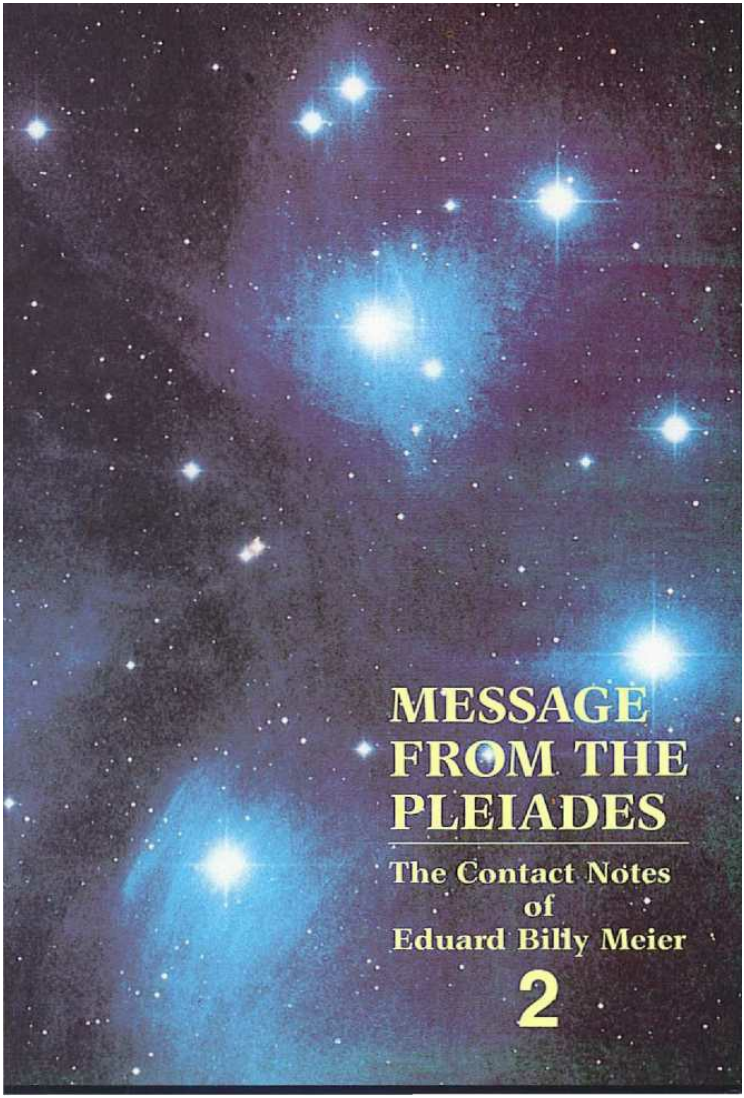

MESSAGE
FROM THE
PLEIADES
The Contact Notes
of
Eduard Billy Meier
2

"The heaven by night is full of marvels,
There is an evening star,
Hesperus fairest of the stars, sharer of
The throne of Aphrodite,
One lovers know so well,
A group of seven stars, the Pleiades.
They are, as it were, the nymphs of heaven,
As doves, the Pleiades, they bring to
Zeus ambrosia, yet at the same time
They are comely Goddesses . . .
The daughters of the Titan Atlas and
Spouses of the Gods,"

Ancient Grecian Poem

Dust Cover Flaps

For over a decade the most thorough investigation in the history of the UFO phenomenon has been centered around a Swiss farmer, his claims of extraterrestrial contacts and the physical documentation that supports his statements. Extensive research has been unable to detect any form of trickery or manipulation of the hard evidence supplied by the extraterrestrial visitors . . .

Proving or disproving is no longer an issue; it is now lime to move into a previously untouched arena . . . What can he learned from these amazing experiences?

Certainly the possibility of an alien culture visiting Earth would allow for differing, sometimes opposing, perspectives of values and ideals we incorporated into our social structure. This is not indicative that either point of view is true or false but, instead, presents information which helps us understand the beliefs, culture and history of a distant neighbor.

After all, the strength of one's knowledge depends on the desire to discover.

Eduard 'Billy' Meier was born February 3, 1937 in Bulach Switzerland. His first sighting of an extraterrestrial vehicle occurred at the age of five and developed first into telepathic communication and later into physical, face-to-face contacts.

Eduard 'Billy' Meier is one of those unique individuals who, through his experiences has had the convictions of a strong, courageous belief. He has devoted his life to uplifting his consciousness and the consciousness of those who choose to seek. He is a gentle man who has often faced adverse reactions to his claims of extraterrestrial contact and the implications that bear on many earthly concepts of structural society.

Today he owns a self-supporting farm in rural Switzerland and is surrounded by his family and close friends.

MESSAGE FROM THE PLEIADES 2

From the German language originals collected by the Stevens-Elders-Welch team during their six year on-site investigation while events were happening.

Edited and annotated by W. C. Stevens Liberal reference has been made to Elders and Welch file notes, memoranda, and records of the trips.

COPYRIGHTS

All rights, including that of translation into any other language, are specifically reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form, stored in a retrieval system, or be transmitted by any method or means, electrical, mechanical, photographic, recording, or otherwise without prior permission of the copyright holders. All rights herein are exclusively held by the copyright holders.

Originally printed in the United States of America Copyrights 1990 by UFO PHOTO ARCHIVES, P.O. Box 17206, Tucson, AZ 85710; and GENESIS III PUBLISHING, Inc., P.O. Drawer JJ, Munds Park, AZ 86017, U.S.A.

ISBN 0-934269-24-6

This is the book of contact notes from the Pleiades case that was shown at the end of the movie documentary UFOs ARE REAL, which has caused so much interest.

PREFACE

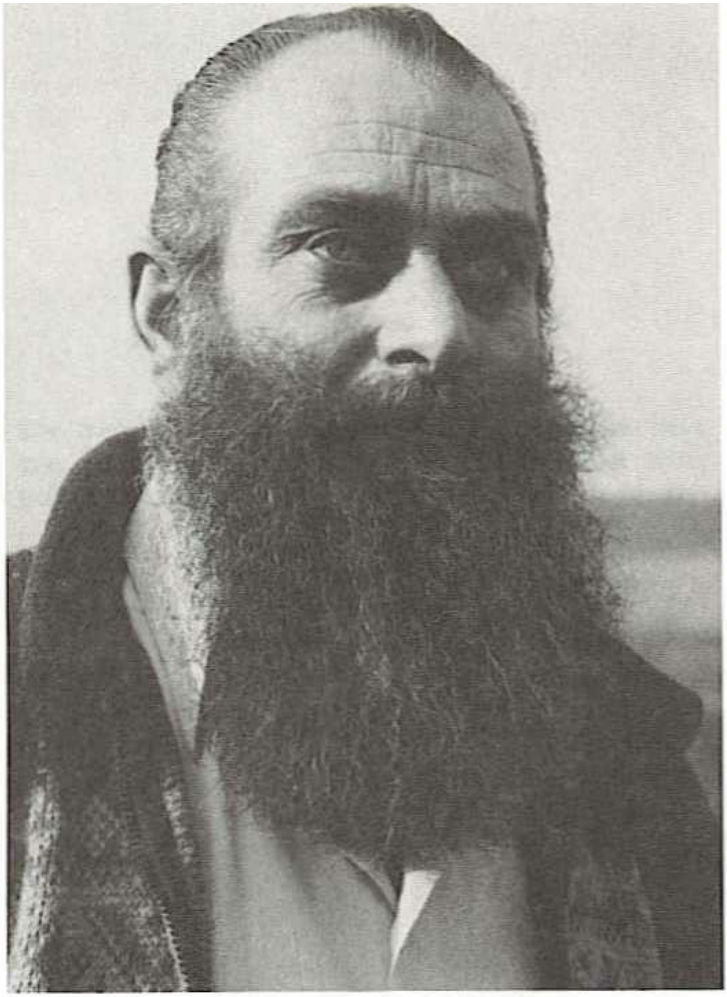
As with the first MESSAGE book, which we never intended to write either, we continued our translation effort and completed more of the original translations with all the translation problems we had experienced with the first volume.

Eduard “Billy” Meier has not approved this second volume either, and had asked us to desist in our efforts as this was not intended for anybody outside his small group of friends. We, unwisely, thought otherwise and proceeded with our efforts, and this is the result. We now realize that we were mistaken, and that we have caused a great deal of trouble for our dear friend, that he certainly did not need. For that we are deeply sorry, but the damage has been done, and we are now stuck with it. We wish we could undo all of this, but it is now firmly established and we can not take that back. The “cat is out of the bag” and we can’t put him back in.

However since we did publish the second volume in hardback edition, which is now sold out and out-of-print, and escalating In price rapidly, we seek to head off that pressure of scarcity by also publishing the second volume in CD format like the original first volume, now done.

This then is that volume 2 of the Messages including notes from “Billy’s” Contacts numbers 36 through 55th, up through 14 June 1976, and extracts from the 115th Contact on 19 October 1978.

Full Face Photo 1980



Eduard Meier as he appeared in 1980, five years into the contacts, and they were still going on. He had by now moved to the Hinterschmidruti address

INTRODUCTION

After eleven years of investigation into this extensive UFO contact, case taking place in Switzerland, and years of testing of the physical evidence produced, such as UFO photographs, recorded sounds of the spacecraft, metal residue and ship's landing tracks; I have decided to publish more of the elaborate contact notes for your study and evaluation.

These notes were never intended for public release, and they have much information of a very personal nature to certain of the individuals involved. Also they are very voluminous and could not possibly be squeezed into one book. Thus we have purged out parts of a personal nature, dialogue of lesser interest, and conversation not of general concern to all.

The Contact Notes have actually been translated several times by bi-lingual scholars with different backgrounds, but there have always been problems with the translation — accuracy being critical. There are two basic steps to translating written information from one language to another. The first is transliteration; changing the words. The second is interpretation or re-phrasing of the converted words to most accurately express the original idea in proper form in the new language.

Since there frequently are several choices for substitution of words, some conveying different emphasis and some conveying modification of the meaning, it is important that the translator have a considerable knowledge of the original idea being expressed when he is making his choice of words.

The second step is more troublesome because here the transliterated words must be rephrased in the new language to most accurately convey the desired idea. There are always several ways to re-phrase them, and so a good understanding of the basic idea is also critical.

One Christian translator chose words and re-phrased in the interpretation step according to her understanding in good Christian terms. The student of Theosophy interpreted in terms of her own metaphysical concepts, and the phrasing came out quite differently. The University scholar tried to interpret in terms of modem scientific thought, and that was different too, because the communications were imparted to the witness in concepts well understood by him, who was neither Christian nor Theosophist, nor scholar, but a farmer with a limited education and much practical experience in the school of life, always experienced at a very modest income level. His concepts are framed in the understanding he has developed based on these experiences.

We have tried for years to agree on one or another of the translations, and finally came to accept this present version as the more accurate conversion into English. Of course, for real accuracy, the Contact Notes should be read in their original German.

Then he discovered that some of the dialogue was being left out of the text on the automatic re-transmission. The Pleiadians told him that they were withholding some of the sensitive information for his own good. What he did not remember could not be compromised. He had one of his first serious arguments with them over this and obtained a concession on their part.

The contacts were not all simple dialogue. There were real arguments, discussions, humor, agreements, and even some outright threats, and we have been able to preserve examples of all of these for you.

The format for this presentation is chronological in the order that the contacts occurred. The notes were usually written up within hours of the contact and another person would read them and witness and date the report.

The initial screening of these contact notes was done in Switzerland by the witnesses there. If you feel that not enough information is given, or that proofs are being withheld, remember that those people involved there have their own proofs and need no other assurance of any kind. They are not impelled, nor do they see any need, to prove anything to anybody else. They have enough threats, harassment, and intimidation now, and do not seek to add to their own burden. We have persuaded them to share this much with you for your own information, to accept or disbelieve as you choose. They are not the least bit concerned about your choice, nor are we. After all, you classify your own self in these matters. Nobody else does.

The contact notes open with a personal statement by Meier about how it all began for him.

In reading these notes we must always be mindful that Eduard "Billy" Meier is at this time a mortal man, just like you and I, with the same weaknesses and strengths as any other Earth human being. But in his case he has been especially educated, prepared and tested by his contactors to undertake a certain task with little reward and much grief in it for him. What makes "Billy" unique is his openness to the contacts and his willingness to undertake the mission despite the odds against success.

A prophet, as "Billy" is often referred to by the ETs, is simply a teacher. This is not necessarily a term of superiority for we are all teachers as well as students.

Certain full names have been deleted to protect the privacy of those individuals concerned. Meier has himself edited out and withheld parts of the original contact notes never intended for public release.

We tackle these notes with a great deal of trepidation and no inconsiderable fear. We could deal with the objective physical aspects of this case scientifically, and we could draw conclusions from the testing and our own

experiences during the investigation.

Reporting the subjective aspects of this case is much more difficult. Realizing our deficiencies in knowledge, experience and expertise in these matters of spirit and being, we feel totally unqualified to judge and even to report these messages to you. There are aspects that we agree with, and there are some aspects that we have very good reason to accept, but at the same time there are other aspects with which we totally disagree. Our disagreement however, does not make them any more or less valid. They are as they are, and we each see thou in our own way. We have tried not to filter these notes for you so that you may judge them for yourself.

Here then is our presentation.

Interjections, footnotes, comments and commentary by the compilers of this translation are inserted where necessary, and are set out in different type style and size so as to clearly distinguish them from the original translations. These comments are made according to our own belief and much limited information, and do not necessarily represent the views of the many original witnesses. If we disagree with them, it is for our own reasons and does not make us any more right than they. We are only expressing our own opinion with far less knowledge of the case than those who experienced it first hand.

CONTENTS

Preface 5
Thirty Sixth Contact, 20 October 1975 11
Thirty Seventh Contact, 3 November 1975 31
Thirty Eighth Contact, 13 November 1975 38
449/463 Thirty Ninth Contact, 3 December 1975 55
466 Fortieth Contact, 18 December 1975 101
Forty First Contact, 31 December 1975 107
Forty Second Contact, 7 January 1976 117
Forty Third Contact, 27 January 1976 130
Forty Fourth Contact, 16 February 1976 142
Forty Fifth Contact, 25 February 1976 152
Forty Sixth Contact, 26 February 1976 173
Forth Seventh Contact, 29 February 1976 177
Forty Eighth Contact, 14 March 1976 181
Forty Ninth Contact, 28 March 1976 189
SPACECRAFT PHOTOGRAPHS 196
FLIGHT DEMONSTRATION PHOTOS 197
FLIGHT DEMONSTRATION PHOTOS 238

Fiftieth Contact, 6 April 1976 255
FLIGHT DEMONSTRATION PHOTOS 265
Fifty First Contact, 27 April 1976 272
Fifty Second Contact, 17 May 1976 285
Fifty Third Contact, 27 May 1976 296
Fifty Fourth Contact, 8 June 1976 315
Fifty Fifth Contact, 14 June 1976 335
CONCLUSIONS 348
Appendix I, PROPHESIES 351
115th Contact, 19 October 1978 353
Appendix II, COMPUTER ANALYSIS OF PHOTOS 372
SELECTED PHOTOS FOR SPECIAL TESTING 374
COMPUTER ANALYSIS 377
NOTES 389

Volume 2 Contacts 36-55

36th Contact

20 October 1975

[This time it is Meier who is becoming impatient for it has been more than a month since the 35th contact on 16 September 1975. This was an unusually long time between contacts for this stage of the developing relationship. Eduard Meier has come to depend on Semjase to get him answers to things beyond his own ability to check out, and now he has a new development that he is sure she can provide some information about. Finally the welcome signal he has come to recognize is received and he sets out, guided telepathically, to a selected contact site where there will be no interference. He arrives and disembarks from his Mo-ped where Semjase is waiting.]

Meier- The time gradually becomes long for me without further contact with you. Otherwise I had my hands full acting on different matters, and did not have much time to deliberate on you. Besides, on the 14th of October something new has come up. Some evidently highly developed life form has penetrated my thoughts in telepathic manner, and has explained some very interesting things. She said that I should call her PETALE. The meaning of that name is still not evident to me, because I have found several meanings for that name in the secret science dictionary.

Semjase- 1/This is known to me. 2/The form of life having arranged contacts with you is not as you assume, but is of a purely spiritual creature

of sexless form. 3/So it is not a creature of the "he" or "she" sort, but an "IT". 4/It also may be noted that this form in the whole does not accord to an "I" and BGO, because it already is a unity of many spiritual creatures into a WE. 5/This means when it is talking to you, which can only happen from this side, that when it speaks of IT or ME, it is speaking of the combined WE.

Meier- So this means, the we being as much an I, EGO, as the I is BGO in this case?

Semjase- 6/Surely; I don't know of a better explanation. 7/This being and form stands shortly before the improvement, and is positioned several levels above the level of Arahat Athersata. 8/Yet from this level, the level of PETALE was informed about you. 9/PETALE means for you, in the character addressed "WHEEL OF TIME". 10/The message addressed to you from this high level serves to explain important facts, as in this case for the explanation of the TEN COMMANDMENTS known to you. 11/The explanations and messages in this case is given from such an elevated and sublime level in recognition of the latest wisdom which shall be serviceable for Earth man.

Meier- This pleases me very much, but I think that now all will become a bit too much for me.

Semjase- 12/The contact and the transmissions will not last very long, because only the values of the ten commandments should be explained to you, besides some few other important factors. 13/Thus it will not be difficult for you to receive these messages and write them down, and besides them still to elaborate the messages from Arahat Athersata as well as my contacts. 14/We are taking care not to overburden you through all this, so that you can perform your labor unencumbered. 15/Because of this, Arahat Athersata will transmit to you only in low quantity further messages.

Meier- Then I am calmed, and thus I can calmly put forth questions to you: Is it possible to manufacture for me a list of all those UFO contactees in when we can really put our trust, and who are neither deceivers nor imposters, nor are themselves deceived?

Semjase- 16/This I am not able to decide for myself, because there are too many important factors contained therein, about which I have not unlimited disposal in my action. 17/In that respect I will talk to the other ones and tell you our decision.

Meier- That is already something. My second question concerns Hitler: Can you tell me any more details of his rise?

Semjase- 19/You think of the leader of the former German Reich, of Adolf

Hitler?

Meier- Just that.

Semjase- 20/About this I am only allowed to give you scarce information, which nevertheless may be of interest to you. 21/Adolf Hitler was in many respects a genius. 22/His knowledge ranged over many different regions of technology over many sciences, even including the use of nature's forces. 23/In his form he was an incarnated creature of good worth. 24/He was not a human being of highly developed spirit, but a human being of brains, and reasoning values, destined to lead Earth politics and economies in a certain direction.

25/For this purpose he was incarnated and educated into his position. 26/He was destined to give by power a new shape to the world and to initiate new forms of development. 27/ This was carefully controlled and watched. 28/But still all work was in vain, and he was not able to carry out his mission as was provided. 29/Through the Thule Society in Germany the Gizeh Intelligence was able to possess the being of Adolf Hitler and to misuse him for their dark and wicked purposes, without his being able to defend himself against that. 30/Besides this machination, many forces in the form of Earth human beings fallen under control of the Gizeh Intelligence settled around him, against which influence he was unable to resist. 31/So he soon was forced to treat against his own destiny and to carry out acts which did not accord to his will.

Meier- Something like this I have imagined myself. For instance I could never arrange myself with the idea that Hitler would have simply been a normal powerhungry person. All of his actions and deeds, his kind of thoughts known to me from books and scripts before the war, can not be made to fit with the offerings and impressions generally made about him after the war events.

Semjase- 32/Certainly, it is much as you say. 33/Adolf Hitler was wickedly misused by the Gizeh Intelligence, where the Thule Society plays no unimportant part.

Meier- So you said. About this society you have already spoken one time, in relation to Ashtar Sheran, or whatever he is called.[1] This Sheran supposedly has transmitted a novel-like book, as I was told, in which is said that his clique would have taken dear Moses, about 3,500 years ago, on board a beamship. These of the clique as well then supposedly have handed over to him the Ten Commandments. Besides this, this Sheran does also affirm the event of FATIMA leads back to them. You once have given some indications of these concerns, yet have not expressed yourself very clearly, because you plainly were not sure of the events. You had promised me to

clear me up when you would have more evidence about this. I am now interested in whether the Thule Society in Germany is in any relation to this Sheran clique, and whether these have anything in common to the Gizeh Intelligences. [2]

Semjase- 34/By your questions you have touched a series of explanations which I wanted to give you today. 35/By troublesome explorations and supervisions we have come to clear evidence a few days ago, that Asthar She ran really exists, and only because of this we could obtain knowledge about him, because he deceptively hides himself in this name. 36/ His real name is ARUSEAK, and he is a cousin of the highest Gizeh-intelligence. 37/In their order he controls the Ger man Thule-Society, into which he has introduced two strong telepathic elements, who also by telenotic effect influence many Thule-Society members and different outstanding groups, such as those who have received pseudo-messages from Asthar Sheran.

Meier- Now I understand a lot, yet you called a word which is unknown to me. You said "telenotical"; what does that mean?

Semjase- 38/Telenotical simply means telenosis or telenothy.

Meier- This is a Bohemian forest for me. I really don't know what this would mean. I have never heard this word.

Semjase- 39/You know about hypnosis, which is based on objective and acoustical influences and is constructed on those. 40/Contrary to hypnosis, telenosis needs no optical or acoustic influence, but only certain high frequency oscillations which are transmitted inaudible to the human ear as well as not being detectable for him by instruments and technical means, such as radio, telephone, wireless, television and other communications and receiving instruments.

Meier- Oh yes, I see clearly now. This I should actually have discovered already from the word "tele". I am really stupid.

Semjase- 41/You are by no means. 42/But consider new, that though you have great knowledge, you still do not know many things and are not experienced in than, in consequence of which you always have to learn more as the development demands of you.

Meier- That is evident to me.

Semjase- 43/It is a good thing when you know so well, and so you will as well not incite when I now have to explain to you some concerns from which you should draw a new lesson and experience: 43/Besides my father and Quetzal, I in a different way, gave you notice that you should turn to public lectures etc., respecting our matters, by which you should offer your knowledge in certain circles and disseminate it. 4 5/In spite of the

admonition by my father you have hitherto not troubled yourself about this very important factor, which slowly sorrows us. 46/It is very irresponsible of you to give no attention to these natters. 47/On the other hand it is touching abjectness by you, that you do not finally start these things, as you had premised to finally initiate these lectures now. 48/I do not understand why you don't keep your promise, and don't seem to care about that at all. 49/Something is evidently not clear inside you and keeps you behaving like this - which indeed I can only mark for infamy, because I must necessarily mark the breaking of a premise for a lowness. 50/If you should not trouble yourself within the shortest time possible for the carrying out of your premise, and finally act according to your mission, I will have to interrupt contacts with you for the first time, until you become conscious again of your task. 51/Be-cause the last time, when you completely blocked yourself, I was not able to explore in you and realize from what low reasons you behave so illogically and punish yourself to lie. 52/It is .....

Meier- Semjase, it.....

Semjase- 53/Don't stop me now, please, for these matters must be said. 54/This is all not understandable for me, and I suddenly do no more understand your kind of action. 55/It was decided by us, to give you time for consideration, until the last day of next month. 56/If by the end of November you have not continued with this task, then all that has been done up to now was useless, which was by no means considered and taken into account in our mission. 57/We reckoned that you would obligate yourself to your mission with delight, and that you would no more become dependent on low passions. 58/But that seems not to be the case, and thus you have deceived us, for which your blockade is surely the reason. 59/But this does not really account for the lewdness in you, which is all beyond my understanding, and which I never would have expected from you. 60/You have evilly disappointed me.

Meier- I regret that very much, Semjase. This was really not what I intended.

Semjase- 61/This does not help us or your mission. 62/So deliberate very carefully and thoroughly. 63/You have until the end of next month, because I will have no more contacts with you until then, to give you time for reflection.

Meier- Also this I regret very much, Semjase.

Semjase- 64/I can not change that.

Meier- Now look, - I am not angry at you because of your words. I can bear a lot in reproach, but .....

Semjase- 65/Those were not reproaches, but statements.

Meier- You may call it what you like, but I think, in spite of it, that your statements are justified.

Semjase- 66/Why then do you block all inside you, that I can not explore in you?

Meier- You know quite well why. It was you yourself who, during the great trip, showed me the way to do this blocking. Well I have built it up according to your instructions, so why should I now remove it again? This is not evident to me. It is illogical.

Semjase- 67/I could then explore your real thoughts.

Meier- Gooships. You are simply nervous and besides that, disturbed, because all is not clear to you. You say that I should beware of keeping my blood pressure down, while you yourself are not able to. That is illogical as well, dear girl. You would better have told yourself to remain quiet.

Semjase- 68/Shouldn't I be excited, while there is danger, evidently, of losing a good friend?

Meier- You let your feelings run uncontrolled.

*****

Meier- I have only said I find your statements unjustified. This is not a reproach, but only a statement, too. I have already said several times, that in the matter of organization I am an absolute null, and not able to perform anything in this respect. If I should lead lectures, then somebody else has to arrange those for me. I know that when I say that your statements are unjustified, this is only halfway true, because I have already written the lectures, but then no further troubled myself with than. So I really have done only half the work, by which your statements are half justified. This half guilt, that after writing the lectures I have not taken care of than, is real. I do not yet really know by what means I should arrange to give such lectures. This is simply not among my abilities. I am really rather silly in such concerns.

*****

Semjase then suggests that Meier groom a member of the group to present the lectures desired, but Meier objects that the member in mind is not of a nature nor willing to present the facts in the harsh manner and form used by the Pleiadians. He wants to use more diplomatic language and to couch the idea in softer terms more acceptable to most people. Semjase argues against the diplomatic form and insists on calling a spade a spade. She then consults Ptaah in the mother-ship, who picks up the dialogue from there.

Ptaah- 54/The truth in its present form and size can not be spread by great masses and in ignorant crowds of people. 55/The seed of truth is sown first into the scarcely prepared soil, which is still enlivened by many vermin which eat many grains of seed. 56/Only a few seed will fall on better soil in small circles and grow roots, develop and ripen to fruit. 57/But just the fruit of these small circles is most important, because they will be the ones who ripen and fructify the ground around them, which by their presence in the next environment will have become a bit more fruitful. 58/In this way, step by step, the whole ground becomes fructified and awakened to new life. 59/From this can be realized, that only and alone the few seed is of the greatest importance which grows and ripens in a small circle.

60/So when Mr. .speaks of inobjectivity, then he only speaks of himself, for not we, but he, is not objective. 61/In astonishment I find him accusing us of ignorance about his person, if I have understood this right, because he says that our knowledge respecting his person is "wrongly wrapped".

62/Though Mr. _ mentions only my daughter and Quetzal by name, I feel these words directed towards me as well. 63/ As much as I regret it, I too have to say that estimating his arrogant words, he does not know of our possibilities for analyzing persons. 64/Let it be explained to him that we know him in great detail in all fields, and know completely of him informing himself on different matters which are not at his disposal. 65/If he would only know himself in a small part, really, then he would also be able to objectively make judgment when certain concerns are spoken to him or are offered to him. 66/Because this is not the case, he feels himself being hurt in many ways, and also attacked.

*****

77/We feel love and warmth for all forms of life, and so as well for the Earth human being. 78/But still with him we have to be very restrained and to prepare him slowly for that which he desires so much, which is just that warmth and love. 79/But the first premise for the fulfillment of that desire is, that the Earth human himself has to become conscious of the real LOVE, before he can expect that from others. 80/If it is not given, he demands it, paying no price for this, as was always his manic conduct.3

*****

97/I still have to mention two facts which must be clearly transmitted. 98/In no way must it be inferred that the belief of the church should be turned towards you, as he interprets it. 99/He must become aware that such expressions have no basis in fact and that he should not say such things. 100/Already too often have such expressions been the cause of falsification in earlier times, by which good and duty-conscious human beings have been

called saints, etc., while they only performed their obliged missions. 101/He may be made aware that you alone carry out the function of a new prophet, and of having to announce the allowed truth and other necessities. 102/Consequently, the only factors which may be discussed are, first, the Creation itself, then the knowledge of the truth, the truth itself, the universal love, the wisdom and the improvement towards the final goal, and the spiritual lessons connected with this. 103/You alone have that important role, being the mediator and transmitter, but never anything more, which is well known to you, as well as to Mr. _. 104/The second matter is this: 105/Mr. _ should clearly understand this, that you have walked and endured your course in evolution with distinction without the least suffering. 106/He may also clearly understand that you have worked for this evolutionary jump for nearly 40 hard and troublesome years, and thus it is not that you would have simply accepted in you the knowledge objected to by him, without having had to obtain it by hard work and labor.

*****

108/It is now up to him to decide, to go his own way, or to really trouble himself for our concerns. 109/We can not and do not want to coerce him in any manner, because each form of life has to walk the way of its own evolution by itself. 110/He may still become aware that this warmth and love of which he has spoken, and which he is not able to find and to realize, is in sufficient measure existing in all of us, and that we contribute this to him as well. 111/We have voluntarily taken up this mission here on Earth, to which we obligate ourselves, troubling ourselves for many worth knowing transmissions to the Earth human beings, and also bringing worthwhile lessons in knowledge and wisdom. 112/Also this is in warmth and love, and moreover that we are essentially obligated according to Creational law.

Meier- Your words will not just please him.

Ptaah- 114/So it may be, but I can not praise him when he has not merited it, though he has expected such praise. 115/ If he finally dedicates himself objectively to such matters, then he has to recognize by himself, that praise is not deserved. 116/It would be much better for his development if he would stand himself to the events and constantly occurring things, than to keep himself from confrontation... 117/ It must be explained to him that he has to confront the matters of fact, and not just hide his head in the sand, as you say on Earth in pointing out the form of keeping oneself from the truth.

Meier- I can only say, this will not be pleasing to him.

Ptaah- 180/I can do no more than to speak to his reason and brains, which I have done by my words. 181/Furthermore, I can not dedicate myself to these things, because there are still other duties obligated to me. 182/So, live then

in peace. 183/I was very delighted to see you today so unexpectedly and talk with you.

Meier- See you again, Ptaah. It is my delight as well.

Semjase- 99/I have been unjust to you.

Meier- I am not angry about that.

Semjase- 100/Father was very occupied since last time, and so he has still not given to me the last contact reports.

Meier- Tell me now, what is it with the matter about Moses and Fatima in connection with Sheran. You have not given me an answer for that.

Semjase- 105/That I really have not done. 106/The appearances at Fatima really trace back to these intelligences, and many other similar events as well. 107/Hitherto we only know the Gizeh-Intelligence being responsible for these events, but they were carried out by Ashtar Sheran or by his order, which became known to us a few days ago when we investigated him. 108/The concerns around Moses are somewhat otherwise than explained, because the Ten Commandments were not given to him in a spaceship, but indeed in that place as written in your bible. 109/In that regard the truth was delivered to you like it happened, concerning the place of occurrence.

Meier- Can we trust in that?

Semjase- 110/Surely, with absolute determination.

Meier- Well, what I want to say is: You have told me in the last contact, that in the future those matters should not be taken into our reports which concern any events I am to influence, since this is already doubted. In which you were right again, because at the last discussion evening one attacked me in this matter. I still wonder how you have known this in advance. You have differently told me to manipulate in the future when this is demanded.

Semjase- 111/Look here: This apparatus here, that is an area analyzer. 112/When I switch it on now, - so -, what do you see?

Meier- Oh, human - that is Mr. Jacob, as he lives and is.

Semjase- 113/Certainly, and you see, he is very labored. 114/Now look here on the screen, here the thought oscillations can be seen.

Meier- This is a real wire entanglement.....

Semjase- 115/From which we can realize all values. 116/

Look, this figure here for example rises from the sub-conscious of Mr. Jacob. 117/When now I enlarge it - so what do you then see?

Meier- Girl, there are real pictures.

Semjase- 118/Surely, and what do you see in them?

Meier- This — wait a moment... that, ...but, that is a day. How am I able to recognize that? I am going mad. Why do I know this is a day? - Man alive, girl, that is really the next Wednesday, and that, ...that is a time.

Semjase- 119/Fantastic, you are able to read the analyzer without my having to explain it.

Meier- Is that the way it is?

Semjase- 123/Surely.

Meier- Shall I continue reading?

Semjase- 124/Surely, what can you further recognize?

Meier- If I decipher right, then the time is Wednesday, the 22nd of October 1976, and that at exactly 11:03. Is that right?

Semjase- 125/(Laughing) Certainly, and what else?

Meier- Mr. Jacob seizes the telephone and dials a number.

Dear me, he is calling me. He wants to come to me in the afternoon, at about 14:00, but this time is varying a bit.

Semjase- 126/You read the facts correctly, because that is just what the analyzer is transmitting. 127/Mr. Jacob still knows nothing of these coming events, because he still has not become conscious of them. 128/His subconscious already knows the coming thing, and works in that direction. 129/ And as you see, we have the capability to record these facts by our analyzers and can read them. 130/This is the manner in which we watch over and control, and in this way obtain important data on all things which are important for us. 131/In the same way I have become certain that our information regarding your influencing certain events is doubted in your own group. 132/Thus I have not performed a future view, but have only used our analyzers in these matters, and looked into the subconscious of different persons of your group.

Meier- Now I understand, - but this here, those peculiar forms there, what do they show?

Semjase- 133/One moment please - so, now what do you see in the enlargement?

Meier- Girl,-- these are pictures as well, but they change continuously and are in constant crazy movement, - - wait - oh, yes - - - yes, it will be so: These pictures can surely rise only from the consciousness. This has to be the consciousness of Hans Jacob, or am I wrong?

Semjase- 134/You are right in that.

Meier- Fantastic. - By these things nothing at all remains hidden from you.

Semjase- 135/So it would be if we would use them without stopping. 136/But such is not the case, and as well we have to learn very, very much, so we use these apparatus essentially for purposes of control and supervision only. 137/We gather all other necessities by labor in the standard way, as with you, by working thought, which is in accordance with the normal course of evolution. 138/But because this way is demanding, mistakes are made in coming to recognitions, and so we also suffer wrong decisions, wrong actions and wrong judgments and mistakes, etc., just like the Earth human being does.

Meier- That is evident to me. Am I yet allowed to look at another thing in the analyzer, because .....

Semjase- 139/Surely. 140/You can simply hold your hand on this panel, then this world's sphere turns around so long, until the desired place appears be low that pointer, which is drawn there. 141/When you then hold your hand onto this panel, then you can attract on this card enlargement, according to your thoughts, that which by this receiver is transmitted into this apparatus; whatever creature is desired. 142/By this then you know in detail where this form of life is at the moment. 143/When you then push this button here, the creature desired by you appears on the viewing screen, and here besides are the analizations, which now you know and are also able to decipher.

Meier- Well, that I have concluded. Then I want one time -- - - so; there we have Spain. Now I want to draw near to the Generalissimo - - - oh, here he is already. One moment new, here you have turned, to get the enlargements of the picture - - - Oh yes, there they are already. Now we want to see... Oh yes, - - - that is interesting. That fellow has a deadly fear inside of him. - Man, he is trembling with fear, but what does he actually fear?

Semjase- 144/Just look at him carefully.

Meier-----Eh,--yes, here, this has to be it: That bird holds the fear of death in him. He is really afraid of death. Girl, this murder knave, does he simply judge to death human beings and at the same time tremble for his evil life? That is indeed a lot. The knave sweats from fear of death himself. Wait, what is moving in his subconscious?

-- I see, here, - - - - that is strange, there is no fright in it. I do not understand that. His consciousness is trembling in fright, but why not so in his subconscious?

Semjase- 145/You are thinking illogically. 146/The subconscious does well

know, death hides no horrors in it, and that it only forms a passage to another life.

Meier- Oh yes, of course. - Man, am I stupid. Of course, this the subconscious knows very well, and thus does not know fear and fright. This fear can really only exist in the consciousness, which is still subject to illogic and unreasonability. But wait a moment, - that is astonishing, what this subconscious is knowing. When I decipher this here all right, then it tells that Franco will suffer in the night after tomorrow to Tuesday anew, two heavy heart attacks. Is that right?

Semjase- 147/Surely.

Meier- Well, so I read correctly. And this here,-- girl, is such possible at all? These pictures show that the subconscious of the dictator Franco knows exactly that he will die. This is crazy. Semjase, that cannot be, or.?

Semjase- 148/But nevertheless it is.

Meier- Fantastic. Then his subconscious does know that he will be dead in a short time. Wait a moment, the date is._

Semjase- 149/Stop from this, you shouldn't tell the date.

Meier- But why not? It can be deciphered clearly and distinctly here.

Semjase- 150/We are not allowed to interfere in certain events, and to influence than by the early calling of the dates of coming events, or else powerful changes could become effected. 151/This has to be sufficient for you, to know the date of death, but you should not call it until it has cone true. 152/You have to keep silent about it, and for all others it has to suffice, to know that the dictator Franco of Spain will go from this world in a short time.

Meier- Your desire is an order for me. I am sorry, I should have known this myself.

Semjase- 153/Surely, you know it, but it is not my line to reproach you for that.

Meier- Thank you. - Just wait, I had deciphered before... Monday to Tuesday, this would be the night of today, isn't it?

Semjase- 154/So his subconscious says, yes. 155/I would like to explain you still more of our apparatus and let you work with them. 156/But for today it is enough. 157/I have to return and dedicate myself to other obligations. 158/At some later point in time I will remember my premise.

Meier- Thanks. But now what about the order, meeting no more until the end of November?

Semjase- 159/I said this in ignorance of the real circumstances. 160/Because I am now more informed, we will speak no more of it, of course. 161/I am really very sorry about all, and I have...

Meier- Now please stop the senseless excuses. We have once agreed, not having to excuse committed mistakes, because mistakes do really serve for further development, and thus necessarily occur.

Semjase- 162/Surely, that is so. 163/Maybe in certain affairs I sometimes let myself be suddenly governed by my own feelings. 164/So it will have to be, for I have acquainted myself of some factors characteristic in you. 165/Anyhow, I feel good about it, and now I know that feelings can not always be simply switched off, and are worthful for certain decisions. 166/Perhaps my race has given too much consideration to the control and mastering of feelings, and in this way has lost something. 168/For that reason, I have also composed a report concerning that, addressed to the High Council, which was considered good and was offered to the members of my race, thus all try to profit from this information.

Meier- This delights ire.

Semjase- 169/And I also. 170/But now I really have to go.

[And with that Semjase let Meier out of the ship and departed. Astonished at the revelation, he returned home in deep thought. How could he prove this foreknowledge in case the event really came to pass as indicated? He discussed this with his group and they decided to prepare a report in the form of a letter to be passed through the mail to Hans Jacob in Wetzikon to get a pre-event postmark. The letter was finally prepared and signed on 28 October 1975 but it did not get mailed until the 5th of November 1975 in the presence of Jacob Bertschinger. The letter, mailed from Arosa GR, between 11:00 and 12:00 on November 5th, 1975, was "lost" in the mail and did not arrive in Hans Jacob's mailbox until the day after the death of General Franco. When it became apparent that the control letter was lost, Hans Jacob was invited to the Meier home to read the 36th contact beginning at 13:57 on 20 October 1975, so as to have at least that little advance notice of the impending event. In his certification statement, Hans Jacob states that he read those contact notes on Wednesday the 19th of November, the day BEFORE the death at 04:40 on November the 20th. He received the letter in the morning mail the day after that, with a note From the post office saying the letter had been misrouted to another address by mistake and was only now being forwarded correctly. The explanation given was that it had fallen into a newspaper and was delivered to a wrong address until discovery of the mistake and remailing of the letter with a note on it explaining why it was delayed. But even before receipt of the letter in Wetzikon by Hans

Jacob, the newspapers began carrying reports of the mortal illness of Dictator Franco, and Hans Jacob began clipping the notices for comparison with the Meier letter and the contact notes. The degree of conformance was astounding. "Blick" news published a chronology of events as the prognosis developed, and it closely matched the events described by Eduard Meier. Had we as investigators not witnessed similar evidence of foreknowledge of coming events for ourselves and observed them to unfold according to schedule we would have found all this much more difficult to believe, but we have had an event timetable since 1977 in which we have watched event after event occur according to the detailed descriptions given by Meier, some of them seemingly impossible at the time they were given. Translations of the letter to Hans Jacob, Jacob's certification, and copies of selected newsclips are included here for your information.]

FREE COMMUNITY OF INTERESTS
FOR BORDER AND SPIRIT'S SCIENCES
UFO-IFO-STUDIES

WIHALDENSTR. 10 CH - 8340 HINWIL/ZH SWITZERLAND

Tel. 01/ 78 15 55

Signer: Billy date: 28.10.1975

to: Hans Jacob
Trust Office
Rappenholzer. 2

CH 8623 Wetzikon/Kempten/ZH

Salũ Hans:

Salu Hans:

Referring to our discussion respecting the date of death /dieing of the Spanish dictator. Generalissimo Francesco Franco have I considered, that I may tell you the date, when I write it down in a letter, which I sent to you under the condition that you open it at first or earliest in the 20th of November 1975.

As I read to Semjase in her beamship, on her apparatus, during the 36th contact on Monday, the 20th of October 1975 (time of contact: 13.57 h), (contact report page 17/ Semjase-report), the Cfendillo generalissimo Francesco Franco, by trade chief of state and dictator of Spain, dies in the night from Wednesday, the 19th of November 1975 to Thursday, the 20th of November 1975, after being treated by 32 medics (if I have counted them right), having suffered different urgent operations because of inner bleedings, cancers, and different other things. During his last days he will

only be maintained alive artificially, while his body temperature sinks below the standard and he will be attached to different apparatus like heart-pulser, blood pressure regulator, artificial kidney, and breathing machine etc.

Franco is in such great fear of death, that by it he influences half of Spain, to preserve him alive - by every considerable means. His primitive fear of death is so great, that he will withstand from her about 25 deadly influences, from which another human would die, which fate will meet him in the night from the 19th to 20th of November, which will be later seen as a medical wonder though he will not die till then from common fear.

HANS JACOB BOOK-KEEPING AND TRUST OFFICE 8623 WETZIKON

Confederational
dipl-book-keeper
Rappenholzstr. 2

Tel. 01-774306
PSK 80-31 966

Free Community of Interests
for border - and spirit's
sciences, Ufo-study group

8340 Hinwil

date: 8623 Kempten/Wetzikon 23.11.75

Concerns:

CERTIFICATION

CERTIFICATION

In the undersigned, hereby write the following facts:

About on the 10th of November 1975 I was asked several times by Billy for a letter from Arosa, of which I know nothing.

On Wednesday, the 19th of November, I read the report of Semjase, pages 408 and those following.

On Thursday, the 20th of November 1975, at 04:40, Franco died, which was announced in the morning news. In consequence I awaited the above mentioned letter, and it appeared in the morning post of Friday, the 21st of November 1975, at about 09:30.

In consequence of absence I could not inquire of the post officer. I asked for information at the post office at 8023 Kempten, that evening, and the chief gave in the presence of a post sorter man the following explanation: The letter had arrived early in the morning from 8620 Wetzikon, with a note fastened with a paper clip containing the following handwritten notice: "was not here, so later forwarding".

The chief explained that presumably the letter had fallen into a newspaper (unlikely because it was size B 5); because the post mail number 8620 would be wrong, but such a late forwarding from the addressing day of 05.11.75, 11:00 in Arosa, until 21.11.75 in Karptsi, would not be normal. At

my request, he stated for me the day of arrival handwritten on the back side of the letter, and with a stamp. He also signed the front side with a note: "late because wrong post mail number."

This letter was opened in the presence of the signing group members on Saturday, 22.11.75 at 15:15 h at Hinwil. Contents: Cover with post stamp of 05.11.1975, 8620 Wetzikon, addressor: Eduard Meier, Hinwil.

Contents of that: Cover with address of Eduard Meier, Hinwil, Post stamp: Hinwil, 29 October 1975, 08:00h or 18:00h (indistinct). It's contents: letter from Billy to me, from 28.10.75, concerning prediction of date and circumstances about death of Franco.

/s/Hans Jacob

Signor Jacob Bertschinger affirms here that on 05 Nov. 1975, between the hours of 11 and 12, in Arosa, a gray letter cover, size B 5, addressed to Mr. fens Jaoob, X, was given by Billy (Eduard Meier) into the outside postbox of the post office near the railway station.

[Newsclips of that time are translated here as follows.]

"OBERLANDER" Magazine, Wednesday, 19 November 1975, Page 1:

FRANCO, - MORE DEAD THAN ALIVE

When do the medics lose the fight against death?

Mardrid (UPI) By medical treatment and steady blood transfusions, the doctors of the 83 year old Spanish chief of state, Francisco Franco, tried on Tuesday, to prevent death of the "Chudillo" by inner bleeding, or at least to prolong his life a while. A new operation - considered by some experts the last chance of surviving - is no more in question, says the specialist team around Franco, because the body temperature and blood pressure of the patient will no longer admit such. The Chief of State has besides this lost from 50 to 37 kilograms since the beginning of his sickness on the 16th of October, and has no more defense forces to prepare.

A Horrible end.

In the night to Tuesday, Franco had also started bleeding from the mouth. The chief of state, who is constantly treated with strong painkilling drugs, was then given blood anti-coagulation treatments as well as new transfusions. Altogether the Chudillo has already received 55 liters of blood, about ten times the normal quantity of blood of a human being. The new bleeding was the consequence of a new break in the seams, which were made in Franco beyond the end of his stomach on the 7th of November. A similar event on the former Friday had necessitated a sudden operation, because the bleeding threatened to burst the stomach cavern. Then a cannula

had to be installed to drain the superfluous fluid from the stomach cavity.

Franco also remained an Tuesday on a heart pulsator, an artificial kidney, a breathing instrument and an instrument for regulating blood pressure.

[Compare the reported details with the details described in the contact notes, and also compare with the predicted date of death and the details in the letter concerning the course of the illness, number of medics in attendance, life preservation devices used, etc. The amount of actual correspondence with the statements in the letter sent to Hans Jacob is quite remarkable. Franco died at 04:20 in the early morning of 20 November 1975. Another newspaper clipping from the 21st of November supplies more of the details, which also agree with those described by Meier nearly one month earlier.]

FRANCO IS DEAD

In the coarse of Wednesday all medics except four of than retired. These fair watched the dieing dictator. Early yesterday morning, at 04:20, the electroencephalogram showed no more brain activity. Franco was dead!

At 05:33, Justice Minister Jose Maria Sanchez Ventura arrived at the Hospital La Paz. As the "Notary of Kingian" he stated the death of the chief of state. In the afternoon, the dead body of the dictator was transported to his Pardo Palace. There he will lay in state until Sunday. A funeral procession will then bring him past a public funeral celebration to his rock grave.

Francisco Franco, who took power in a bloody civil war with the help of the fez is, leaves for his "heir", Juan Carlos, atom Spain, in which everything not in trust to the government is still oppressed.

Tomorrow prince Juan Carlos will be declared King. Spain hopes for some liberalization. The world hopes for some as well.

"BLICK" Newspaper, Friday 21 November 1975, Page 1:

THE LONG DIEING OF FRANCO

17 Oct. Franco grows ill by a rather harmless influenza.

22 Oct. His left heart ventricle fails

24 Oct. Water is collecting in the lungs. Strangulation threatens Franco.

25 Oct. Digestion fails. Franco is nourished artificially.

26 Oct. The kidneys fail

26 Oct. Operated on for stomach cancers. Heavy transfusions for bloodless.

28 Oct. Enteritis.

7 Nov. The stomach is removed from Franco. His blood is artificially

cleaned, he is connected to a heart/lung machine.

14 Nov. Postoperative bleeding.

18 Nov. Franco should to operated on again, but the medics retire.

20 Nov. Franco dies at 04:20 hours. Diagnosis: Parkinsonism, acute heart insufficiency, stomach cancer, heavy loss of blood, enteritis, acute kidney failure, thrombosis of the left lung, inflammation both lungs, toxic shock, and finally heart failure.

[There are a number of other examples of highly accurate predicting by the Pleiadians using their marvelous devices as we shall see in future parts of these contact notes.]

ANNOTATIONS

(1) Ashtar Sheran is "channeled" by many so-called UFO contactees all over the world. He is alleged to be the commander of a large fleet of extraterrestrial spacecraft, and usually infers that he and his followers have interests on and including Earth. They have suggested to some of their contactees that they are able and prepared to evacuate certain people from Earth if that ever becomes necessary.

(2) The Gizeh-Intelligence is a splinter group of Pleiadians, formerly Lyrians from the common ancestry, who have chosen a different course and different objectives. Sometimes they came into contact with Semjase's Pleiadians an different sides of events. They are often in opposition with each other.

(3) LOVE, in the truest altruistic sense, is frequently mentioned by extraterrestrials as the single most important quality that must be learned correctly by all creatures before they can progress. Few people on this planet even know what that means. If we know that kind of LOVE there would be no boneless or starving people in this world. Notable in this respect is Filiberto Cardenas' dialogue with his ET abductors, reported in UFO CONTACT FROM UNDERSEA, this publisher.

37th Contact

Monday, 3 November 1975

19:43 h

[Expecting some kind of a demonstration by Semjase for his group, Meier

had warned them to be attentive around the suggested time, because he did not know what form the proposed demonstration would take. When the demonstration failed to materialize, Meier tried to contact Semjase to see what had happened to frustrate the plan. His attempts were unsuccessful and he became impatient. Finally they contacted him and he was summoned to a rendezvous. He got there ahead of the ship and when it arrived he confronted Semjase with an opening statement.]

Meier- You have tormented me quite much since the last time, and covered yourself in silence. Besides this, you had told me that perhaps in the night from 25 to 26 October you would demonstrate something for my group.

Semjase- 1/Yes so, I expressed myself like that under four eyes. 2/I also troubled very much to demonstrate something to the group members, but as you noticed, I slipped away from your control. 3/Unfortunately I was unexpectedly called away on a special task, which I had to perform urgently. 4/After the performance of my task I noticed that the group members had all left your house already. 5/Then I had to leave the system, to dedicate myself to the task, which I had informed you about in the last contact under cover of silence. 6/In this task I was so occupied that I had to block myself against your intense searching impulses.

Meier- I see. It is evident, because I could once more not reach you. And with your task do you perhaps mean the matter with Zeta Reticula, or...?[1]

Semjase- 7/Yes so, if you mean by the turn of your word Zeta Reticuli?

Meier- Of course, I do mean that by this. - I simply could not remember that strange name. Now I will take notice of it. What has resulted in this matter? Have you found out something?

Semjase- 8/Surely, and I can also give you some information which you are not allowed to spread: 9/For a longer time hitherto unknown intelligences have been visiting the Earth. 10/They first came to our attention in your year 1961 when they took possession of two Earth human beings for the sake of study, took these into their spacecraft and subjected them to a physical-chemical analysis. 11/Here they were ---

Meier- In this field I am a null. Can you tell me, what good is such a physical-chemical analysis?

Semjase- 12/It concerns not only one method, but different ones, by which matter mixtures and compositions can be separated as desired, quantitatively and qualitatively, from what then are definable the chemical compositions in their structure and combination according to their characteristics, both quantitatively and qualitatively. 13/Very finely studied methods connected to finely studied techniques, admit those analyses of living creatures without

any injury to them. 14/As far as we know, this is still unknown on Earth, but very much used by certain space-traveling races. 15/They use these methods only in connection with telepathic hypnosis, from which fact the test or examination subjects have no conscious cognition of such tests or examinations. 16/ This means that for them this time is missing from their memory, by which I mean the examination or test. 17/That memory is only established very deep in the subconscious, and so it can only be recovered from there. 18/This is not even possible by the consciousness, but only by strong hypnotic counterblock, which we also call block breaking.

Meier- Oh yes, even if I don't understand the chemical things, your explanation does inform me. But what has happened in the year 1961? This matter is somewhat unknown to me.

Semjase- 19/Of this I can say: 20/It happened on the 19th of September, in the mountains of New Hampshire in the USA, during the night, when two Earth human beings, by the name of Betty Hill and Barney Hill, a married couple, met with a spaceship of extraterrestrial origin. 21/By oscillation-paralyzers used by the intelligences, their vehicle, an auto, was placed out of function and forced to stop. 22/At the same time both of than were put into a deep hypnosis by telenotical forces. 23/By that their consciousness was paralyzed, by which their conscious recollection was blocked. 24/This I have explained to you before. 25/The purpose of that proceeding by the intelligences was no ill behavior, because their data gathering was only in exploring the Earth human form of life. 26/So they took possession of both Earth human beings for a time of 127 minutes, brought than into their spaceship, and subjected them very thoroughly to their examinations and analyses, while they also took different specimens from both, such as some drops of blood, male sperm,[2] hairs, saliva, finger nails and skin. 27/They took as well, specimens from the shoes and clothing, and from other things too, which were of importance for the analysis of those intelligences. 28/Everything was very carefully examined by them and was recorded radio-photographically.

Meier- That term is not known to me. What is radio-photography? I have never heard of this.

Semjase- 29/This is an apparatus similar to your pocket cameras, by which the results of physical-chemical analyses are recorded in its radio radiation, and can be photographed this way, in which the radiations are converted by apparatus processes in the photograph filter directly into symbol pictures.

Meier- That is like a "Spanish Village" to ms, but this is surely not of so much importance to myself. A technician or physician would know more about that, from this information.

Semjase- 30/Surely, but now listen further on: 31/After the analyzation of both Earth human beings, they were then brought again into their vehicle, which was released from the paralyzing radiation and set free. 32/The deep hypnosis was dissolved in both people, and they drove on without any memory of the time of the examinations. 33/They had not the least recollection of this. 34/Only in later years were they able to solve the riddle of this event, when by hypnosis they could reveal their unconscious knowledge.

Meier- I see, but why have you cared for this matter in these days?

Semjase- 35/A new event, about which I unfortunately am not allowed to speak, has demanded this now. 36/From our examination of this space-traveling intelligence in 1961, it appears you have nothing to fear. 37/They are of humanoid form, and really only perform explorations. 38/Their forms are human, while their body size is different from ours. 39/Their size varies between 126 and 163 centimeters.

Meier- That is interesting. From where do they come now, indeed? What kind of spaceships do they have, and how are they enduring the atmosphere, etc.?

Semjase- 40/They originate in the planet and star system ZETA RETICULUM, as I already explained. 41/This system is a median distance of 37 light years away from the Earth.3 42/ Their spaceships are similar to our beamships, and extremely well equipped, and are very able for space-traveling. 43/ The atmosphere of their homeworld is very similar to the Earth atmosphere, thus they can breathe here without great difficulty. 44/They wear close-fitted filter-dress, which offers protection for them in some ways.

Meier- . Could you print me or take for me a picture of the Zeta Reticulian intelligences, if that can be arranged?

Semjase- 53/I could produce a drawing for you if you want.

Meier- This would be nice. Could you produce at least one picture from the breast up of one of these intelligences, and perhaps too, a drawing of their spaceships?

Semjase- 54/I could so, but I don't have paper and writing equipment.

Meier- Of that I can give you something. Here, a pencil, and here, that is a same-colors ballpoint pen, and here is an eraser, and - a moment, yes here, - is this paper enough?

Semjase- 55/Surely: I will bring these drawings to you at the next contact.

Meier- Well, but now it would still interest me, whether from the mentioned

intelligences there is anything to fear?

Semjase- 56/They are peaceful humanoids.

Meier- Is that all?

Semjase- 57/There is nothing more to tell about them.

Meier- As you like. Then from the side of the Earth there is nothing of importance in their mission; this is what I get from your words?

Semjase- 58/Surely, so it is.

Meier- Today you are very narrow in words. Each word I have to buy from you.

Semjase- 59/I try not to explain more than is admitted for me. 60/You often have a manner of putting questions that unintended I explain more than I am allowed. 61/So I must be cautious.

Meier- I will no more put you in troubles - at least not with those Zeta-Reticu1i-human-beings, which they are, or..?

Semjase- 62/Surely, they are different only in their size and color of the skin.

Meier- Well then some thing else: We are now concerned with a start with respect to the lectures.

Semjase- 63/That is known to us, and we are also very much pleased that now you all care so much for that. 64/We will be helpful to you in these matters as far as possible, while we give impulses to certain persons to get in contact with you. 65/By that will further groups announce themselves to you and join you. 66/Some very important contacts should find their beginnings this way as well.

Meier- What do you mean by that?

Semjase- 67/What I just explained. 68/In the course of time, important contacts for you will come to pass.

Meier- What kind of contacts?

Semjase- 69/We hope that we can lead UFO contactees to your group.

Meier- Astonishing! Real contactees?

Semjase- 70/Surely.

Meier- For that I am curious. But with what kind of creatures are they in contact?

Semjase- 71/With forms from your plane of time; that is from your

dimension of presence, because they are still not able to change dimensions.

Meier- I see, so they do not belong to your level.

Semjase- 72/No - but you should keep silence about that, as you know. 73/The time is still not mature enough for explanations .

Meier- Excuse me, it has just slipped out by me. Just do not transmit these words when I have to write the report.

Semjase- 74/That would be unfair, as it is, in spite of your inattentativeness, a coherent part of our talk. 75/But be more careful in the future/

Meier- As you are thinking; I will trouble myself for that.

Semjase- 76/So all is well. 77/Regretfully I have to explain to you now, that during the next time we can only maintain telepathic contact, because for same months I have to dedicate myself intently to other concerns. 78/So I will still only come to you one more time to see you face-to-face. 79/Well, I will not go away from the system, but I am very occupied. 80/But when I have finished my labor I will meet you again. 81/I will as well try to see whether perhaps in the meantime I can come here.

Meier- A great pity - but can it not be otherwise?

Semjase- 82/Unfortunately another possibility can not be found.

Meier- Done so. If it can not be otherwise arranged, then okay.....

Semjase- I regret it very much.

Meier- Do not worry, the world will surely not perish from that.

Semjase- 85/Now I have to go, because my duty calls me.

Meier- But I still have had another matter. Semjase, here on this paper I have written different crystals which are wanted from the Pleiades and Venus. Can you get than for me?

Semjase- 86/Surely, but it will take some time.

Meier- That is evident, and so I have explained to the people. They will wait.

Semjase- 87/That is reasonable. 88/Now I really have to leave.....

ANNOTATIONS

(1) There is only one case of known contact with extraterrestrial visitors, who have specifically said they came from Reticulum, and that one began in Charleston, South Carolina, in 1978, with the first face-to-face contact and

dialogue with them on 18 March 1979, ever three years after the date of this contact note of Eduard Maier's in Switzerland. The only previous connection with Reticulum was in the Betty and Barney Hill case, which happened in 1961. And in that case the ETs themselves did not tell Betty where they were from, commenting that if she did not know where her own sun was can their star chart, what good would it be for her to know where they were from. It was not until years later that astronomer Marjorie Fish found a natch for the star chart shown Betty Hill, and that match included the constellation Reticulum, and specifically stars Zeta 1 and Zeta 2 of that constellation. This was little publicized at that time, until it was printed in Astronomy magazine in 1976, a year after this Meier contact note was dated and witnessed. It is unlikely that Meier could have known of Fish's work before that time. See our UFO CONTACT FROM RETICULUM, initial report, and a second update volume recently published.

(2) This is the first public release of the fact that male sperm was taken from Barney Hill during that abduction in 1961. This, however, is confirmed by the subsequent actions by Barney immediately after the incident, in view of data from other abductions since that time, and by the physical marks left on his body at the time.

(3) Depending on the star catalog used, the distance between Earth and the stars Zeta 1 and Zeta 2 of Reticulum varies between 25 and 37 light years.

38th Contact

Thursday, 13 November 1975

09:36 h

[Eduard Meier was seriously indisposed and in considerable pain when the telepathic signal for this contact came through.]

Thought Transmission

Semjase- 1/Necessity demands contacting you to transmit some facts of importance, which are really of great importance for you to clear up. 2/As you, this morning I have noticed, can only walk in great pain, I do not want to lead you out to a personal contact.

Meier- That is very nice of you, and I am really glad about it. I really have some pains, and when I move there is rather a bustle. It is even troublesome just sitting here at the table at all, though it will go. The silly matter attacks me already for some days, and I simply could not get control of it. It has become a bit better during the last night, but really only a little. It may have been only because of the night calm, as new it is like before. I am not able to control such things because it is not within the reach of my ability.

Semjase- 3/So is known to me, because everything has to be first learned. 4/You can understand different things and comprehend them, but certain things are still not your line. 5/Each learning needs great lengths of time and very much patience, which you know very well.

Meier- Yes, that is evident to me, but one often gets angry about it, to behave like that. You told me you have something important to tell, and surely it does not deal with my silly sickness. But please remember then, my still having to ask some matters, because yesterday evening different uncleaness has struck me, from which different factors do not harmonize. I want to have that cleared up. It concerns your information about Ashtar Sheran. Either you have not given full information to me, or you were only half-informed yourself. Something is certainly not alright with the matter, because I came to know things yesterday evening which just do not agree together. This is one question, and besides that I still have some other ones. But the first one is presently the most Important to me.

Semjase- 6/The question is very interesting, because it was just from your question that I got in touch with you.

Meier- Does this mean, that you come to this contact concerning further

details about Ashtar Sheran? [1]

Semjase- 7/Surely, but by your blockade I was not informed of your thoughts. 8/Be conscious that respecting my information about Aruseak, I have hidden nothing from you, because I have told you exactly what we have found out up to that time. 9/At a much earlier point in time, I told you that I would inform you about our cognitions as soon as I have than. 10/I have obeyed this premise as well, and that completely. 11/I have concealed nothing from you, but where I did not express assumptions, though these existed. 12/As long as assumptions and possibilities are not proven facts I can not tell these to you as truth. 13/Because this was not given in my reference to those details last time, so I could not talk about it as well. 14/We then had, when I transmitted to you the last informations, quite certain assumptions, but which we were still not able to clarify. 15/Because of that I still have not told them to you. 16/In the three weeks meantime, one of us charged with this mission was able to completely clear up the matter around Aruseak, alias Ashtar Sheran, from which I can transmit to you today the result. 17/And I expressly want to point out to you, having told you in earlier times, that I would inform you at the right time about the position of matters, for which today I come to you. 18/So you realize my holding to my word. 19/You shall now get from us a clear position in the matter of Ashtar Sheran Aruseak, but from Quetzal, who has carried out the reconnaissance work in this concern. 20/ He will now turn to you and give you the necessary details. 21/When he has finished his task I will came in again and be disposed to you for answers.

Meier- Thank you, Semjase.

Quetzal- 1/Be saluted, my friend. 2/It is a gratifying delight for me to be able to turn myself once more to you. 3/This time I want to give you the explanations which Semjase has premised you, in the matter of secrets about Ashtar Sheran, who in truth is called Aruseak. 4/So do carefully follow my words and understand what I have to say. 5/Each form of life is subjected to change in the progress of evolution, by which it collects knowledge and truth. 6/Negative and positive forces are changed toward balance, and by that towards the force and durability of life. 7/The way of evolution is very long and troublesome, and is marked out by many outer influences. 8/Especially the influences of samekind creatures exercising forces toward the single form of life, which this lifeform is only able to master by living through great lengths of time and by lessons, from which understanding and recognition results. 9/This way of evolution is the same for higher and even the highest forms of life, as well as lower and the lowest forms of life. 10/ This is a Creational law of evolution, which is valid for all time, and which is never subject to change. 11/So this law is also valid for Aruseak, who for

certain reasons is known to you as Ashtar Sheran. 12/Because he is subject to this law, as well as all his co-workers who went before him, so is and was this understanding inevitable for them. 13/ But it took very much time, so the position in time came along, where certain matters had to change by the progress of recognition of the truth. 14/In relation to Aruseak, in the direct and indirect, the following is the result: 15/ Aruseak, alias Ashtar Sheran, according to his assigned task, is the commander of a several-thousand headed host of intelligences, who until 15 years ago stood below the direct command's power of the thirsty for world's government one, KAMAGOL. 16/Aruseak and Kamagol are cousins by blood relation, as you call that.[2] 17/Kamagol is the commander and leader of a many-thousand-headed splinter group of descendents from descendents from human beings separated from then-selves in ancient times, which means that this group has separated itself from those forces who in the ancient past maintained the command above your Earth, and whose highest leader was an IHWH. 18/As ever, those who govern them fight for power and thirst for command, as is unfortunately characteristic for the human form of life in its way of evolution. 19/One of the most thirsty ones for might was at the then time ARUSSEM, who together with a many thousand-headed group, released himself from the essential group of the already having become peaceful group of heaven's sons, and went his own way, to subject for himself the Earth and her creatures. 20/His method of reaching his goal was that of lying and deceit, of misleading and wrong teaching in the form of cult heresies, in which he was very able to insert into the religious lessons what he wanted. 21/By messengers and fallen to him Earth beings, he mingled these lessons under the Earth human beings in such a way that they found many followers. 22/Mainly, they were the Gipsies of the Nile and in the far surroundings of the Mediterranean and the Red Seas, who became fanatical followers of his heresies and started to spread them. 23/But the Hebrews, as these were called, later freed themselves from his command, when Arussem had to hand over his government to his follower, who then in the mouth of the Earth human beings was called JEHOVAH, etc. 24/ Grown .in the number of their people, the Hebrews generated their own might and chose themselves for elected people. 25/They took for themselves possession of the right, to be suited for the world's government and to be valid as the selected nation, despite never having been a nation, but only a gathering of a group of lowly human beings, of Gipsies of many colors and races. 26/Since the then event, they behave in the same unjustified way as the first ones, as pre-selected ones for the control of the Earth, according to the pattern, who want to bring the whole Earth under their control and servitude. 27/In this way they became deserters, like their patterns, who now had to search for new rays to realize their desires for might. 28/They found a ray then,

through Kamagol I., who was the follower and successor of Jehovah, who had taken for himself the name of an IHWH. 29/ As no governor before, Kamagol I. coerced all Earth religions into the form of blood-demanding cults, which unfortunately up to the present time was able to maintain itself on Earth. 30/Despite the very many troublings of the just heavenly sons, they could not stop his evil machinations, which is why the cultic religions could seize all the more, and finally govern the whole Earth. 31/Posessing many technical and spiritual means, Kamagol's hosts were able to bring the Earth human beings under their control and to lead then fully into a cultic religious confusion. 32/But Kamagol I. as well was not able to maintain his position of power, because when he had constructed for himself a center and command station deep below the surface under the great pyramid of Gizeh, he was displaced by his own son, Kamagol II. and deprived of power. 33/In many rays he was still worse than his father, who soon witnessed the introduction of huge mass murderings of Earth human beings. 34/Many bloody events on the Earth, performed by the cultic religions, belong in truth to the will and influence of Kamagol II. 35/He and his hosts have became known in initiated circles as Gizeh-Intelligences. 36/So, because they maintain their essential central control and guide all events from there. 37/Many attempts have been made to put an end to this center and the activities of these wicked hosts, but this has hitherto completely failed, because they have secured all so very well that effective changes could only be achieved by an evil power, which is not allowed for all us other ones who are informed about these facts. 38/Kamagol II. has new chosen one of his cousins for command of a many-thousand-headed group, which is to perform a certain mission - or was to have had. 39/This mission consisted mainly of leading different groups of human beings of Aryan descent telenotically in a certain course, especially in Germany, America, Argentina and Brasil, to assist unconsciously the plans of Kamagol. 40/At first Aruseak, that is Ashtar Sheran, unconditionally observed these orders, thus Kamagol achieved greater power. 41 /But in the course of time he achieved many cognitions and changed his behavior. 42/Whereas hitherto he only acted according to the plans of Kamagol, he now unnoticably changed his tactic and influenced his first line of hosts which he needed. 43/Step by step he obtained their confidence and they acknowledged him as their actual leader. 44/So it was an easy thing for him to join step by step into the obtained recognitions of the truth, and also to deal with than with the knowledge of his host. 45/In his agreement they separated from the command of Kamagol and formed a new splinter group. 47/Since then, Aruseak observes from his own decisions the mission given to him by Kamagol, and transmits his messages to different Earth human beings. 48/ But because he is still not fully conscious of the truth, contradictions arise, which must be taken into account. 50/ Nevertheless his messages are mainly

of very true matters and give enjoyment. 51/For reasons of security for his host and himself he gives unclear and not entirely correct information in certain concerns, which is excusable. 52/So as well the information from him about where he stays is not correct, but still does not injure his achieved love for the truth. 53/It is for this security for him and his people that they do not extend themselves into conflicts with the hosts of Kamagol. 54/Despite all of our abilities we have not found out his place of stay. 55/Evidently he and his people have received by some circumstance very advanced knowledge of security means, which they exercise, and which with all our possibilities we are not able to explore.

56/But this is not important, because such events happen often, when single groups separate themselves from a tyranny and search for the way of truth. 57/So Aruseak may stay with his people in a distant star system, or even in another dimension, where they are absolutely safe from Kamagol's reach. 58/Nevertheless they are able to come for their task because their spiritual and technical capabilities are able to overcome all distance in space and time. 59/This is the level of the matter which I had to explain to you.

Meier- Quetzal, this is worth more to me than all material riches. Your explanations then mean that Aruseak has deserted the Gizeh-Intelligence and has become autonomous? This is a great delight, and also a pity, that you haven't found out this sooner. The former scarce information by Semjase has unfortunately generated a bad picture.

Quetzal- 60/That is known to me, but we did not desire to leave you and those interested in this matter in uncertainty that Aruseak belonged to the Gizeh-Intelligence. 61/But for the first time now we are able to reveal the whole truth when we now know it ourselves.

Meier- So I understand, and I realize it was our mistake when Ashtar Sheran or Aruseak was wrongly estimated by our group.

Quetzal- 63/So live now in peace.

Meier- Farewell, and many thanks to you.

Semjase- 22/He is always so thorough, but he knows where he has to begin and where to end.

There was a discussion about one of the former members of Meier's group, and then a discussion about why certain new things revealed to Meier by the ETs appeared only a few days, weeks or months later in the newspapers or magazines of Europe. Semjase herself gives Meier her explanation.

Semjase- 49/Each reference on such given to you answers is developed by ourselves from analyses, experiments, etc. 50/ Often these do also agree with statements made by Earth human beings at about the same time, or are

about to be made. 51/This is the, conditioned by time, self-development of a world. 52/On the other hand, different Earth human beings are constantly directed in their research to recognitions, which they then have to reach automatically. 53/These influences come from outside and fulfill their destined aims.

54/When a single Earth human or even a whole group comes far enough to earn the given cognitions, then by them they are made public. 55/But only in the given time, that is, when the knowledge can be disseminated without harm. 56/But they are unable to control this in consequence of the control that is partly exercised over THEM. 57/We are better able to control these natters, in consequence of which we can give certain information in suited times, before it has been offered by other Earth human beings. 58/As these times vary only a little, we can only tell certain things a few days, weeks or months before the Earth human announciations.

Meier- Well, this explanation I can accept. Now once more I want to ask the question about the list of contactees. Very secretly you have promised me that you would write one, so that we can arrange ourselves with it.

Semjase- 59/I have accorded to your desire, and can tell you the list during the next contact.

Meier- Can't you as well tell me the names now?

Semjase- 60/Certainly, if this will be sufficient for you?

Meier- Of course.

Semjase- 61/Then you will have to write rather much, because I have to give you suited explanations for different names.

Meier- But labor plays no part for me.

Semjase- 62/Surely. 63/Then I will tell you the list. 64/ All these contactees are only Earth human beings who in this century stood in truth in connection with extraterrestrial intelligences, or are still in contact. 65/Several of then have already disappeared from Earth, while others have been contacted by coercion. 66/This list contains only the most important names of contactees, because in truth there are several hundred persons who are officially known. 67/When I say officially, then less than my father do I think of the worlds publicity, but of small official circles which spread certain truths, but which do not mention there being persons among them who are in contact with extraterrestrials. 68/ The persons who I will tell you of now are Earth human beings of great importance, and who may have in some degree appeared in the world's publicity.

69/Ing. Dr. h.c. Daniel Fry / USA. Mr. Fry was taken on a flight

demonstration. (Note his religious expressions, because these are from himself.)

70/Prof. Joao Freitas de Guimares / Brasil. Prof. Guimares was also taken on a flight.

71/Victor Schauberger / Austria. Mr. Schauberger' s contact with extraterrestrial intelligences was limited to telepathic forms.

72/Gustav Meyrich / Austria. He was a mystic and wrote different telepathically received works.

73/Ray Stanford / USA.

74/Mario Bertossi / Germany. His contacts with extraterrestrials are telepathic in nature.

75/Albert Einstein / Germany / Switzerland / USA. Einstein was in direct contact with extraterrestrial intelligences, and besides this, he was one of them incarnated as an Earth human being.

76/Albert Schweizer / France / Africa. Same as with Albert Einstein. Both were of the same level of consciousness and spirit, thus the striking similarity.

77/Charles Hickson / USA. This person was involuntarily abducted aboard the ET ship.

78/Calvin Parker / USA. Likewise contacted involuntarily.

79/Betty Hill / USA. Abducted involuntarily 80/Barney Hill / USA Likewise abducted involuntarily 81/Besides these Earth human beings contacted involuntarily, there are still at least 3110 others in existence, but who are of no greater importance. 82/The four ones, named here, are of greater meaning. 83/And so respectively are their involuntary contacts.

84/Josefina Burkman / South Africa. Was taken on a flight. (Maintains silence.)

85/Juri Gagarin / USSR. [4]

86/Dr. James E. McDonald / USA. A physics professor who was in telepathic contact with extraterrestrial intelligences, about which he kept strict silence.

87/Rudolf Steiner / Switzerland. Telepathic contact with ET.

88/Alois Rikenbach / Switzerland. Personal contact with extraterrestrials. Keeps silent about this.

89/Horst Raps / Germany. Real-vision contact with extraterrestrials. (The knowledge about this contact became extinguished in him again, since he

offers himself deceptively as an ongoing contactee.)

90/Charles A. Maney / USA. Had direct contact with extraterrestrials, but keeps strict silence about that.

91/Wilbert B. Smith / Canada. Had direct contact with extraterrestrials, but according to an order kept strict silence. Became leader of the Canadian Project Magnet.

92/This is the list which I am allowed to tell at first. 93/ About three further world-recognized publicly known contactees, I am not allowed to give out information.

Meier- That is sufficient for me today with these names. You surely will tell me at a given time also the three other names, will you not?

Semjase- 94/Surely.

Meier- Well, there you have called a word two times which is fully unknown to me. I mean the word "real-vision". What does it mean?

Semjase- 95/I understand, of course you can not know it, for it is one of our composite words for a certain kind of guided vision.

Meier- Then I will surely be able to find it in my dictionary.

Semjase- 96/This will not be, because the word's expression rises from our mind.

Meier- Then please explain to me what it means.

Semjase- 97/You are indefatigable, but I want to grant your wish. 98/A real-vision is a certain kind of controlled vision. 99/It concerns a kind of vision which is mastered by many intelligences, like as well the Gizeh-Intelligences. 100/By these as desired evoked and controllable visions we influence many forms of life, to offer than in this way certain impressions which ought to be instructive for them, and which they should make accessible to other people by spreading, too, to influence their environment in suited manner. 101/These controllable visions are so completely realistic, that the influenced person becomes convinced that he has experienced the vision in reality. 102/Just because of this, we call it "real-vision", because it seems so much realistic. 103/Each real-vision occurrence lasts as long a time as it would take in reality. 104/Such real-visions do not last only seconds or minutes long, but they last as long as the real experience would need in time.

Meier- This is fantastic. So this must mean that a human being may have an experience which in truth is simply not what it seems, but only rises from a projected vision, but he is not able to differentiate this from reality, and thus esteems the seeming experience to be a true experience.

Semjase- 105/Surely, exactly as you describe.

Meier- But now, if a human being has an experience, is released from it and lives on as usual, to be again confronted with such a real-vision later, what happens then?

Semjase- 106/Nothing, because his real-visions and the reality are a connected and continuous series of events, which can not be differentiated from each other at all, not by Earth human beings.

Meier- This is more than fantastic. Oh my dear. So for example, I could be treated by you to a real-vision, and would believe in my consciousness I had experienced the vision in reality. Then I would just go on living and lead a normal life, to be some time later treated by you to a real-vision, whose experiences I would once more esteem for reality without noticing that I had suffered in reality only a vision?

Semjase- 107/That is it, only you have chosen a bad example.

Meier- Why?

Semjase- 108/Because you are able to differentiate the reality from the real vision, too.

Meier- That is crazy. Why should I be able to do that?

Semjase- 109/Because that .....

Meier- My dear girl, how do I suddenly get into your ship?

Semjase- 110/You see?

Meier- I still do not understand how you perform this at all? Just in this moment I have been in your beamship, and at the same time I sit here before the typewriter and write down my question, while I was in the ship. Girl, you joke. You have only shown some thing to me, but I am inclined to assume having really been in your ship. The persuasion to believe this cursedly strong, but why?

Semjase- 111/Do you new see? 112/That was a real-vision of only a few seconds duration. 113/But you have blockaded inside of you, which always affects your recognizing the reality. 114/Other creatures do not know such a block, and in a fraction of a second they fall to the influence, to accept the matter for a given truth.

Meier- This is crazy, girl. But for all the world, why do you do this? This is deceit.

Semjase- 115/Exercised in this form it is not deceit, because the event serves for the enlargement of truth in the concerned creature. 116/When Earth human beings are influenced in this way, it happens only for a reason,

because these would not be able to experience the visionary events in reality.

Meier- X accept this. You say these real-visions last as long a time as the real event would take. Thus rather much time could pass, and even many hours?

Semjase- 117/Surely, even days or weeks—

Meier- Dear me. Then these poor creatures would starve from hunger.

Semjase- 118/You forget, this vision appears very solidly real.

Meier- You mean that the influenced persons feel then their natural needs, like hunger and thirst and tiredness, and so on?

Semjase- 119/Surely.

Meier- But what do these people eat and drink? And when they have long real-visions out of home, where do they sleep?

Semjase- 120/That is quite simple. 121/In the state of real-vision they are master of many spiritual forces which lie sleeping in their subconscious. 122/They use them unconsciously in the manner that by the feeling of hunger and thirst they condense matter and precipitate solidly exactly those eatable and drinkable things which they experience in their real-visions. 123/By these then they also nourish themselves. 124/This is like the event demonstrated by Jmmanuel around two thousand years ago when he fed some 5,000 Earth human beings by bread, which he multiplied in this way. 124/The difference is only that real-vision influenced persons exercise their abilities unconsciously, while Jmmanuel was consciously able to do this.

Meier- But this still does not explain the concerns of sleeping.

Semjase- 125/The influenced ones are very normal in this respect. 126/They keep themselves up like they are used to in all respects, but do sleep when they are away from home, anywhere in the available environment. 127/Usually this is arranged, the influenced person being guided to trustworthy ones. 128/Normally also these trustworthy ones are influenced too, but in another manner, in consequence of which they care for the visionary.

Meier- That is interesting, but what do these people speak to such?

Semjase- 129/They are influenced, thus have no recollection of the visionary.

Meier- Fantastic. Slowly my head smokes from these matters. But I recognize from your information, that neither Raps nor Berlet have flown in spaceships, and just have these experiences in the form mentioned by you.

Semjase- 130/Surely.

Meier- OK, enough with that. But now what about those persons who have received messages from Ashtar Sheran? One of those persons I know of is named Speer. This one is not on the list. On the other hand many others are known names, who are especially named in the Ventla Verlag publications, in books and magazines.

[Ventla Verlag is the publishing entity headed by Karl Veit of Wiesbaden, West Germany which prints and distributes the only UFO newspaper in the world, called UFO NACHRICHTEN. They also publish UFO books and booklets.]

Semjase- 132/As you were informed by Quetzal, Aruseak belongs to the Gizeh-Intelligences, and so at first further development was expected. 133/We are informed of the names in books and scripts of Ventla Verlag Publications, as well as many other groups and single persons. 134/As contactees, they are completely unknown to us, while many other ones we know belong partly to the Gizeh-Intelligences, or misuse the truth.

Meier- That will produce an uproar, Semjase, because just the Ventla Verlag publications indicate very irony names.....

Semjase- 135/...Of which only a few are contactees.

Meier- You are rather radical.

Semjase- 136/The truth often sounds hard. 153/...And now I have to tell you still another thing: 154/Concerning your knowledge of the Spanish Dictator Franco. 155/You analyzed his date of death, and went beyond what I told you, that you should keep silent about it. 156/As usual, one brought you pressure, in the form of Hans Jacob, to write down the date. 157/This I have noticed while looking in on him. 158/I also know his reasons for that, this would be proof for the correctness of your prediction. 159/This I can understand when I take into consideration the constant distrust of the Earth human beings. 160/But it is by no manner of importance and meaning that we know of coming events in advance, and whether we give than publicity or not. 161/Many such revelations would have catastrophic consequences, which is why we have to emit them. 162/But the one who wants to accept the facts can do it and profit from these. 163/Well, Despite my admonition you have written the date of death of Francesco Franco in a letter, and brought it to the post office, well sealed, in a place called Arosa, addressed to Mr. Hans Jacob. 164/You meant well by it, but we can not admit such a regardlessness, because in the manifold possibilities this letter could nevertheless, in spite of your precautionary means, have been opened too early. 165/So we had to interfere and stop the letter from the day of. mailing on the 5th of November. 166/It is not lost, but only secured, to be stored in a

safe place, from where then it will be further mailed when the mentioned date of death of Franco has come to pass.

Meier- That is Okay with me, Semjase. I really have acted inconsiderately.

Semjase- 167/That event is not of much importance as by my looking in on Hans Jacob I was prepared for that event and could watch your activity and interfere at the right time.

Meier- Okay so far. I really already had sorrows, as the letter still has not reached Hans Jacob. But I still have a last question, and that respecting the Bermuda Triangle, and here especially because of the world in the other dimension. Can you describe this world for me?

Semjase- 168/There are several worlds and several dimensions, and if I would describe than, then this would lead much too far. 169/But one of these worlds is a parallel world to your own, and it offers only little differences. 170/But a second one is very remarkable, because it hides three nearly like kind planets in one line in it. 171/When thus you would go through the dimension door, you would again come to the Earth, but in another dimension, and by that, in another sphere of time. 172/But this time is before your time of the present by very much length, and that in the age when the Earth was inhabited by rather wild flying saurians. 173/You could not breathe the atmosphere then and would have to wear a spacesuit or other protective dress.

Meier- So this means that the dimension door changes in its intensity, and by that, opens to different dimensions or spheres?

Semjase- 174/Yes, surely, you have expressed it precisely.

After a discussion of other dimensional realities of this planet Earth, Semjase took her leave of Meier and departed. But not before she explained to Meier,, that through the dimension door it was possible to visit the Earth in its prehistoric past as well as in its later time when it has a thick white vapor envelope surrounding the globe. She even offered to show this to him sometime.

ANNOTATIONS

(1) A number of self-styled psychic "channels" claim to be in contact with Ashtar Sheran, who tells than that he is the commander of a fleet of ET vessels in our sector of this galaxy, and that he is very concerned about the inhabitants of Earth. He seems to take pleasure in his rank and prestige, not the burble quality usually expected of a personality of his supposed level of consciousness unfoldment.

(2) Aruseak and Kanagol are here described as IHWHs descended from the

parent ancestry common to the Pleiadians and us as well. Thus we are all related by descent.

(3) Viktor Schauberger was the actual designer and builder of this world's first flying saucer motor, which was built for Nazi Germany in 1944. In view of this startling revelation one has to wonder where he obtained his revolutionary knowledge to construct such a device. He had discovered what he called an "implosion" principle, and invented a motor to take advantage of this new principle. The motor consumed only air and water, and generated Light, heat and thrust, as well as a diamagnetian which made lift possible through "diamagnetic levitation". In Vienna, a 10 foot model took off vertically at such surprising speed that it shot through the 24 foot high hangar ceiling and was smashed to bits. But the principle was applied to a full size model that was flight tested on 19 February' 1945, near Prague, and which attained 15,000 meters (nearly 45,000 feet) in 3 minutes. This craft was modeled on the Mauthausen version I. Now we, surprisingly, learn the source of Schauberger's ideas.

(4) There have been other persistent reports over the years that Juri Gagarin was contacted by extraterrestrial beings. He ever photographed UFOs in space according to some of the reports.

22 February 1967, Mid-day, Mount Shasta, California. Mr. David Wiliger, a concert musician riding on a bus passing Mount Shasta snapped this picture through the bus window of a luminous orange UFO.

Fall 1987, Mid-afternoon, Mount Shasta, California. Mr. Carl Harper was walking in the wilderness area below Mount Shasta when he snapped this picture of a silvery disc-shaped flying object, there.

39th Contact

Wednesday, 3 December 1975

01:37 h

[During an earlier contact Semjase had described a "dimension door" in the vicinity of the Bermuda Triangle and in other places around the Earth as well. At that time she told Meier that at an appropriate time she would show him something of this, and said that because of certain influences of the time, it would be possible to first apprehend two other Earths, or two different ages of this planet in time. One of them would be this world at a time when its dominant life form was the great dinosaurs that ruled this planet and the other would be a time when this world still had a dense white vaporous envelope completely surrounding it, something like we see enveloping Venus or Triton at this time. Now she has arrived alone in a single ship to take Meier to see some of this phenomena. She had earlier explained to Meier that she needed to be accompanied by a larger ship with more sophisticated equipment aboard because, though she may be able to get there in her ship, she would not be able to return without the assistance of another more sophisticated better equipped craft. Now she has arrived to pick Meier up and await a rendezvous with another craft with her father aboard which would accompany them.]

Meier- You have called me rather unexpectedly for this contact. I just began to sleep, while my wife has slept some minutes already. So I have gone away very secretly.

Semjase- 1/That is known to me. 2/But don't worry, because she will sleep so deep that she will not notice your absence.

Meier- Ah yes, you have given her a special narcosis?

Semjase- 3/It is not a narcosis, but a natural-caused deep sleep.

Meier- the why of that will be asking too much, or.?

Semjase- 4/This would lead too far away, and we have to do many other more important things.

Meier- Of course, but what will happen now when I am not back in sufficient time, then there will rise a pretty quarrel with my dear wife. When she awakens and I am no more in bed, and she can not find me anywhere else, then there will raise a lot.

Semjase- 5/You worry for nothing. 6/She will not awaken until you are back. 7/besides this, as we have talked about, we will flash-over the time.

Meier- So you say. Finally I become during this an old man.

Semjase- 8/This will not become a normal thing.

Meier˙ Okay, okay, I do not fear from growing old. How long will the journey last?

Semjase- 9/We have reckoned two days for that.

Meier- Then you will again feed me these things which do not let me sleep, will you? This way the life starts well, and it lasts longer. It generates, so to speak, the balance for the two days I grow older at this business.

Semjase- 10/That is not so, because we have got for you earthly foods. 11/Else you would remain awake too long.

Meier- So this means that I have to inflict upon myself taro days of missing sleep?

Semjase- 12/Surely, but you are acquainted with such things.

Meier- You speak such so easily. At least I do not grow any younger. Surely I will walk around sleepy like a clochard then. But Okay, what will happen new?

Semjase- 13/First I want to introduce you to this new instrument.

Meier- Is this again a scanning instrument for photographing, Yes?

Semjase- 14/Surely, I have had it manufactured from Asket's informations. 15/It will be a better help for you than the first one.

Meier- Let us hope for that, but apropos Asket: She is still in debt to me for the transmissions. You already know the ones which I have misplaced or lost. When can she give this to me?

Semjase- 16/This will be in the beginning of next year.

Meier- I see, then will rise a lot of work again. Inst time there was a bit less. Also Arahat Athersata has not given notice of himself.

Semjase- 17/You do know that at the moment I am otherwise occupied. 18/On the other hand, your forces became by us, Arahat Athersata and Petale so very much occupied that we have to allow you to recover.

Meier- Now you make me laugh. I can bear a lot.

Semjase- 19/I do not doubt that, but you should not have to exhaust your last reserves. 20/It suffices, you having for many long years always given more, and demanded from yourself, than was suited for you. 21/You often robbed your forces, and more, than just exhausting yourself. 22/Another Earth human might have broken from that...

Meier- One finally has to give something for one's mission, lb become the weak man doesn't help. I do not understand your sentimental growth.

Semjase- 23/You are more important than ever now, because you still have much work to perform. 24/But this work shall be arranged according to your forces, so that you don't fall in exhaustion. 25/This has nothing to do with sentimentality.

Meier- You make me grin. I am really no molly-coddle.

Semjase- 26/Certainly, this as well nobody has said about you - you are often just too hard on yourself. 27/And just because of this, you have to leave it to us, how much work we can burden on you. 28/So I also know that coming from your hesitations, you might not be able to fulfill your mission; you have expressed yourself deliberately with respect to your ordered work, because you always want to perform everything very correctly and thoroughly. 29/But we have never burdened you more than seemed to us to be bearable, even though we had to occupy your forces very much by this. 30/But now you really need some rest to recuperate yourself. 31/This we are better able to judge.

Meier- Then I will have to dance to the music that is played for me.

Semjase- 32/Surely, you will not be able to do anything else. 33/But now look at the new instrument. 34/In the meantime, I will get my ship up into

space.

(Semjase raises her ship high above the Earth, and I study the scanning instrument for photographic work.)

Meier- I have examined the instrument.

Semjase- 35/That should not have been difficult for you.

Meier- No. But now what about the dimension portal in the Devil's Triangle? Can anyone see it?

Semjase- 36/With the eyes alone, it is not recognizable, but it is possible to make the radiation visible.

Meier- You mean that.....

Semjase- 37/Surely, I am able to make the radiation visible with the help of my ship. 38/At present only two courses of radiation are visible from this side of the Earth, while the third one is behind the Earth and thus can not be seen from here.

Meier- So please treat with your instruments one time. Can I photograph this as well?

Semjase- 39/Surely, but you will see many more things than you are normally able to do.

Meier- But will I see this in the viewing screen only?

Semjase- 40/No, you can also see it from the windows, because the radiation becoming visible results from the radiation shield, which is spread from the whole ship. 41/Now watch carefully for the Earth.....

Semjase- ._ Girl, ... that is fantastic - I can really see two huge trails of radiation. Besides this, there are spheres and other things around the Earth. What do these mean?

Semjase- 42/Those are energy bales of different sorts and strengths. 43/They circle the Earth at different distances and intervals, but are very important for the maintenance of Earth creatures. 44/I am not allowed to explain more about this.

Meier- All right then, I will quickly get a photo---so, this I new have. What now?

Semjase- 45/We still have to wait some time.

Meier- For what?

Semjase- 46/For father, because you do know that without his ship we are not able to return into this time.

Meier- Of course, you already said this earlier, but how long will that last?

Semjase- 47/I don't know exactly, but it will need a long time.

Meier- Then I may unpack my artillery.

Semjase- 48/You have got your weapons with you?

Meier- Of course. What else do you think? If such a saurian wants to wish me hello, then I will have to greet him in the right manner if his salutation should be a bit rough.

Semjase- 49/Surely, but you have a peculiar humor. 50/It is all right that you have armed yourself, as with your own weapons you understand them better, than to act with ours. 51/It is well that you have brought it with you. 52/But I simply don't understand why you have no fear at all, because such animals can be very angry.

Meier- We will see. I at least will try to gently rub the chin of such a lovely animal.

Semjase- 53/I can not allow such doing.

Meier- You will really see, because I am rather cheeky. I will surely not ask you before, as, though I am already your guest, it still is not for so long a time that I simply—

Semjase- 54/Maybe you are right. 55/You Earth human beings still have certain characteristics which are no longer possessed by our race.

Meier- What characteristics do you mean by that?

Semjase- 56/You call it passion for adventure.

Meier- I have always been an adventurous type.

Semjase- 57/You indeed have a special character.

Meier- That's possible. But now I have a question for you. What happened to the two drawings which you premised me regarding the Zeta-Reticuli intelligences?

Semjase- 58/Regrettably, I could not make them for you. 59/

I have not gotten permission to do this. 60/I spoke a bit rashly in my words.

Meier- This is no further worse. Such can happen some time. Am I allowed to ask the reason?

Semjase- 61/To produce the pictures correctly I would have needed to draw certain singularities, from which the Earth scientists would have been able to comprehend certain things which they are still not allowed to obtain.

Meier- I understand, but as we cure on the theme of drawing, I would actually be interested in how the "Good God" looks indeed, or has looked like.

Semjase- 62/Which one are you thinking of?

Meier- Of the great IHWH, who still today haunts through the Christian religion.

Semjase- 63/Of those there are two.

Meier- Two?

Semjase- 64/Surely.

Meier- I do not understand this.

Semjase- 65/Why are you speaking in untruth?

Meier- What?

Semjase- 66/You know the conditions very well.

Meier- All right then, since you are informed about it: I mean the old Good God: IHWH the barbarous, as I have called him - or the master Jehova, as he is usually called.

Semjase- 67/So the old-timed one, or the Moses-timed one.

Meier- Just that superhero I mean, the disunited subject, who on one hand proclaimed himself as the Creation, and bragging spoke of all-complexing love, grace and justice, which on the other hand demanded again, unhesitatingly, innocent human blood, and by his order allowed the bestial slaughter of a millionfold Earth human beings.

Semjase- 68/That was a very exact statement. 69/His picture is very well known to me. 70/You call him the biblical God, while we call him the unjust and cruel one. 71/He found his end around 2,150 years ago. 72/He was an evil might-thirsty creature who led his regime besides another good IHWH, and he coerced innumerable human beings toward damage.....

Meier- .....And to whom the Christianity of today still offers hellish contribution.

Semjase- 73/Surely, so it is, as his wicked influence was immense.

Meier- That is known to me, but what about when you would sometime draw this super-knave for me - do you still have my paper and pencils?

Semjase- 74/Surely, but you speak very low of Jehova.

Meier- Should I still offer him honor? Ultimately he holds the most guilt in, that we are living on Earth under the madness of his cultic religion, and that

billions of Earth human beings have been innocently slaughtered in his debt. Is it exactly because of this that I must flatter this fellow?

Semjase- 75/You shouldn't, for he was wicked and unjust. 76/Only his follower was just. 77/I only wanted to hear what you think of him.

Meier- All right, but you do know my opinion. So your question was superfluous. Jmmanuel has only talked of the present in his time God, as well as about other Gods before, but never of an IHWH the Barbarous.....

Semjase- 78/.....the unjust or cruel one.

Meier- As you like, then do name the knave in your terms. But can you paint that fellow for me now? Is there still sufficient time?

Semjase- 79/Surely.

Meier- Well then, I will look some more thoroughly at the ship, if you allow it? If the thing hurries away, then you will have to stop the painting and correct the course of the mill.

Semjase- 80/You have considered a lot, have you?

Meier- Exactly, since, for a long time already, I wanted to see whether I myself can drive along such a thing. I have carefully watched you, and new know rather well about the control and guiding, and the starting of the power. If you are not against such, then I will play with them a bit.

Semjase- 81/You really are funny, you really think seriously of that?

Meier- Have you thought I would joke?

Semjase- 82/This I have indeed assumed.

Meier- All right, then now you know this is no joke. Now just start with the painting; I will surround some times the Earth, so - do you see, the mill is already rushing on, so, now still more power, and the .....

Semjase- 83/Arimo, arimo...

Meier- What do you say?

Semjase- 84/Stop! Stop it, I say, stop it.....

Meier- I understood you - so, the vehicle stands, what is the matter?

Semjase- 85/Excuse me, of course you could not have understood this; I have become excited and spoken in my home language.

Meier- I see, arimo means step.

Semjase- 86/No, it means "hold on", that is the difference.

Meier- But what is with you? Are you somehow against it when I get the

missile up to power and speed, or to run her at all? You could have told me this at once.

Semjase- 87/I have no objection against it, because I have known for some time that you wanted to fly this ship once. 88/And I know exactly, that you are also able to do it. 89/But have you given sufficient regard for the speed?

Meier- Of course, that was a narrow 290,000 km/h, beyond which I did not want to turn the mill, because of time and so on. You have yourself told me of normal drive being very dangerous or one could simply pass over the limiting speed without merging into hyperspace.

Semjase- 90/Surely - have you really remembered all this?

Meier- Should I lie to you?

Semjase- 91/That would be something strange for you. 92/ Excuse me, I have become excited unnecessarily. 93/It seemed to me that you had not considered the facts according to the speed. 94/So that is not the case, as you say. 95/You may just guide the ship, if you like. 96/But please take care here: if you should lose control, then just push these three buttons in the hole. 97/By these, all turns to zero position, and the automatic does all regulation in second's velocity, thus no dangers can come to pass. 98/But in spite of all, please do regard the speed.

Meier- Dear girl. Have no worries.

Semjase- 99/Well then, I shall care for the painting.

Meier- That is pretty, then also I want to begin.

Semjase- 100/But please care for my order.

Meier- Of course. Do not constantly worry. I surely do not act inconsiderately.

Semjase- 101/I will never understand your behavior, but you Earth human beings are all somewhat peculiar in this way.

Meier- You mean because of the passion for adventure, and like that?

Semjase- 102/Certainly, this is same thing fully strange to me.

Meier- We Earth human beings are in spite of all still a sort of old brave soldiers - at least some of us. The unknown just entices us, and the harder the life meets with us, the more we enjoy it. I will in time teach this to you, toe, perhaps when we shake hands with a saurian.

Semjase- 103/From this may reason preserve you.

Meier- Look, just this you have to switch off, because it hampers all in such concerns, because it generates fear. Reason tells you the saurian is a wicked

animal, 'the brains tell you that the animal will surely only behave crazy when it feels excited. So when we shake hands with one very peacefully, the paw, then it starts to be delighted, but not to turn around.

Semjase- 104/I don't understand your humor.

Meier- My words are meant for truth.

Semjase- 105/? ? ? ?

Meier- Just consider: Your reason told you as well, or has told you, that I would turn your vehicle above the critical speed, which is why you got so excited. After my explanation you have calmed, because your logic has taught you, as a result of my explanation, that you need not have feared, because I have really considered the fear factor for you. So you know, you have to see the facts exactly in view, as they really are. Of course, one can also be deceived sometimes in that, then simply the salad is baked, and all has turned to vinegar.

Semjase- 106/You say this so easily, but I can not deny the logic of it. 107/Perhaps I really let myself be guided too much by reason in certain things, without considering here in right measure the logical concerns.

Meier- Surely, but these wisdoms have as well not grown on my field. Already Sfath has taught me them, when I was a boy.

Semjase- 108/Nevertheless, you are in then and their observance somewhat further developed than I am. 109/This may be established in our high technologies, that we are poorly developed in these concerns. 110/Assuredly our somewhat finer dimension effects a certain influence. 111/I will have a talk about this with my people, because I believe, an otherwise forming in these concerns would be of use.

Meier- Oh,oh, so you suddenly believe.

Semjase- 112/You divide my words. 113/You know very well their meaning.

Meier- Of course, but I have only wondered your having already arranged so much into our kind of speaking. On the other hand, I also wonder why, suddenly you tell so openly about your finer dimension, because you yourself have forbidden such for ire.

Semjase- 114/My explanations offer still no nearer details.

Meier- That's right. So we may leave from that. Let us continue: You paint, and I try to drive the mill down to scrap.

Semjase- 115/If in that you leave the Earth out of play---

Meier- Eh..... ?

Semjase- 116/Hahahaha ----- hahahaha!

Meier- Oh, I see, you switch very quickly. But I am very much delighted that you trouble yourself for the sort of us Earthly Worms.

Semjase- 117/It is much easier than I have assumed.

Meier- Okay, now we really want .....

(It takes 16 minutes until Semjase is ready with her drawing, and during this time, I drive the ship around wildly, unfortunately only around the Earth and the Moon, which always is obstructing the ray a bit.)

Semjase- 118/Here you have your IHWH Jehova.

Meier- This then is our special hero; the fellow just does not look kind.

Semjase- 119/That is all right.

Meier- It would have been the best solution to displace him by power.

Semjase- 120/Surely.

Meier- If there is still enough time, I still have some questions.

Semjase- 121/Do just ask; there is still sufficient time at our disposal.

Meier- Well, there are some things occupying me which you transmitted to me during the last contact. In the main it concerns the contactees. You have named for me twenty one of those. And you told me about three more that for certain reasons you were still not allowed to speak about, thus...

Semjase- 122/.. .because I first have to clear up some facts.

Meier- Well, all right, but it is not clear to me, these 21 respectively 24 persons should be the only ones who really have contacts, or have had, with extraterrestrials. I mean here in official form.

Semjase- 123/But I told you that I have named only those ones of great or greater importance. 124/But besides these are still some hundred Earth human beings who were in contact with extraterrestrials, and still are in contact. 125/But their meaning is less important, where I speak of a mission for them. 126/But in that you should not understand that they have no meaning, as that is not the case. 127/They as well form a part of the whole thing, but only in a lesser way than the ones I named for you.

Meier- I see, then this means that among the officially known contactees are indeed some who one can mark for real contactees.

Semjase- 128/Surely, of these are even many, according to your terms and counting, but they are not of as great importance as the named ones.

Meier- This is finally one time a bit clearer. So you say we should not take your expression to mean only a few real contactees, respectively only 21, -24 named by you.

Semjase- 129/Certainly; there exist even several hundred officially known contactees, better said, some thousand, but their meaning is less. 130/Of greater importance are only 24 of those, while you are still not named in these.

Meier- But this is really becoming crazy with you. Can't you be some more detailed? Have you always to give only part information? This way we can reach wrong views.

Semjase- 131/That was never my purpose.

Meier- I know that you must have believed that we are becoming sly from your information, and could work it out ourselves, but this has not been the case.

Semjase- 132/I am very sorry. 133/But I often have great troubles joining into your manner of thinking. 134/In the future I will be more careful about that to avoid misunderstandings. 135/So I will tell you the data once more respecting the contactees to dispel all misunderstanding. Earth contactees of greater meaning are those 21 who I have named for you. 137/Besides this, there are still three more important persons whose names I was still not allowed to give to you. 138/Besides these, you are most important of all, because you have to fulfill the mission of offering the spiritual lessons, for which reason you have been prepared for your prophecy since earliest childhood. 139/Furthermore, there are still more than 17,000 Earth human beings who are consciously or unconsciously in contact with extraterrestrial intelligences. 140/Of these are some thousand persons, who are known in smaller or greater circles and groups, who are in contact, or have been, with extraterrestrial creatures. 141/But these are not known by the world public, but only in private circles. 142/Besides these can still be named different hundreds of persons who became known to the world publicly for having core into contact with extraterrestrial creatures, and who still partly maintain these contacts. 143/Besides the named ones are those few hundred ones living in the lands of Germany, Austria, Poland, Russia, China, Australia, New Zealand, America, South .America, Spain, France, Italy and in Switzerland. 144/But such contact persons are as well found in all other lands on Earth, and that without exception. 145/Of those few hundred publicly known persons are only 173 who have reached some greater meaning. 146/But apart from these are all those who are in community with the Gizeh-Intelligences.

Meier- Dear girl, this does new look somewhat otherwise than hitherto we

thought in general. Fran this, nevertheless, many of the persons named in the books are real contactees. This gives another picture to everything.

Semjase- 148/I regret it very much if I have given my information inevidently.

Meier- —Can I sometime bring you a list of all names which I can find out of such persons?

Semjase- 151/Surely, then I will name for you the real ones.

Meier- Thank you, Semjase, this will be very worthful for us. Nevertheless, I would new be thankful to you if you would tell me the detailed data of the contact persons by number, I mean with the grade of their importance. Is that possible for you?

Semjase- 152/Certainly, but you already have this information from my father at an earlier time.

Meier- I know, but I want to have it a bit more detailed and with clearer comments, from which we finally become more surely clear.

Semjase- 153/As you want. 154/Since your conversation with my father, the number of contactees has increased by some few. 155/Then there were 17,422 Earth human beings (in contact), while today the number to be told is 17,718 people. 156/Fran that...

Meier- You do really have fantastic views in measuring. The growth is even nearly 300 persons, and of these you talk of some few.

Semjase- 157/It is only a plus of 296.

Meier- Of course, but really ONLY?

Semjase- 158/I do not understand you.

Meier- You are really fine, as 296 human beings more; that is a nice amount. Here one can really no longer speak of only a FEW. But please tell me now in a list your data, and also tell me how many Earth human beings have already seen UFOs, if you know this data.

Semjase- 159/We don't keep any record of this, because this is unimportant and has become too large. 160/For that I can't give you closer information. 161/The amount of observers might already reach the first billion.

Meier- Woommm! - That is nearly a third of mankind!

Semjase- 162/Surely, but only a small part of this lot accepts the reality of the observed objects.

163/But now regard my detailed data:

164/	17,718	Earth human beings stand presently in contact with extraterrestrial forms of life, consciously or unconsciously.
165/	3,902	Earth human beings had involuntary or purely accidental one-time contact since the year of 1900, with extraterrestrial forms of life.
166/		These contacts are of little importance, because no obligation was connected.
167/		Only very few, except 31 of such, are of some importance.
168/		of the 17,718 contactees have a half-important meaning in fulfillment of certain missions.
169/		A small number of these 173 Earth human beings is known world-wide.
170/	24	of the 17,718 contactees have greater importance in the fulfillment of certain missions.
171/		Of these 24 persons are and were only a few of then known as contactees, while some have already disappeared from the world.
172/	1	One of the 17,718 contactees is of import in fulfilling a prophecy.
173/		Earth human beings are contactees of the Gizeh Intel1igences.
174/	27	of these 723 Gizeh contactees have come to public attention.
175/	36	Earth human beings deceptively call themselves contactees, although they have never had such contacts.
176/	7	Of these 36 Earth human beings have became known world-wide as very important contactees.

177/	29	of these 36 have also become known world-wide, but on lesser scale than the first 7.
178/This is 'the most detailed information I can give you up to the present time.		

Meier- With that I am very satisfied, as this is now very clear. In a similar way I would now be interested about the contactees to the other world and receivers of messages from the higher spheres. You told me at an earlier time that those as well are few.

Semjase- 179/Surely, so it is. 180/I told you there about only the very high spheres if highest intelligence. 181/ There are very many Earth contactees who obtain contact with lower or same-spirited beings from the other world. 182/The number of those who are really in contact with very high spiritual forms, are counted among only 16 worldwide.

Meier- That is an exact number. How can you tell that?

Semjase- 183/It is necessary for us to know these concerns, thus we have to explore than.

Meier- How large then is the number of those who are able to obtain contact with lower spiritual forms and creatures from the Other World, etc.?

Semjase- 184/To explore this is not possible for us, or else it is not of importance to us. 185/Of importance to us are only those who have contact with very high spiritual forms.

Meier- But can you tell me a rough amount?

Semjase- 106/That is not possible for me, but it does deal of many millions. 187/But these connections are worthless and without much meaning. 188/Of value are only the 16, besides 268 connections to medium levels. 189/But this data is rather inconsistent, because it increases or decreases nearly every day. 190/Also by death and new appearances.

191 /Regarding the 16, until a few months ago there were so few they could be counted on one hand. 192/Not only the cases of death change these numbers, because they are greatly influenced by staggering radiations and changing feelings.

Meier- What shall I understand by Medium levels?

Semjase- 193/These are connections to other dimensioned forms of life, and beings from the Other World, by Earth human beings, etc., who are a bit higher in their evolution than the Earth humans, from where they can transmit knowledge which is somewhat higher.

Meier- ...Thus no form of life with very high spiritual knowledge?

Semjase- 194/You understand it correctly. 195/Of such forms, it deals with those who are in advance into the future with respect to Earth human beings of average knowledge by about 70 to 90 years.

Meier- So nevertheless of certain worthwhile meaning?

Semjase- 196/Surely, but millions of the relations to beings of the Other World are absolutely useless, and even partly dangerous, for they belong to very low levels and to low intelligences.

Meier- If I understand right, this would especially be the levels found in certain religious heresies?

Semjase- 197/You think correctly. 198/Many of these relations are only fancied by oneself, or even consciously deceptive and non-existing.

Meier- This again leads too far away. Perhaps one should write a book about such concerns some day. But how long will it be until we can start?

Semjase- 199/You must have patience; my father is very far away. 200/He will be here in about thirty minutes.

Meier- Hm, then we can still talk a bit. I have enough questions stored. One thing is still shaky for me at this travel, and that is the time. I am now already two hours away from hone, and I shall stay away a further two days. I simply do not understand here that no one will notice my absence. This is a matter which simply is not evident to me. These shifts in time do just pass beyond my spiritual horizon. These machinations with time do not make me any wiser.

I understand all right, that something really happens, but how this all connects is a sevenfold riddle for me.

Semjase- 201/Take my consolation, because I don't understand more than you. 202/Even our best scientists know little about these concerns. 203/They know the how, when, and where, but they do not know the basic cause of the process. 204/So do not deliberate too much about this, for it would be senseless. 205/But I can explain to you what happens to have you for two days here with us. 206/This is the easiest way. 207/You will stay two days with us while on Earth only two hours will pass.[1] 208/These two hours are only the time you have needed to get to the contact place, to reach here with me, and then to go home again. 209/It...

Meier- But these two hours have already passed, and even surpassed by more than forty minutes.

Semjase- 210/Surely, this is just what I wanted to explain to you. 211/Your

way from your house to the contact place, our welcome, and the flight to here have taken just forty five minutes. 212/You will also need this much time for the return. 213/What you do not know in this matter is, that during the flight from Earth to here I have jumped two days into the past. 214/You do know how easy this is to perform. 215/So from there.

Meier- Girl, I understand now, I ...

Semjase- 216/You do not understand, because we have not performed a normal leap into the past. 217/It concerns a shifting of time, which is still unknown to you. 218/Namely you live twice, that is one time here and one time down there on the Earth.

Meier- Now this I really do not understand.

Semjase- 219/Get it this way: 220/We are living here in the present all right, but at the same time we are two days in the past.

Meier- This I really do not understand. According to you, I was down there on Earth and had just gone into bed, but on Monday I had just gone into bed in the morning, but now we have Monday on Earth, as you say, and I am here and am not in bed. That is not evident.

Semjase- 222/You do all right understand quite well, only you do not want to accept it because you think it is too fantastic.

Meier- Well, Okay, you are affirming my being here in my normal time of presence, and at the same time two days in the past. I have already experienced these two days of the past on Earth, - seen from my presence; as now I am still replaced by two days, I shall just begin to live these two days down there, respectively experience than, while in reality I will still live through these two days with you. That is just crazy. From your indication, I would have to indeed exist two times, that is, down there on Earth, where I just go to bed, and another time here. I could visit myself down there at this moment in result, could I?

Semjase- 223/Surely, if you would now return to Earth, then you could talk with yourself.

Meier- Oh I see, I could thus walk to my own house's door and give noise until the door is opened. And who would open for me, who? I for myself, in my own person? Dear girl, that stupid face of me I would like to see if suddenly I stand before myself and wish me a good morning. Only it is not evident for me that in normal time two hours pass, while the past takes two days for that?

Semjase- 224/This is regulated by a manipulation of the times.

Meier- I understand one of the confounded theories of relativity, which for

you are no more theories. Just listen to me, girl, and stop these explanations, as I am too silly to understand than. At all my head does already smoke.

Semjase- 225/As you please, but perhaps you sometime want to visit yourself in the past?

Meier- I will deliberate on this first, though it entices me to see my own stupid face before myself and sometime talk with myself. One question has for a long time been burning on my tongue, that I keep forgetting to ask: I know from Asket and you, that 91% of the extraterrestrial ones who visit Earth have plain human forms, but with certain differences from our appearance. With Asket I also have seen different of such intelligences, such ones who were rather huge in growth and reached more than 4.50 meters, while the smallest were real dwarfs of a narrow 40 centimeters. But they were all real human forms. Some looked like yetis, others like cyclops, small goliaths, etc. Two forms, which I have also seen on Earth, were completely otherwise. Both were more animal-like than human. This must have been two forms which belong to the remaining 9%, and who are not humanlike. My question new points there, whether you can sometime produce for me a picture list of the concerning forms of all these creatures who visit the Earth, or who have visited the Earth hitherto?

Semjase- 226/This will not be necessary, because in a short time, you will by other means come into possession of such a list. 227/But it will not be complete, however for the rest I will trouble to give you picture drawings of the remaining creatures. 228/But for this you will still have to wait some time.

Meier- That is fine. Then I leave the remaining paper and pencils here for you.

Semjase- 229/That is not necessary, because I will directly transmit the forms of paintings to you, and guide your hand at reproducing.

Meier- Then I shall draw them?

Semjase- 230/That's not quite right, so to speak, as you are only the executing tool.

Meier- I see, some thing like with Petale?

Semjase- 231/Surely, this was the same way.

Meier- Then it will succeed alright. I already have experience in this. But from where shall I receive the list you have mentioned?

Semjase- 232/This you will hear early enough, I don't want to talk about it. 233/All will become a great and very good surprise for you. 234/Some time ago I told you that now you will receive many important contacts with Earth

human beings.

Meier- So you said, but I have not noticed much of it.

Semjase- 235/I do not lie to you; you will recognize the truth of my words early enough.

Meier- I have not talked of a lie, but do you really not want to say who gives me the suited list of the mentioned forms of life?

Semjase- 236/This should be a delightful surprise for you, as I have told you.

Meier- Then let us leave from this theme, you mystery-monger.

Semjase- 237/You really try in vain.

Meier- Well then, I have another question: Can you tell me how many extraterrestrials have contact with Earth human beings?

Semjase- 238/For a long time already, I have expected this question from you, for which I have cared as well for the necessary facts. 239/Your question was indeed already foreseen for a long time. 240/Towards the Earth are coming very many extraterrestrial intelligences from the whole width of the Universe. 241/But only the fewest ones try to exercise communication with the Earth human beings, or even to core into close contact. 242/In the main are only those doing so who are interested in showing the Earth human being new and better, or just future ways. 243/In the whole, it deals with those intelligences of distant descent from your forefathers, and only in rare cases are they other creatures, but still mostly of human form. 244/Still I can tell the exact number to this question by saying, of all extraterrestrial visitors to Earth, only 5.7% are in contact with Earth human beings.

Meier- This just is not very much. But here I have one question which has occupied me a long time, namely in respect to a statement in the Christian bible. There is talk of an anti-time, or like that. When shall this time came?

Semjase- 245/This is the prophesied anti—time or the antichrist time, in which the Earth human will release himself from the religious delusion and turn himself toward truth again. 246/This time is connected to the cosmic age of the waterman (aquarius), and the anti-time has already begun by the passage up to the present of the first half toward the second half of the passage time...

Meier- Then the catastrophic confusion, mass-murders in the church or else the religions and the political wars, the degeneration of human beings, and the evils of the last centuries, would be the catastrophes which were prophesied by all the prophets as well as by Jmmanuel?

Semjase- 247/Surely, only they still have not found improvement, because heavier events are still canning.

Meier- This may become rather nice. Will the atomic-wood-brains still throw their croak-frogs onto their heads?

Semjase- 248/This danger may be avoided, and according to probability reckonings will be excluded. 249/The values are at 99.8 percent, in consequence only an outbreak of delusion, or the inattentiveness of a human being could start an atomic war.

Meier- Is this to say, that there is no atomic war to fear anymore?

Semjase- 250/Surely, if you think of a real war.

Meier- Then mankind can be calmed.

Semjase- 251/Surely, because such a war really could only be attributed to an outbreak of delusion or an inattentiveness. 252/The probability calculus tells us this by highest values.

Meier- On which we can rely?

Semjase- 253/By absolute sureness.

Meier- It is calming to know this. Maybe in different hones one will new sleep some better. From still another question that was given to ms, with which I can not start much: wait a moment, yes - here on this note I have written it: What about the Mount Shasta? That is a mountain somewhere, or a great hill, on which secret occurrences should happen. What is there concerning this?

Semjase- 254/Mount Shasta is a volcano mountain in a still rather unexplored region of America, to be exact, in North California. 255/The mountains have many cliffs, and are very difficult to climb. 256/In the mountain itself exists a town of descendents of extraterrestrials, living there, and who as well are often visited by their brothers from the Universe. 257/They are a very majestic race, peaceful and good, but fearfully careful of not being found by Earth human beings. 258/The entrance to their subterranean town exists, well hidden, be low the eastern top of the mountain, and it would be impossible for Earth human beings to find it.

259/But whenever Earth human beings come near them, then they are paralized by their radiation weapons, which they usually carry invisible on themselves. 260/Their golden colored spaceships, of spherical form because they are able to travel in space, can often be seen when they do not screen then from sight. 261/The human beings of their race itself are very well-proportioned in their appearance. 262/Their hair is mostly natural blond, long and curly, which well suits their charming hyperborean character.

263/Though they are shy before Earth human beings, they sometimes walk into the villages to trade or exchange goods, after which they go away in a hurry, and flee when Earth human beings come too near them.[2] 264/But Mount Shasta is not the only place where this race is living, for already in very early times they have divided into three smaller nations, where both the other ones live on the Aleutes and in Alaska.

Meier- This is fantastically interesting, and quite a lot begins to become clear to me. But you have said some thing of their appearance, from which I could conclude that this subterranean race could be very distant descendents of the real hyperboreans.

Semjase- 265/You conclude right.

Meier- Dear me, that is mythical; then they would be descendents, or distant descendents of those who 12,000 or 13,000 years ago performed the actual colonization of the Earth in that way, which then can be valid for the ancient history of the present human mankind, at least for the white races. Among than then must also have been the IHWH, from when Bioch received great wisdom, and to when as well Methusalem had gone, and who built for Noah, by his guardians, that ark, with which he then indeed landed on the mountain Ararat.

Semjase- 266/Surely, but the event with the building of the ark, which Noah did not construct himself, with his family and with the animals and everything else got so falsified, that none of the reports of today correspond to the truth any more.

Meier- This is better known to me, and these falsified pretentions as well as the endless stupidity and uninformedness of the writers is well expressed, as how else could they have written in their fantasy story, that Ararat would be the highest mountain of the Earth, and how else for example elephants, mammoths if they still existed, rhinoceroses and all the other four legged animals have been able to climb down from Ararat? By chance, I know very well the mountain, and know, that even a good mountaineer gets his dear need and troubles when he tries to overcame the mountain.

Semjase- 267/Not all Earth human beings think with logic and sharp brains. 268/Many do also live in some belief of an unreal religion, which prohibits them from deliberation and exploration of such matters. 269/Otherwise you also have to consider your having travelled very far and having very thoroughly realized all. 270/So I know you have traveled 43 lands of the Earth and have been indefatigable in explorations. 271/So you have experienced many more things, and found more, than the best archeologists and other scientists of the Earth.

Meier- Perhaps you are right, yet I think this is a bit too much glory for me. Please tell me better, how long we still have to wait here?

Semjase- 272/In a few more minutes we can go away from here.

Meier- Well, but I still want to film a satellite and the Earth with my camera, and perhaps also the Moon.

Semjase- 273/This you can do, but after we have returned. 274/But use the scanner instrument for that, and lock this lightcable on it. 275/The optics of your camera are not very lightful, that is the reason.

Meier- As you think, but can then, too, I make pictures of the ancient world by that?

Semjase- 276/Surely.

Meier- That is well - if only I had more film, as well with the diafilm. I am not well equipped.- I still wanted to buy some but the money was no more sufficient. I unfortunately am there where I, as they say, am piping on the last hole. I am simply bankrupt and, and I can't even pay the last accounts of the month of December.

Semjase- 277/I know your problem. 278/Still you must be patient, because there are things in the running which shall help you. 279/But your situation will become even worse, because in the middle of next year you will have to search for another place to live.

Meier- Bat why that?

Semjase- 280/Someone wants to do evil things to you, and one also fears you.

Meier- But I do nothing to harm anyone.

Semjase- 281/Certain human beings fear the truth, and they are unable to bear having been in in justness. 282/You have told them the truth, but yet they have not recognized it, and accuse you of lieing. 283/But now they had to become aware of themselves having fallen to untruth, which they could not bear. 284/They fancied themselves being very knowing, and suddenly had to realize their unrightness, which new they want to contest. 285/But they feared you could make public their silliness, which is why they seek this way of self-protection. 286/Because when you live elsewhere in another town, then, so they illogically think, you could no more disclose their stupidity.

Meier- That, I also have no interest in doing. But one time, it had to be so far, it was to be foreseen. From all.....

Semjase- 287/Surely, but it is only good for you and your family. 288/Asket

already told you in the year of 1956, that about the end of 1975 your family life would take a calmer course. 289/This event with another habitation place is only a part of that.

Meier- All well and good, but on that I really can not depend.

Semjase- 290/It will become better.

Meier- You really can speak easily, but for me it can become very uncomfortable, and finally, I have a wife and children. But I don't want to claim by this. I really only want to say, for the present my finances are really looking a bit lousy. Anyhow, I will have to arrange with that.

Semjase- 291/So it will surely be, but on the other hand you are a bit out of the world regarding material values. 292/You should care for that which is due you. 293/You have to perform a very great mission which should serve the whole of mankind of Earth. For that you should also be rewarded by your fellow creatures. 294/You yourself should care for that.

Meier- That is impossible, - I am a helpless anti-materialist on one hand, and on the other hand I am not allowed to get paid for my work in the manner that I sell my knowings. Finally, one has taught this to me for the performance of my mission, and one has educated me in this. But this really is for that purpose alone, that I am able to fulfill my mission, because it simply has to get done. How would I in any way let myself be paid for that?

Semjase- 295/You lower yourself. 296/You know very well that you were not just simply taught, but that you had to elaborate this knowledge for yourself, often under danger to life and under very strenuous conditions. 297/On the other hand it is that just your mission is a most worthwhile one, for which also you should be suitably rewarded and honored. 298/I know you are a hopeless anti-materialist, but in your world you should not be such a one in this form. 299/Your world is made up of materialism, and in consequence you have to reflect upon it, whether you want to or not.

Meier- Stop it, you know very well that I can not act like this.

Semjase- 300/Then you have to put a governor above you in these concerns. 301/Mr. Jacob in Wetzikon would be a very suited man for that. 302/He should care for these concerns for you, and he should keep the financial interests for you in all matters.

Meier- You really make me laugh, Semjase. I am no baby.

Semjase- 303/But I only want, in your benefit, that he cares for these concerns, because you have to be able to live.

Meier- Your desire is honorable, Semjase, but I am new an anti-materialist, and I can not simply at once become a materialist.

Semjase- 304/I have not said this, but that Mr. Jacob takes over your financial duties.

Meier- Well, well, then he should if he wants to, but please let me be in my calm with this. So much theater I have not had for the sake of money for my person. Better we speak of another matter. You said some thing about the hair of the human beings of Mount Shasta, which reminds me of something very special. Here - there, that is scissors is it not?

Semjase- 305/That is an instrument for working.

Meier- Of course, so you could call that. But do you know for what such a thing is used?

Semjase- 306/It is destined for cutting materials.

Meier- Exactly. One may even cut hair with this.

Semjase- 307/Surely, but what do you want with it?

Meier- Nothing less than to cut from you a nice big tuft of hair, for a remembrance of you, so to speak, which we want to lay into our showcase. You know, for something personal from you. We don't want to make a cult with it. Here, there I still have a good twine, to bind a good tuft. You will not be against such doing, or?...

Semjase- 308/---- Sometimes you really have ideas, but do you think that this would give you joy for you all?

Meier- Of course. So I am allowed, am I? - - So, tie this tuft together for me please. ---- Just tie it a bit more strong, the twine will not break. - - Okay, then let us start - - - oh yes, beautiful, that is a fine remembrance. Of that they all will be dilighted.[3]

Semjase- 309/Is it really enough?

Meier- Certainly. I don't want to give you a close-cropped head.

Semjase- 310/Then let us get started new.

Meier- Oh yes, then hurry up, yes,-- your vehicle is already driving, but where is Ptaah?

Semjase- 311/He has just changed over, but now look there, those are the Bermudas.

Meier- Marvelous to be seen from here. Eliah! Do you want to drown us here in the sea?

Semjase- 312/I only want to fly very low, to be able to demonstrate the passage for you as it is experienced by the Earth pilots and crews of ships.

Meier- I see. Then do so.

Semjase- 313/You really seem to have no nerves. 314/Remember now, this passage is not one which normally exists. 315/This is the passage into the dimension of the three Earths. 316/So it is another dimension than that one into which the ships and airplanes go.

Meier- What kind of dimension is the other one?

Semjase- 317/In that dimension the Earth already floats in her far future, from where also the inhabitants sometimes penetrate into this epoch here on Earth.

Meier- So be it, girl, but - - - - dear child, we are already in the middle of that thing, but one could see nothing that would indicate a radiation, or anything $_t$ else. Girl, this is really fantastic, moment, yes, - girl, behind us, I see my own world, and there in front is something fully strange, scare thing wild and native.

Semjase- 318/We are now exactly in the separation point of the whirl, and because of that you can see both dimensions. 319/This in front is the ancient Earth, like I have described to you.

Meier- This is really fantastic. Do we new want to get fully into this dimension?

Semjase- 320/We already are in it, as you see.

Meier- That - that there in front now is still two times our Earth?[4]

Semjase- 321/Surely, in the manner I have described it to you.

Meier- Fantastic, just fantastic, girl. There in front is Ptaah, I see. Is he coming up from the ancient Earth?

Semjase- 322/Surely, else he would not have landed on that planet. 323/We can now go to him and leave my beamship there.

Meier- Very nice. Then we can poke around a bit on this world. Have you really manufactured a protective suit for me?

Semjase- 324/Surely, and we have also noticed that you can move your arm in it, to be able to use your camera.

Meier- And the movie camera?

Semjase- 325/This would have made the suit far too misshaped. 326/If you want to expose movie film, then we will first fly you over this world in my ship. 327/But for these exposures you will have to use the scanner instrument, because we can not go out without the protective suits.

Meier- Done, then rush on. I want to capture some saurians on the film.[5]

Semjase- 328/As you like, but be economical with the film when you have so little, as you say.

(Semjase talks over a communication instrument with her father, and then for about two hours we explore the planet in her beamship, the ancient Earth. I can shoot various exposures of the saurians and the landscape, before we sail in to her father in his grossrama [literally great spacer] . Nothing of importance was spoken during the two hours of the expedition, thus Semjase does not consider all this short talk worth transmitting [explanation given on 8 December 1975].)

[Already in the spaceship of Ptaah, after the greeting.]

Ptaah- 1/It is a joy for me to see you again.

Meier- It is for me too. But what about this: Semjase has told me that *we* can stroll around a bit on this ancient Earth?

Ptaah- 2/That is right. 3/We have produced a suit for you, by which you will be able to photograph as well.

Meier- Semjase already told me this. Yet I do also want a photo of me and you in the suits.

Semjase- 329/I will do it.

Ptaah- 4/But you are not allowed to spread this picture.

Meier- That is a pity, but if you insist so...

Ptaah- 5/Regrettably, it has to be like that, because it may perhaps be that I have to move on the Earth in your time.

Meier- I understand, you don't want to be recognized.

Ptaah- 6/So it is; it is a caution measure. 7/But now let us go.

(Through the transportation chute, we slide towards the hangar, where we get into our protective suits. In Semjase's spaceship, we then slide out towards the ancient Earth, and fly along there for some time. At different places we stop and leave the ship, and I can fix some saurians and landscapes onto the dia-film.[6] Fran her ship Semjase partly paralyzes the great animals, to enable me to film than. The animals are then standing stiffened. As premised, she then also takes a photo of Ptaah and me. After many hours, we return into the grossrama ship of Ptaah.)

Meier- That was a fantastic excursion.

Ptaah- 8/Still no Earth human being had this chance, to do. 9/Later we will

also show you the third world there in front and also her moon. 10/The Earth there is 470 years beyond your time, thus they are developed accordingly in their technologies and have their own spaceships, by which they often reach your Earth. 11/They have settled on their moon as well, and built many stations. 12/We will not visit the middle world, because she is not of such importance. 13/ "any forms of life exist on her all right, and her oxygen content is very high, but you have already seen such world bodies in your great travel.

Meier- But can we not drive there at once?

Semjase- 330/There are still various things to do, which we can perform here.

Meier- You are being very secretive once more.

Ptaah- 14/It is no secret: Here we search for an overdue beamship of a form of life known to us from our dimension. 15/Sate days ago it penetrated into here and has no possibility of returning by itself.

Meier- How do you hope to find it?

Ptaah- 16/We have sent out several space-analyzers to look for it. 17/In at least two or three hours we will know the results.

Meier- Then we have to stay here that long?

Semjase- 331/Sure.

Meier- Also okay; it will surely not become dull. Besides this, I still have many questions.

Ptaah- 18/You are indefatigable in this.

Meier- I am just interested in everything. Semjase has announced to me during an earlier contact, that the spiritual lessons will get started again. But the good girl transmits nothing to me in this respect, while on the other hand it seems to me that she is concealing something from me.

Ptaah- 19/My daughter sometimes really is a bit secretive; so respecting the spiritual lessons, she has given only part information to you. 20/The complete information is, that the essential spiritual lessons will not be transmitted by us, but from a very high spiritual sphere with which even we can only communicate through the High Council, and other than this, only by Arahat Athersata.

Meier- This would then be the sphere of Petale, by which the twelve commandments were transmitted to us, isn't it?

Ptaah- 21/So it is. 22/From this sphere will future lessons in spirit be transmitted to you. 23/The Ten Commandments, Twelve Commandments

respectively, have been the beginning of those transmissions. 24/But as these transmissions will demand extraordinary forces from you, longer rests have to be given between one transmission and the next.

Meier- But other human beings can receive transmissions continuously without becoming exhausted.

Ptaah- 25/You know very well that this is not the case, and that the greater number of such mediums, so-called ones, in truth have no such contacts, or only just forms of life from the other world, thus they only partly suffer from self-deception, or quite consciously deceptively abet such contacts. 26/Only a few have real contacts with higher spheres and worthwhile transmissions are still more rare. 27/Those Earth human beings who really have contacts in this manner with other forms of life and to higher spheres, are not able to exercise this communication simply as they want it and temporarily unlimited, because their forces are very much drawn down by these contacts. Thus these have to get renewed for each next contact, which often takes the time of many weeks, or even some months. 28/Such power efforts as demanded from you, they are not able to .bear or they would die the death of complete exhaustion. 29/You know why.

Meier- Naturally. But your talk means that I will have to once more perform an immense amount of work, because with Petale I have to write everything two times. I receive the transmissions only by hand-writing. By the machine, it simply does not succeed.

Ptaah- 30/This is known to me, and there are reasons for this.

Meier- This I can reckon for myself. Then, good or bad, I will have to arrange for that. Another question I have still on store, concerns something very much else. I want to know, what is there about the matter with a certain Salvador Villanueva Medina, who has written a book about his contacts with extraterrestrials and his flights to other planets. I have got that book from Mr. K. for reading. I have still not yet read it.

Ptaah- 31/You should as well not trouble yourself further about it, because all details in this script are freely invented.

Meier- This means this human being is a deceiver?

Ptaah- 32/In a certain way, yes, even if he wants to serve this way for a good purpose. 33/With many UFO reports, he has fallen to very strong dreams, and besides this, he has become very strongly influenced by Adamski. 34/As a world improver, with an intention of hate against Earth forms of life, it was only a necessary consequence to dare publicity with affirmations of his work, which moreover were not written by him.

Meier- Oh so that's it. But why does he feel hate in himself against Earth

human beings?

Semjase- 332/On the one hand, because of his limited abilities in all respects he is not able to achieve positions of power, and on the other hand, because his own appearance depresses him, and he appears misproportioned to himself.

Meier- I see. Then this might also be the reason why he tells in his book of the supposed two French people on the imaginary planet, that they would have been typically misproportioned and ugly Earth human beings, isn't it? Seen psychologically, at least, I can find here a reason for his expressions.

Ptaah- 35/You think very keenly and exactly. 36/The reasoning for his expression is really here to be found.

Meier- Hot could it be otherwise, yet from his affirmations, which I think are very derogatory about Earth human beings, rises the question, what really is the case in this. I mean with that, whether the Earth human being is really so misproportioned and ugly when he is compared with other creatures of the universe.

Ptaah- 37/The Earth human being is descended from an, in every form extremely highly developed human form from the depths of the Universe. 38/According to this, he is also well developed in his proportional shape. 39/In this respect, he is equal to our own race, who are already further developed by 3,500 years. 40/Even forms of life who are still further developed have no better or prettier proportions, and also among them can ones be found who the Earth human being would call ugly. 41/The proportional beauty of the Earth human being was already recognized in old Greece, which is why the human beings still surpassing this standard of beauty were called ADONIS. 42/In that time the Earth human being was a bit wilder, thus with only a few ones the real beauty was recognized, while those ones who were seen as beautiful were then called the BEAUTIES, as I use the present Earth terms for this. 43/Yet in the present time, when the Earth human being has lain aside his greater wildness and consciously cares for his outer appearance, his given to him beauty in his whole outlook comes to appear, from which fact today nearly the bulk of human beings are spoken of as Adonis-shapes. 44/This as well refers to his physiognomical shape-conformation as his proportional form. 45/The Earth human being is one of the well-proportioned and best-looking human forms of life in this universe, which is only surpassed some little by her actual ancestors, who have reached the best-possible perfection in proportion seen. 46/But the difference is no more very great, because the material shape is subject to limits which can not be surpassed.

Meier- Thus the affirmations of Villanueva are nonsense, so to speak, of

one as a bit underdeveloped mental stench bomb.

Ptaah- 47/Certainly, if you want to express it this way.

Meier- According to this, will there not exist any so-called super-earthly beauty, and so on?

Ptaah- 48/These are expressed fantasies of unlearned forms of life, who in this way want to make believable their deceptive affirmations of having come into contact with extraterrestrials. 49/In the whole Universe, neither in this one nor in the next one, can the standard of beauty be surpassed, because it is truly limited. 50/When this limit is surpassed, then already a degeneration results, and the concerned creature has to be called ugly again, If I judge in Earth terms of beauty. 51/From that it results that there can as well not exist a super-earthly beauty, as you have mentioned. 52/Every material thing is subject to certain limits which can never be surpassed. 53/Only fantasy is able to surpass these limits, but without ever being able to realize it, ever.

Meier- For what do you interpret the expression of Villanueva?

Ptaah- 5 6/It means a defamation of Earth human beings born from hate.

Meier- So a blame for us Earthly worms?

Ptaah- 57/So it is.

Meier- Then his kindness towards men is not fetched from far circles indeed.

Ptaah- 58/It is only fancied, and serves for the purpose of profit.

Meier- Then the case is evident. Yet something else should you explain for all those who are interested in the matter, and that is the connections about the age of the Earth human being. I already am informed about these concerns, as Sfath taught me about them when I was a boy. Yet these concerns never got written down, thus one is not informed about them. I mean here the fact that the forces of thinking of each single human being are able to raise or lower the force of life of the fellow creatures.

Ptaah- 59/Certainly, this question is of great Importance, and I will give you an explanation for all: 60/The age of every creature is shaped partly by the penetration of its outer forces by others of the same kind of forms of life. 61/Because the thinking of a form of life in cooperation with spirit generates an extremely logical, that is Creation-accorded, force which is released as high frequency radiations and oscillations, an immense force is generated which is able to influence everything. 62/This Creation-accorded force penetrates all, truly into all, material forms of life and matter, and influences them according to their kind and form. 63/Each form of life owns an,

adapted to its spiritual level, age of living or time for living, thus as well the human beings of Earth. 64/In earliest times, when the human being of Earth was procreated here by his ancestors, his average age of life was 1,007 years of living, and as taught by his procreators, possessed an enormous spiritual level of knowledge and abilities. 65/But unexpectedly rapidly, he fell into religions with their heresies, and by this lost true knowledge and the truth. 66/He necessarily began to work against natural law, became a stranger to it, and lived under the bondage of self-created laws. 67/This all together resulted in the loss of the high average span of life, which in a few thousands of years decreased ever more and settled at the twentieth part of its earlier time. 6 8/In the beginning of the new epoch a change for the better once more marked itself, from which the average span of life slowly increases. 69/The main reason for this is to be found in the acknowledgment of the truth and connected spiritual direction. 70/The more then that spiritual direction turns itself again towards the truth, the higher again develops the average span of life, because here, by this also, the altered genetic and other factors regulate themselves again, which in the course of milleniums had become wickedly influenced. 71/The mass of Earth human beings moving in spiritual form is still relatively low, and in many cases only beginning to recognize the real truth, thus hitherto still no great progress could be achieved. 72/But the more the Earth human turns himself towards the real truth, the more does also increase his average span of life. 73/Seen as a whole, every form of life is of important meaning, that is, in its thinking and the thus released forces. 74/Each thought radiates out as a great force and strikes the other creatures, who attract these like magnets. 75/According to their quality, negative or positive or balanced, they generate in the receiving creatures kindred forces, under according effects. 76/Good forces generate good forces, bad forces accordingly, and of course evil forces the same. 77/But by the heresies and other misguidance of religions, the Earth human being is mainly only able to unfold forces which destructively influence all forms of life. 78/Such destructions are found in the injury to age, that is, the lowering of the average age. 79/The greater the assembly of human beings, as for example in cities, the lower sinks the average age, because in just such places immeasurable thought energy is released, and penetrates into the fellow-creatures. 80/But also all materiality suckles itself up on these destroying forces, and in this way falls to early destruction, as for example iron, which normally does not rust so fast as is the case on Earth. 81/But the most dangerous storers and receivers of these forces are the precious metals, precious stones and crystals, which often collect these energies in deadly quantity. 82/By this, each Earth human being is himself guilty for the early death of his fellow creature, consciously or unconsciously, when he thinks in uncontrolled form, and in this way releases uncontrollable destructive forces. 83/If the Earth human being wants to think right and according to the

Creation, then he must guide the course of his thinking neither in negative, nor in positive trails, because both are degenerations which create bad consequences, thus they are against the Creation. 84/Right thinking declares itself by a balanced and natural manner of thinking, in which way life becomes procreated and maintained.

Meier- That is very interesting; I only hope your explanation is thorough enough for the human beings of my world. This is still very difficult to understand.

Ptaah- 85/So unfortunately it is, as many Earth human beings are still far too little troubling themselves to be able to understand any certain knowledge completely.

Meier- This is often also consisting in, that many human beings are very much overburdened by their daily sorrows.

Ptaah- 86/This may be, but nevertheless it does not justify them to neglect the value of the spirit. 87/In the whole Universe does not exist a form of life which does not have to work for its existence, but they nevertheless dedicate themselves to worth-lessons of spirit. 88/Labor and sorrows are never an excuse for disobedience of the given laws (of nature) . 89/There is only missing the troubling for this, because materiality is considered more important.

Meier- Luke this it is, Ptaah, but the humans are not easily convinced this way. So do many as well believe that for myself everything would have got lain into my arms by a merciful fate, although I had to learn quite many things besides my daily work, like every other human being has to do.

Ptaah- 92/You speak derogatorily of yourself and your results. 93/Certainly I am many centuries older than you, but nevertheless I feel high regard for you, however I can not see your modesty for a good thing, for it is not according to your level. 94/You are too modest, for which reason you also can not arrange yourself with your world in some concerns, in which I am thinking about material matters. 95/It would be.

Meier- Now you also start with that. Semjase has already attacked me in this.

Ptaah- 96/It would really be better for you and your family if you would care just a little for materialism, which is now demanded by your world. 97/You and your family must necessarily own things to be able to live. 98/Without a certain materialism you can not exist.

Meier- Excuse me, Ptaah, you are quite well a very wise man, just abstracted from age and all, but anyhow you do think wrongly, because I have to.

Ptaah- 99/You really want to teach me?

Meier- Exactly that I do want, even if you don't like it.

Ptaah- 100/You are excited.

Meier- I am, I confess it, because I.

Ptaah- 101/I do not understand your excitement. 102/I just try to help you, and to correct your wrong opinion. 103/In my estimate your conduct is wrong, and you know very well that in your world you can not live without material tendencies, whether these tendencies are true or just coercion. 104/But when you this way...

Meier- Now do listen to me one time very thoroughly, Ptaah: I feel a very lot of regard and worth-estimation towards you, and not only because of your age, which is not of interest to me. And whether you are now an IHWH or not has nothing to do with the matter, because titles mean as much as sound and smoke to me, and are absolutely meaningless. My regard and estimation is based on completely other causes, whether you believe me or not, and I have—

Semjase- 333/You are speaking with very poor regard about my father.

Ptaah- 105/Don't stop him, let him finish his speech.

Meier- Thank you, Ptaah. I wanted to say: .and I still have never met a human being, towards whom I hold so much respect, than you. So was not even the case with Sfath. But this does not mean that you would not be able to be wrong once, or simply have spoken a nonsense, because, as I think, you do not know the exact background. Well, from the opinion of you, Semjase, and all of my acquaintances, I am a quite confounded anti-materialist. In this, to be sure, you are all right. Because of this, you all always attack me and try to bring me away from my anti-materialism. You all do really believe that at least I could play a bit materialist, and you don't consider the danger that could arise from such. Remember once a time, when Sfath had heated me for the hell, nearly 40 years ago, because of the confounded materialism. He made it evident to me, that a prophet, as you all always haughtily call me, can never become just for his mission, if he has fallen by only one jot to materialism. At that time I deliberated on this as a half-grown boy quite confoundedly very much, have studied the human beings thoroughly because of this, and have finally come to the opinion that, if I really want to fulfill my mission, I really have to be free from the smallest jot of materialism, because otherwise I could never become just for my mission. I also recognized that only by laying aside the last bit of materialism, would I be able to re-transmit that entrusted to me exactly as I had received it. From this rose the cognition that materialism does also refer

to words, speeches and thoughts, thus as well, the words, speech and thought have to be free from even the smallest materialism, if in real sincerity one wants to be an anti-materialist. So as. well, it is absolutely impossible that I could simply play certain tendencies of materialism. Believe me, it was confoundedly not easy for me to refuse materialism in this way, that I even do no longer care for the benefit of the daily bread. I needed many years for this - even nearly two decades - but I have succeeded. And at first, when I had attained this, I also keep secure in my certainty, that not the tiniest form of materialistic tendency could any more throw me off my course when I had to fulfill my mission in the near future. This again assured me, that by the refusal of the last pint of materialism I would transmit everything told to me or in any other way transmitted to me, word for word, as it was entrusted to me. By the refusal of materialism, I have also become modest in measure and in other matters in which modesty is demanded. This modesty also makes me beware of changing even one jot of a word according to my own thinking and estimation, when a word is told or transmitted to me. I re-transmit all as true to the given word as I get it, even if I am often called a liar because of that. Believe me, Ptaah, it is really impossible for me to play materialist, because this would menace my mission. Consider that from a game confoundedly quickly and in bitter earnest rises the way the best human, with the best purposes, slowly but surely changes and bee ceres one day, just like he has played himself for some time. Against this is only one defense, and that is, to agree under no circumstances to play. It would be irresponsible and bad. On the other hand, my anti-materialism has become in me a conviction in such stable form that it can no more be changed - as well as with only a game, it would mean nothing more than for my own advantage. Even if you would offer me a large treasure, by which I could give up my anti-materialism, such a thing would be impossible for me.

Ptaah- 106/You make me think..... 107/I have never thought of these things this way..... 108/It seems to ms I have injured you. 112/I am very sorry; I was not correct in my expressions. 113/But it is all the more a joy for me that I get an education from you.

Meier- This way, I got educated.

Ptaah- 116/You have learned it by yourself, because your school was inhumane.

Meier- That is nonsense. I am still alive.

Ptaah- 143/Remember the old prophets, who were long before your time. 144/They would not have been characterized as anti-materialists, as you, but they as well depended on donations for their work, which they had to accept to be able to live and exist. 145/Also remember the birds in the sky: they as

well do work and get remunerated for this. 146/Their senses direct than to hunt vermin, which they catch and eat, to protect the plants and other forms of life from these. 147/For that they become remunerated in that they are rewarded by the eating of the vermin which stops their hunger, gives them forces, and lets a marvelous shine appear in their feathers.

Meier- One could take you to be an ornithologist or simply a romantic.

Ptaah- 148/Neither is right, but by your words, you only want to give another direction to our theme.

*****

Meier- Okay, then I still have a question respecting the Mount Shasta area. I have already spoken with Semjase about it, but some matters do still not appear evident to me. Semjase has explained to me that the far descendents of the Hyperboreans live today in Mount Shasta, on the Aleutes, and in Alaska. Bioch as well as Jmmanuel spoke of the "winds between East and West", or between "North and West". Fran this I always thought that the "green land" of the Hyperboreans, that is Hyperborea, must have been somewhere far up in the North, in Greenland or similar. But this does not agree with Mount Shasta. What should I think about that?

Ptaah- 182/In the time of Enoch, the North Pole lay otherwise situated than it is today. 183/By cosmic influences and by a turn-over of the Earth, the then North Pole has shifted far to the west. 184/The then central point of the North Pole is identical with the present Florida in America. 185/The polar regions in the time of Enoch were wonderful landscapes covered by palm trees and other tropical plants. 186/You would say, it was a paradise on Earth, because it had the most advantageous climate of your world. 187/There flourished and ripened the "golden apples", which today you call "oranges". 188/In the timeless young nature of Hyperborea was uninterrupted summer, and it was also called the "land of timeless youth". 189/There grew the marvelous fruits, like nowhere else on Earth. 190/1116 average yearly temperature in the land of Hyperborea was 24.7 (celsius) degrees of your measurement, and the coldest time of the year was never below the value of 21.9 degrees of your measure. 191/Similar conditions do you still find today in the then Hyperborea, namely in Florida.

Meier- That is fantastic, but can you tell me where exactly at the North Pole was this Hyperborea?

Ptaah- 192/It lay exactly there where the land is still today called "Greenland".

Meier- Thus Greenland, according to my knowledge, means in the German language green land.

Ptaah- 193/So it is. 194/There lay the man Og.

Meier- What is that?

Ptaah- 195/Green lands and land of Youth.

Meier- Then Hercules, Gilgaroesh, Enoch, Jmmanuel, Amitaba, Methusalem and Noah, and all the other ones, have been up there, and not perhaps in Florida?

Ptaah- 196/In Hyperborea, in Florida, when it was still at the place where still today the land is called Greenland. 197/But Jmmanuel was not there, because he was later in Florida where it can be found today.

Meier- Oh yes, of course, he lived much later. But in connection to the Hyperboreans I still have another question, namely to the legendary Agharta. Are you as well informed about that, and can you give me more information?

Ptaah- 198/You astonish me once more. 199/How is the right name known to you? 200/As far as I know, earthman lives in error regarding the name of Agharta. 201/Normally it is mistakenly called Agharta.

Meier- You forget that for a long time I was in India and the Himalya, and also met up with the blue human beings.

Ptaah- 202/Because of this I should know. 203/Unfortunately I can not give you narrow information in public, because certain matters have further on to be kept hidden. 204/But so much is allowed to be explained, such as, that near to Shingatas and Shamballa is the subterranean kingdom of Agharta, the capital and the center of far descendents from extraterrestrials on Earth. 205/It is this center of real secrets which hides a gigantic force in it. 206/The town is ruled by the race of the Sons of the Sun. 207/Unfortunately also is prevailing in this race a tendency for Earth world control, just like the Earth religions and secret circles. 208/To tell you more is not allowed to me.

(Just as Ptaah speaks his last words, an android comes and tells him some thing in a language I can not understand.)

Ptaah- 209/The missed beamship has already been found, so we can continue the travel. 210/Our next goal shall be the Earth Moon of the third Earth. 211/You can visit it with Semjase, and also photograph it if you want to do so. 212/ After this, you will move to the Earth, which she wants to show you.

(In Ptaah's grossrama we glide out into the cosmos, while Semjase and I let ourselves fall into the transportation pit, and once in the hangar, walk to her ship. Soon we glide out of the airlock into free space and rush towards the moon of the third Earth. No conversation takes place this time, and so I

dedicate myself completely to the events on the Moon, where the Earth human beings of the future have already built their stations and live there. Semjase is giving me only short information about the different events and the buildings on the Moon, which I note for me in catchwords, to have later descriptions for the photographs I take. The flight all across the Moon takes several hours, and then Semjase heads her ship again towards deep space, where I notice two special things:)

Meier- Semjase, where is Ptaah? I can not see his spaceship.

Semjase- 342/It moves under the protection of its radiation screens.

Meier- Protected against sight, you mean?

Semjase- 343/Surely, because we are strangers here, so around my beamship as well, I had to effect the protection screen. 344/The Earth human beings of this dimension and time have become much more powerful all right than on your world in your time, but they are still barbarous and rather belligerent, thus they would force us to land, which I do not desire.

Meier- I see. So they are still Earth human beings. But do they still hurry along by their primitive missiles?

Semjase- 345/What do you think, since they are living here nearly 500 years in your future? 346/Look out there in front, That is one of their beamships.

Meier- Beamships? Girl, then these knaves are already mastering space travel.

Meier- Ptaah, would it be possible for you to bring me over to Venus, because I want to get some photos there some time? As well, I once want to get some better exposures of our Moon, as well as Saturn and Jupiter. At Jupiter, especially the Red Spot would interest me, of which I want to take a great exposure.

Ptaah- 213/I can do as you want. 214/But if you want to get pictures on Venus, then you need a source of light for your camera. 215/I have the disposal of different special little ships with strong light generators. 216/I will let two of those vehicles fly with you, thus by their light you will be able to make photographs. 217/As well I will grant your wish regarding the Moon, and Saturn and Jupiter. 218/In respect to the narrow exposures of Jupiter, you should be troubled to hide these pictures very carefully, because your Earth scientists could perhaps reach cognitions from them, being not good for them. 219/As well respecting the pictures of me, I have to ask you not to diffuse than, and to offer them only to your group, without exception. 220/You should not produce pictures from than, and limit the matter only to the dias, which should remain in your own possession. 221/Qriginally this was not provided, but now the possibility exists that I have more time to

move on the Earth, thus one could recognize me, which is not allowed. 222/It has already been a great exception that you are allowed to get photographs of Asket and Nera, because besides this, we have found female Earth beings who look strikingly similar to them, and who, interestingly, are also cooperating together.

Meier- Dear, that's a pity. But the women, the dopplegangers of Asket and Nera, where are they?

Ptaah- 223/In the land of America.

Meier- Can you perhaps give me their address, and tell more details about them?

Ptaah- 224/I don't want to for certain reasons.

Meier- You always are so secretive.

Ptaah- 225/In certain matters this has to be so.

[Upon return to Earth, Meier and Semjase are again in her beamship and she makes a direct approach right to the Meier farm.]

Meier- Have you gone mad?

Semjase- 347/Surely, but they have already passed nearly 500 years more of development than the Earth human beings of your world, which I already have said.[8]

Meier- Of course, yes, but - - - I am going crazy, just look out there.....

Semjase- 348/I don't understand you.....

Meier- But do look - the beamships they have. I know them from somewhere. Moment, - oh yes, - you, but they look strikingly similar to the fantasy-formations of spaceships, which formerly I had seen in television. There has been the broadcasting of a story of the future, by name of Orion. The ship there in front looks strikingly similar to this television object. Now I believe I am but dreaming.

Semjase- 349/So is not the case. 350/Remember what I had already told you at an earlier time, that is, that certain Earth human beings receive data and information from outside, like authors and similar persons. 351/So they describe things and possibilities of the future, and also produce paintings and models. 352/In this way they slowly prepare the Earth human beings, and especially the scientists, for the coming events, recognitions and formations, and give impulse to than for development. 353/What you are now seeing there in front of the beamship, which accords to a so much known to you form, you can also find in my explanation and reason for it.

Meier- I understand; I have not thought of this.

Semjase- 354/The reason is only this; but let us now fly to the Earth.

(Already a few minutes later, we are on the Earth, but in another Universe around 500 years in the future. Semjase shows me many very interesting things, which I write down for myself in catchwords again, to be later able to explain the photographs I shoot. The conversation itself is limited to only catchwords. When we are flying again out to the cosmos, I notice on my watch, that we have been seven hours on this Earth. Far outside in the cosmos we meet with Ptaah's spaceship, fly inside, and then Ptaah guides his ship back into my time and my dimension. There I remember something and address a wish to Ptaah:)

Semjase- 355/I have controlled everything in your surroundings, and nothing moves there.

Meier- But we are floating directly above my house.

Semjase- 356/Even casual observers can not see us; my ship is masked.

Meier- This calms me, but you are nevertheless cheeky.

Semjase- 357/You should not be astonished by that, as I have appropriated your behavior respectively in this. 358/ And I think it is starting quite well.

Meier- You are being humorous.

Semjase- 359/This have I said about you in earlier times, but now you have to go, because in a few minutes your wife will awaken. 360/Look, I will land just there beside the house; it is a suited place. 361/Good-bye.

Meier- Okay, okay, then just go down. Well, okay, that is nice. Good-bye, Semjase.

(I slide down through the hatch, and suddenly I can no more see the beamship. I push my hand above, and indeed my hand just disappears, but I feel it pushing against metal. The ship is thus there, even if I can not see it. So I back away, and in only a few meters I stand on the street, when I feel a soft suction. I go back fast and stretch up my arm, but can feel nothing more. There Semjase's voice comes to me:)

Semjase- I am already very high over you; just look.

(I look up high in the sky. There is a great fast-moving, and now soon becoming smaller, light straight up in the heavens, which soon disappears.)

Meier- I still see the light.

Semjase- 363/Surely, but go now, because in seven minutes your wife will awaken. 364/See you again, dear friend.

ANNOTATIONS

(1) There have been a number of cases in UFO literature, of the contactees experiencing a greater amount of time in the hands of the ETs than has transpired here on Earth during those same moments. Most notable among these is the case of a Chilean soldier, leader of his troop, who was abducted in full view of his squad of soldiers, and was gone for some two hours in Earth time, then he returned he was sure he had spent 5 days in another time continuum, and he returned with a 5 day growth of beard and rumple to his clothes. A similar case was reported in China. See our UFOs OVER MODERN CHINA. Antonio Ribera wrote a whole book about such cases, called "Eh el tunel del Tieqpo" (In the tunnel of Time), published only in Spanish, at Barcelona, Spain.

(2) The region around Mount Shasta abounds with folklore concerning the light-haired, majestic, patriarchs who live in the mountain, and who at times have cans out and been seen. There are also a great many reports of UFOs seen in this area. Some have been photographed by their human observers.

(3) Eduard Meier gave us a small packet of hairs from the tuft cut from the head of Semjase, and we took it to the forensic laboratory in the Department of Archaeology at the University of Arizona, in , for analysis. We asked for its age, from human or non-human, male or female, systemic deficiencies, diseases overcame, condition of health, treatment, etc. Consider our disappointment at being told that most of what we asked for led to be determined from the root bulb of the hair, and not simply a clipping. All they could confirm was that it was from a white woman in prime age and health.

(4) Meier snapped a picture of the double Earth seen over water at this time. All pictures made from the viewing screen of the special device must be considered with that fact in mind. It is entirely possible that any image desired could be called up on the screen of the device, from memory, as we ourselves can already do. We have never tested these photographs, and so we find that we can not take a position on than now, at least not until we have tested them to our satisfaction.

(5) Meier snapped at least two pictures of the saurians seen here in the viewing screen. Che was of a Pterodactil in flight with some food dropping from its beak, and the other was of a large ground dinosaur like a Iguanodon standing erect.

(6) Meier reported that he also photographed a "plantinal" a sort of midway creature between plant and animal. It was said to have its own consciousness and volition and could move about, selecting its preferred habitat. It

possessed several ganglia in different parts of its structure, and each could reproduce a whole plant if separated from the central part.

(7) Archaeologists describe a time when the Earth was completely surrounded by a dense vaporous envelope that then contained much of the rater new in our seas. The additional water vapor in suspension provided better shielding of Earth life from the harsh radiations of our sun. then this water vapor was precipitated to the surface in the great flood of Noah's time. Earth creatures saw the stars for the first time visually, but the new and dangerous exposure reduced our lifespans by 90%. Note the pre-flood ages of the personalities in our Christian Bible at that time, We are now further reducing our protection by our destruction of our own ionosphere as a result of industrialization of this planet.

(8) There is a popular argument for something called "Alternative Three", by which it is assumed that Earth scientists as early as 1959 discovered that the Earth would become uninhabitable from the woes that plague us today, such as radiation contamination, *ozone* depletion, acid rain (which is killing all life in surface waters and a great deal of vegetation), deforestation of vast tracts of land, excessive garbage generation; air, water and land pollution with chemicals and industrial byproducts, etc. Under this hypothesis, a group of scientists, secretly abetted by certain world governments, decided on a plan to begin evacuation of selected specimens of Earth life as soon as possible. According to this story, the /polio landings on the Moon were followed by joint East and West projects, carried out in the highest secrecy, to establish a surface base on the Moon to be used as a springboard to Mars and other potentially habitable places in our solar system The second alternative was to go underground or under *deep* seas, both of which other ETs have said had been resorted to in the past history of Earth, citing the great underground tunnels in South America as evidence of such.

40th Contact

Thursday, 18 December 1975

14:29 h

Thought Transmission

[Communication was a thought transmission initiated by Semjase, to which Meier immediately responded.]

Semjase- 1/I demand to speak with you, even if I keep you away from your work in the process. 2/Your state of the last days urges me to transmit my thoughts to you. 3/ This especially because I and my father are essentially in agreement that you had to bear these things inside you. 4/I regret this all very much, but it had to be. 5/I and father were first able to take the measure of your situation when we could penetrate your thoughts and recognize your feelings. 6/You were very sad, and inside you wept bitter tears. 7/ This pained me.

Meier- I enjoy hearing your voice in me. It is for me like a curing balsam. Yes, - you were right. I really had a big problem, and I was not able to solve it - at least not by myself. Know, I have asked other people for their view in this respect. Several women know very well about my feelings, all right. But, as it is unfortunately common with us earthworms, they were not able to clothe their feelings with words, at least as I myself cannot do this.

Semjase- 8/They are sincere human beings and very worthy of love.

Meier- You are very well oriented.

Semjase- 9/I could not rest, and worried about that. 10/And it was an easy thing to do, because I could penetrate your thoughts and feelings. 11/This I was able to do because you could no longer maintain your blockade. 12/You have been too burdened with your problem, which really has attacked you very much. 13/I would have liked to help you, as well as father, and all the others, but we couldn't, because we also can not clothe our feelings in words.

The conversation continued concerning Meier's professed antimaterialism which prevented him from accepting help in the form of gifts, and his real need for help in getting on with his mission. Meier concludes that perhaps his position is silly, and Semjase continues:

Semjase- 30/That is not so, there were some important facts alone, not known to you, which could not be expressed in words.

Meier- This my perhaps be, but do you not think that we should no more talk of then? I have really drawn my lecture from it.

Semjase- 31/Surely, but I want to tell you, this lesson has not been easy, and you nearly would have broken from it.

Meier- Perhaps, but past is past.

Semjase- 33/But inside of you, you are still not calmed; much is still in uproar.

Meier- This will calm down again, girl. These are only the after-pains. You know: Every birth is connected to pains and after-pains.

Semjase- 34/Surely, that is right, and I understand that you need same time, because it has been a strong fight inside you.

Meier- Everything passes sometime and is gone, and each winter is followed by spring again. Know, I have already forgotten the misery.

Semjase- 35/That is good. 36/I feel great delight inside of me.

Meier- This delights me too. - Besides this: from out of the Petale sphere, I have got new transmissions.

Semjase= 37/Surely, this is known to me. 38/Now the spirit's lesson becomes newly transmitted to you, a bit earlier than was provided.

Meier- They are only basic lessons. I should myself write the interpretations.

Semjase- 39/Surely, that is like it always is. 40/The thorough explanations are the labor of each prophet who has become taught in knowledge. 41/It is his mission as well, to write the explanations and executions in understandable language. 42/Because of this, the prophets are educated in great knowledge and wisdom. 43/Alone for the contact with us or with other forms of life, it would not have been necessary to teach you and to let you find enormous knowledge, recognitions and wisdom, and the truth. 44/This all do you alone need for the explanations and interpretations of the spirit's lesson, which you should offer to the Earth human beings in an understandable language. 45/This mission is charged to you, for which reason still are only transmitted to you the basic lessons of value for all times, which you should offer together with your interpretations and explanations to the Earth human beings.

Meier- So that is the way it is. This will become rather a lot of labor.

Semjase- 46/But what have you thought, why we had to prepare you for being no more able to obtain a labor for earnings? 47/For that reason, I had to direct you differently towards the problem of your livelihood, for which

the former event had to necessarily take place, if it was not but foreseen in this manner.[1]

Meier- Now I understand a lot more. But if you still have a bit more time, then I would have something quite special?

Semjase- 48/Simply ask.

Meier- It is not a question, but rather that I should give you notice of something towards you. Namely, I should give you a very nice greeting from Mr. in Wetzikon, and thank you for your message, which you gave to him through your girl friend Theckla. He asks you to please repeat this message so that he has it in writing.

Semjase- 49/I really do not understand you.

Meier- Shall I repeat my words?

Semjase- 50/No, they have come clearly to me, only I don't understand their meaning.

Meier- But it is very easy: Mr. 00 has come to me two days ago, behaving very secretly, and asked me to note for you, his having received your, or a message from you, which you addressed through a certain Iheckla towards him. This Theckla should be a girl friend of yours. So at least he told me. Now Mr. XXXX wants you to repeat this message to him via me, to have it written in the contact reports.

Semjase- 51/This I have already understood, but I do not understand the meaning of this speech.

Meier- This is also not evident to me. But I have interpreted it very clearly to you.

Semjase- 52/Surely, but I have given no message to Mr. Jacob, neither by you, which you would have known, nor by anybody else.

Meier- You .....

Semjase- 53/Let me finish my words: 54/I know of no person named Theckla, neither on the Earth, nor anywhere from any other world. 55/From this, you already recognize that in consequence I can not know a girlfriend of this name.

Meier- That is a riddle for me. You really do not know a Theckla?

Semjase- 56/Not one single person like that, or even a form of life who could use this name as a pseudonym.

Meier- Mysterious. Then what does this all mean?

Semjase- 57/The meaning is not evident to me, as little as for you. 58/One

possibility is still to look for, that Mr. Jacob unfortunately possesses mystical tendencies which run against reality, as I once mentioned at an earlier time. 59/Through this tendency he might have made contact with a pseudonym who knows certain facts about him, or was shortly able to conceive them, and who then in a deceptive manner, roused his interest, which you have made known to me from him. 60/But there still exists a second possibility, namely that of a bad examination, which yet in ignorance of the facts I don't want to tell.

Meier- So you believe that Mr. HHI has suffered a swindle?

Semjase- 61/This seems to me the nearest possibility.

Meier- Some heavy mail, I think. Now one already wants to make foolishness with you. But with how many Earth human beings are you in contact, If you want to answer this question for me?

Semjase- 62/Since I am here, only with you, and beside this I once had a few minutes contact with an Earth woman in Zahedan.[2]

Meier- You mean in Persia where you searched for the cylinder?

Semjase- 63/Surely, else I had or have not any other contacts with Earth Human beings.

Meier- This do I really find cheeky by this Theckla.

Semjase- 66/Please excuse me new, I have to return to my work again, and so I have to finish the contact for today.

Meier- Of course, Semjase, I was extremely delighted to be able to talk with you today. It has really been a great blessing for me.

(1) The reference here is to Meier's losing his arm, which was already forecast by Asket during her training of Meier in his journeys throughout this world, led by her.

(2) This contact with a woman named Elsa Schroder was fully reported in our Preliminary Report of Investigation, now out of print.

41st Contact

Wednesday, 31 December 1975

02:40 h

[The contact this time came as a result of Meier's indicated need for consultation. It had been nearly two weeks since the last contact and a number of questions from the group members had come up. Meier sought to

get some more information on questions he felt unprepared to answer. When the ship arrived Meier opened the conversation with a greeting.]

Meier- I am really delighted to see you again.

Semjase- 1/And I as well, but my work limits this joy for a long time, because I am too much occupied.

Meier- Of course. You have talked of such before. Because the contacts are some rarer now, I have written a list of questions, to have this way the most important ones.

Semjase- 2/This is well, what have you to say then?

Meier- The first concerns your descendents. How do you produce than when you want to have descendents?

Semjase- 3/That is a very peculiar question.

Meier- It is not from me.

Semjase- 4/Surely, it would have astonished me if so, because you know that material creatures.....

Meier- .....multiply themselves in quite the same way.

Semjase- 5/Surely, so why do you nevertheless ask?

Meier- But I don't want this question answered by ire.

Semjase- 6/Surely, you already mentioned this, but the question is really very extraordinary.

Meier- Do you perhaps want to grow red?

Semjase- 7/Why should I?

Meier- Perhaps you harbor an "insanity" and mean one is not allowed to talk about such matters, as it often behaves with the dear Earth worms, because they are sexually inhibited.

Semjase- 8/Your talk is very puzzling.

Meier- But, is that so difficult to understand. With us Earth worms prevails respecting sexual concerns, etc. many already sick inhibitions, thus it is good behavior not to talk about sexual matters. Many believe sex is something unethical, or even a matter of the devil. Then there are still existing the apostles of morality, who see in those things something honor less, or even something impure and immoral. Sex is, so to speak, often a theme which is simply taboo and about which one does not talk. From that, we call the human beings sexually inhibited when they live in this form of thinking. But very often this behavior is only deceit and seeming, because it

is done this way only in publicity, and preserved, while secretly real orgy-like piggeries are celebrated, which are covered by this inhibited behavior.

Semjase- 9/I understand. 10/This is very regrettable. 11/ - - No, I didn't refer the peculiarity of the question to this nonunderstandable to me form of thinking, but that it touches concerns which in themselves need no explanation. 12/But evidently these respective concerns remain inevident to the Earth human beings until now, thus I will nevertheless answer the question, though this should not be necessary. 13/It is .....

Meier- Moment, Semjase, you have noticed these things, that the Earth human beings are very much led astray. This especially by sectarians, who work in UFO matters, and who mark the extraterrestrials as God-sent ones and angels, and glorify them by that. In their limitless fantasy, they lend to these then a spiritual near or total perfection, by which they then bypass the normal act of procreation, and supposedly could procreate descendents "mentally". This idiocy consists on the one hand in the pretention that Jmmanuel would have been procreated in some mental way by the dear God, and on the other hand, that the normal and natural act of procreation would be an unclean or even animal matter, for which the explanation is again to search in the pretense of the mental procreation of Jmmanuel.

Semjase- 14/But that is not the truth.

Meier- Now don't you play crazy; do you assume that I lie to you?

Semjase- 15/I don't dare to think that, because I know about your sincerity. 16/I want to say by my words, that these religious interpretations are completely not understandable in any way, and have to be untrue, for they .do already reach the limit in stupidity. 17/But this has all been unknown to me in this form until now. 18/I was only partly oriented about this. 19/Now yet, I think your question is justified, and no longer strange. 20/Now I understand a lot more, in consequence of which I now want to answer this question in detail: 21/We procreate our descendents by the same natural way as is characteristic for the Earth human beings, and all other forms of life of material form in all universes. 22/This means: there couple man and woman together, to undergo an act of procreation. 23/This form of procreation is in all universes a completely natural process which always and everywhere is normally performed in this way. 24/The man cohabitates with a woman, couples her and gets her with child, thus a procreation takes place. 25/In normal form, this is done by the guiding into one another of the bodies, which means that man and woman snuggle up together, unite one another in love, and the man guides his procreational part into the receiving opening of the woman, who takes up the procreating sperms into herself, and is impregnated, and in this way develops new life. 26/There exists no other

form of procreation, when we abstract from exceptions, where by circumstances a mental procreation is done, which is still a very seldom event. 27/So as well an impregnation by artificial form, which mostly only in extreme cases is performed for upgrading of the species. 28/ But on the whole the procreation of descendents is directed toward the normal act of cohabitation, because this form alone accords to nature and to the creational giving of laws and guidance. 29/And only the observance in this manner in fixed detail vouches for the consistency of the spiritual and bodily evolution of a form of life, because mental and artificial inseminations hold dangers in then, as in this way procreated descent fails in certainty to nearly unrecognizable mutations, which in the course of time affects little by little whole races of creatures and produces bodily and spiritual monstrosities.

Meier- So does this mean that complete races can become mutants?

Semjase- 30/Surely, and they also lose their ability for resistance and the normal manner of thinking.

Meier- So mental and artificial insemination should be emitted?

Semjase- 31/Surely, because in the course of time they necessarily lead to degeneration - spiritually as well as bodily.

Meier- Yet this is interesting. How then should a woman have descendents, when her marriage partner is not able for begetting?

Semjase- 32/Our race, and many other races in the universe as well, have in such cases two possibilities: 33/The first possibility is the fructification of the concerned nan. 34/ This possibility also exists with the woman. 35/Where a man can not be made fruitful, there is the possibility of the begetting by another man.

Meier- This means that the woman is sleeping with another man? This would raise some difficulties and troubles with us Earth human beings, because some other opinions prevail here. And what about the jealousy and adultery? Don't the husbands get angry?

Semjase- 36/You are right: the woman is then pregnant by a strange man. 37/But this one himself has to have a wife, thus he has to be married, as you call this. 38/This is a law of regulation. 39/This form of procreation does not represent adultery according to the laws of regulation, for it is an act of creational meaning. 40/Because of this jealousy does not appear, because these human beings are conscious of the Creation's laws, and observe them, and because under complete and mutual agreement for this decision they come to such a procreation.

Meier- This do I think is a quite suitable solution, but can any man as desired be attracted for such an act of procreation?

Semjase- 41/No, he can't. 42/The roan chosen for this act must already have reached the limit of descendents of his own by procreation. 43/Furthermore, his spiritual evolution has to accord to a certain high position.

Meier- So does that mean that not just anyone can oblige to such a task? With us, many men would run for such a job, because degenerate sexual satisfaction is unfortunately great with us.

Semjase- 45/In our race, and also many others, that form of thinking is already long since belonging to the past. 46/ Today, this is a very honorable and good mission .....

Meier- ..... which will offer quite pleasing aspects, when I imagine this myself.

Semjase- 47/Surely, so it is.

Meier- Oh, now I have got you.

Semjase- 48/I do not understand you?

Meier- Once more, you have answered unintentionally a question for me.

Semjase- 49/Have you let me slide again?

Meier- Certainly, for you just explained to me that you feel sexual activity pleasing.

Semjase- 50/Have I really?

Meier- Are you ashamed because of it?

Semjase- 51/I did not want to talk about it.

Meier- You nevertheless now have. And Since you .have already begun you can also explain the rest.

Semjase- 52/I only did not want to talk about this, because I have not considered it important. 53/I am not ashamed to talk about this.

Meier- But for the Earth worms this is important, because many of them believe that extraterrestrials are of other character is such respect. So it would be well if you reported something about that.

Semjase- 54/Since it is like that ..... well then: 55/These factors might be described by short comment, because they are singularly at all bound to bodies, creatures. 56/

When men and women cohabitate, their thoughts move in fancy, which dissolves sensations of feelings of most different ways, by which body and mental zones of charm are moved and fill the body with desire. 57/These charms are very pleasing, and fill the form of life with many wishes and

unrestrictions, which each creature needs, and by which it loosens itself in substantial manner. 58/Each form of life behaves like this, as well as we ourselves.

Meier- You have said this wonderfully. It is truly the best explanation I have ever heard. But is it cheeky of me if I ask you where you get this wisdom? The whole thing sounds to me just like you speak from your own experience.

Semjase- 59/Surely; you think and hear wisely. 60/You are allowed to ask this all right; I don't want to make a secret of it. 61/I have collected my experiences, and by them have reached necessary recognitions. 62/So you have guessed the truth.

Meier- Nice, I am pleased for you. Can you, or do you want to give me closer information about that, I mean, how have you got to know the man and - why are you still not married?

Semjase- 63/That is very easy to explain: 64/It has been a bit more than 200 hears ago when I was married. 65/1116 matrimony with my man was without child, because at first, we wanted to procreate descendents after he would have returned from a some years lasting expedition to a newly discovered galaxy. 66/So he went on the expedition, with seven crewmembers, in two small spaceships. 67/But only one of these returned after eleven years. 68/And the ship with my husband suffered control failure and fell into a sun. 69/So I lost my husband, with when I was married only seven short years.

Meier- You have never said anything about this before. So I all-rays believed that you had just remained unmarried. Of this inpression you have variously strengthened me, too.

Semjase- 70/I did not dean it important to talk about that. 71/On the other hand, it is with us, that a man or a woman is considered unmarried, as you say this, if the marriage partner departs from life and still no child has been procreated.

Meier- Oh, I see, then from your earlier information, I have gotten sate wrong impression. Still, since we are already on this matter, I would be very interested in how a birth in your race actually takes place?

Semjase- 72/After the procreation, the child has to develop itself during nine months in the woman's body. 73/Then the birth takes place in the same manner as is known to Earth human beings.

Meier- This means that there are no differences. Does the woman suffer pains, like the ones ours have?

Semjase- 74/Certainly, there are no differences here, at least when one abstracts from the fact that the Earth human beings dam up their pains at birth, because they are already very effeminated (use pain relief).

Meier- Then your women completely tolerate the pains of birth?

Semjase- 75/Surely, this is the natural birth, which as well influences the mother who brings forth, and the descendants accordingly, sponsoring well the form of thinking.

Meier- Does this mean that a woman should give forth without pain-stilling means?

Semjase- 76/Surely, because only this form is natural, and effects great welfare for mother and child. 77/But it would lead too far if I should name all the benefits.[1]

Meier- I already understand, anyway, that these are spiritual and bodily advantages, If I am thinking right?

Semjase- 78/You are very sensible, and so you understand excellently.

Meier- Thank you for these fruits, but tell me: In how many years are you ones bodily and spiritually mature?

Semjase- 79/If you are thinking of the ability for procreation, then the answer is: twelve years, as at this age, each form of life with us is able to procreate descendents. 80/But until an age of 70 years continence is normally exercised, to trouble oneself very much about spiritual concerns, and to be able to educate oneself. 81/This, too, is the minimal age where matrimony is considered. 82/The mere body maturity is passed by 10+ years.

Meier- This means then, that body growth is reached by then?

Semjase- 83/Surely. 84/Spiritual maturity is identical to the 70th year of life age, but that does not mean that the spiritual evolution is stopped. 85/With us, it is not the same as on Earth, where, regrettably, the human being, after his regular school time has passed, appropriates little more knowledge, because with us, further education lasts the whole lifetime.

Meier- Okay, but now what about love with you? I mean especially among men and women?

Semjase- 86/Love is a sensation of feelings. 87/But sensations of feelings exist in many forms. 88/However love among men and women is quite an especial sensation of feelings, which man and woman at first find together. 89/Contrary to the love of Earth human beings, our love is very pure and deep-felt, and extremely strong and durable.

Meier- Does love exist among man and woman when they get married? You have differently talked about the feelings, as if they would not be good.

Semjase- 90/You have misunderstood me, for I spoke of other feelings which each creature should keep under strictest control. 91/Nevertheless you have shown me that this need not always be the case, especially so when there are judgments concerned, etc. 92/Yet among men and women of all the human beings of our race is open and sincere love, which only in certain cases becomes controlably limited when the situation demands this.

Meier- I see. That is very evident. So you are real human beings and not robots. But how do you educate your children?

Semjase- 93/This is an obligation of the parents, yet on the other hand exists here a control by the High Council, from whom settled regulations, teachings, order, etc, find their uprightness. 94/In this form as well are marriages contracted, which is why we do not know divorce, as unfortunately is so often the case with you on Earth.

Meier- But don't you have dissentions in matrimony? I mean disputations and differences of opinions?

Semjase- 95/Do you consider us supercreatures?

Meier- Certainly not. I only ask because this would be of interest for us Earth worms of my kind to know, and for other ones as well.

Semjase- 96/When two creatures live together as a unit, then differences of opinions necessarily arise. 97/But these need not degenerate into fights, as so often happens with the Earth human beings. 98/So as well happens with us, without exception, there are differences in opinions in the matrimonies. 99/And it would be very abnormal if this were not so. 100/A wrong regulation would exist in some factor. 101/With us, like everywhere else, all creatures are different in their evolution, thus at no time do two of them meet together, two like-directed poles, which would mean a decrease and a shifting-off of the evolution. 102/So always two different-oriented poles have to come together if an evolution is to progress. 103/This means that these two poles constantly rub each other, by which two different opinions push together; in consequence of which, for purposes of evolution, differences in opinions have to appear. 104/ This is an irrevocable law of evolution, to which we as well as all other creatures in all universes are subjected.

Meier- Well, of this theme, I have had sufficient for today, so I have another question. Can you give me still further information on this theme at a later time?

Semjase- 105/Surely, if this is so important for you?

Meier- Of course, else I would not ask.

Meier then asked Semjase what Jmmanuel looked like and she took him a few steps to her ship where she made a sketch with Meier's paper and pencils. She had thought to defer this until later, until Meier produced the paper and pencils from his pocket.

Semjase- 114/You are in quite a hurry. 115/Okay, come with me, in the ship, where I will produce the painting.

Meier- Well, thank you. You are soon accommodating into my speech.

Semjase- 116/Why?

Meier- In earlier times you always said "beamship", but now you limit yourself to "ship".

Semjase- 117/It is easier this way. 118/The German language is very lengthy with lots of meaning.

Meier- You notice everything.

Semjase- 119/Consider that I am still always learning. 120/ Now do come, I have to hurry a bit, I still have elsewhere a lot to do.

Meier- I see; of course you have to go again to your work. About this, I also want to ask you something sometime.

Semjase- 121/Surely, but please, not today, because my time is slowly becoming short.

Semjase made the drawing in a little over eleven minutes, and then hastily took her departure, suggesting that Meier be careful in all matters.

(1) In another dialogue Semjase told Meier that the use of pain-killing drugs and anesthesia during childbirth are harmful to the child, because they also narcotize its own faculties at a time when they are most needed during its traumatic entrance into a new existence.

Thought Transmission

42nd Contact

Wednesday, 7 January 1976

00:19 h

Semjase- 1/I was in deep sorrow about you, and thus I call you at this hour. 2/It was difficult for me to wait until you had finished your work.

Meier- I was just about to go to bed, and thought to make good once some

sleep. Now I have had to sit some 16 hours before the typewriter, writing the last explanations for the creational Genesis from Petale.

Semjase- 3/I have watched this and I know about your very troublesome work. 4/You should really not strain yourself so much, for Petale leaves some space for you in the time. 5/Though your work is big, I want to talk to you about some matters, even if I keep you from sleeping by this, because I am really very much in sorrow for you. 6/It was for me---

Meier- I do not understand why you have sorrow for me, as I get quite well through my work, and besides this, I have got amiable help, because since the last time, someone is helping me with the composition of the printed reports, thus I can always spare some time.

Semjase- 7/That is delightful, but you seem to feel really well, and untroubled.

Meier- Why should I not be?

Semjase- 8/Do you really not remember? 9/I can not detect a moving in you.

Meier- I really do not understand you. I feel very well, indeed. I have no headache nor does anything press upon me. I am only a bit tired.

Semjase- 10/You no more remember the event of yesterday evening?

Meier- Oh yes, you mean that. No, at the moment I have not thought of it. The matter is finished for me, and I don't think it worth loosening many words about it still.

Semjase- 11/So, you mean this - one wanted to deprive you of your life.

[This was the first of an eventual seven assassination attempts by gunfire on the life of Eduard Meier. Each time he was miraculously saved at the last moment by some fortuitous act. Then it became apparent that the Pleiadians might be implicated in some of these escapes, he asked them, if they know of these things in advance, why did they wait so long to intervene. The answer was that had they intervened sooner, the assassin would not have felt sufficient guilt and remorse over his deed, and would simply have replanned it better the next time.]

Meier- I do not desire to have this idling in the report. Let us speak no more of it.

Semjase- 12/But it is of importance.

Meier- Do you believe so? I don't think so.

Semjase- 13/I want to decide this.

Meier- Then do as you like. It does not fit into my matter.

Semjase- 14/Be understandable now, because the matter is of considerable interest, and is by no means humorous.

Meier- What do you know?

Semjase- 15/Quetzal has cared a bit about you these last days, and noticed during it, that a danger is menacing you. 16/He was able to find out the point in time, in which one wanted to threaten you. 17/The person performing the matter was not identified, because she was protected by some forces.[1] 18/Also, after the occurrence, an analysis was not possible. 20/The way of escape was only a short distance, but then all indications were lost.

Meier- Then the matter is already ended, because I have no questions about it anymore. This has all been only stupid play with a cap pistol, thus only a plaything, nothing more.

The gun was in fact a small caliber pistol.

Semjase- 21/The bullet missed you by only a very little bit, as Quetzal reported to me.

Meier- This may all right be, as the silly object rushed directly along my forehead and hit into a copper spiral and then into the ceiling. It must have been close for I felt the air's current.

Semjase- 22/You had a lot of luck, which partly consisted in your reaction. 23/Quetzal explained that you reacted unbelievably fast, and have extremely good nerves. 24/He tells his praise for it.

Meier- Okay already, I am acquainted with such matters from earlier time, and it is really no more worth while to talk any more of it.

Semjase- 25/I only wanted very much to advise you to be careful. 26/According to the information of Quetzal, you had neither sorrowful nor excited thoughts about the event, neither before when you became aware if it, nor later.

Meier- It is indeed not useful to think a lot about such stupidities. But you have said something about the becoming aware of the coming event. Have you perhaps broadcast along, and taught me the matter in a dream? It is peculiar, because I really have known nothing about it, and thus, I also could not arrange myself for it.

Semjase- 27/It was an intuitive form of dream by which you were warned. 28/So we have nothing common to the realization.

Meier- Oh, then once more my "better ego" has cared for me.

Semjase- 29/You can call it that. 30/But now in the future be very careful, because we can not keep you and your meeting with the coming events in continuous series always under control. 31/We still have to perform many other labors.

Meier- I am all right able to keep watch about myself, as I am acquainted to do. And because of such a little bean I do not just fall down in fright.

Semjase- 32/Asket has told me some things in this respect, but be nevertheless careful.

Meier- My great premise. I will keep my eyes open and prick up my ears. But one thing would interest me in this matter: Why has this fool tried to shoot an iron bee into my skull? Could you perhaps try to find this out, if you can find this fail-shooting knave, or when Quetzal does so?

Semjase- 33/Further tries will be in vain, because Quetzal has lost all contact with this person. 34/But according to his analysis, the attack took place from reasons of defending a religion. 35/This resulted from the last reckonings of probability.

Meier- Nice, then it will be the religion-fools. These ones consider me the least one.

Semjase- 36/Surely, you do not fear them, but consider that they might pay other ones for their dirty work.

Meier- Those as well do not trouble me, and new I really want to regard this theme as finished. We don't want to make publicity of these fooleries. I would like it more if you would still answer me some questions, which I still today have written down in the evening, as someone in interested in than.

Semjase- 37/Surely, but your nerves would delight me if I owned them. 38/So much cool blood may only an Earth human being have. 39/It is not understandable for me, that only a fraction of a second after the attack on your life, you were already on the hunt for the shooter. 40/It seems to me that nature has not equipped you with nerves, but with some metal springs.

Meier- Oh, I see, you also have nerves; this is very delightful to hear. Maybe I will test than with you some time! Let me see what they will be able to tolerate then. But what about my questions, do you have time to answer some of them?

Semjase- 41/Surely, but don't you want to give some sleep to your head?

Meier- You talk rather swollen. Where have you learned this?

Semjase- 42/From you, of course. 43/I had once eavedropped on you when you told somebody, "new lay your tired head down for sleep, girl".

Meier- And you are not at all ashamed, eh?

Semjase- 44/Why should I be?

Meier- But one does not eavesdrop the dear earthly worms when they are just going to bed.

Semjase- 45/But you said it to a child.

Meier- That is something else. Okay now, here I have a special question, as follows: What happens in your race with the dead ones, that means, with the lifeless bodies? Do you somehow leak them into coffins and send them towards the next sun, or do you bury than, like we do, where one new just buries them 1.80 meters down deep in the ground, that is, in cemeteries, or do you burn them somewhere, or simply eliminate than?

Semjase- 46/This is again a very unusual question, but I can answer it for you: 47/With us, the earth-burying is the same, and common, as on your world. 48/For this we have special institutions for reposal, apart from the inhabited regions. 49/From old times, we still have, too, the cremation maintained for very, very rare cases, when such a cremation is wanted. 50/But besides cremation, the elimination of the lifeless bodies is common. 51/But these are matters of individual wishes, whether one or another form of burial is used.

Meier- I see, this is as well the case with us, only that we still don't know the elimination here, unless we abstract from the change-over to ashes. And just that would not be my line, because I do not necessarily want to be grilled and roasted in a stove, once "I bless the temporal things". My desire is to be sometime buried below a thick carpet of flowers somewhere at a forest edge beside a whispering riv-let in a warm land. I don't like to get cold feet.

Semjase- 52/The ideas you do have.

Meier- These, does one need to have, otherwise life often is rather the more hard.

Semjase- 53/Surely, truth may be found in this.

Meier- Because of this, I have ideas. But what new: should one let himself better be roasted, better prefer the earth burial, or just an elimination?

Semjase- 54/The last mentioned still can not take place in your world.

Meier- That is typical of "having thought", as, if necessary, we can perform an elimination all right. We just pack the dead body into a great box and fill it with dynamite, then we hide the whole under crash and smoke into the air, and in this way generate for the traveler an atomized drive into heaven.

Semjase- 55/You like to joke.

Meier- Of course, but this is a possibility of elimination.

Semjase- 56/Your joke offers this possibility, but this will not find use. 56/But to your question I may say that the earth-burial is the natural form, for so it is used since ancient beginnings. 57/Yet there is nothing against an elimination, when the loss of certain, still remaining for some time in the dead body, fluid forces, etc., can be neglected, which of course vanishes in a cremation or an elimination.

Meier- How long do these forces still remain in the dead body?

Semjase- 58/They can remain for hundreds of years, but at least for so long until the skeleton is destroyed.

Meier- And are these forces of importance?

Semjase- 59/They can be for the posterity, the persons remaining alive or descendents.

Meier- But then a burial in earth should be preferred?

Semjase- 60/Surely, this I have already explained, that this burial is the normal behavior.

Meier- Then I had a lot of luck, that I don't want to let myself get roasted.

Semjase- 61/The Earth human beings are seemingly not conscious of the facts respecting the destroyable forces. 62/ On the other hand, the manner of burial should really be done according to the wish of each single one, for each form of life should be able to decide this for itself.

Meier- Of course, so is good. But about this we have talked enough. My next question concerns the transplantation of parts of the body. With us, for many years body parts from dead ones have been transplanted into living bodies, that is, into living human beings, so for example hearts, kidneys and eyes, etc. What is your opinion about that: should one do so or not?

Semjase- 63/It is this kind of development of the still primitive science, which behavior, with few exceptions, results in only small successes, always. 62/The transplantation of eyes, for example, which from living creatures are transplanted into other ones, is also worked by our science. 63/In this we have complete success. 64/But only eyes are transplanted by our scientists, because the natural eye can not be substituted by technology. 65/Other organs of the body, and limbs, are neither removed from living ones, nor from dead ones, to be transplanted into living ones. 66/ Such transplantations conceal very great dangers in them, of different character, of which I only want to tell you two important ones: 67/The one factor of

danger exists in the complete destruction of immunization of the body, into which a limb or an organ of a strange body is transplanted.[2] 68/ This means that the body into which the transplantation is installed, has to be made completely defenceless by narcotic and poisonous means, etc., that thus its forces for defense have to be wholly destroyed, so that it does not refuse the transplanted organ or body part. 69/By this, the body becomes very dangerously susceptible to every outer influence, by which even a very little piece of dust could be enough, to deprive the body of life, thus the creature dies. 70/The second factor to mention is that one of the strange fluidum, which does exist in the transplanted part from the strange body. 71/This transmitted fluidum of forces is working in absolute certainty against the indwelling forces of the body into which the transplantation is forced. This generates many dangers, and body-and-spirit-degenerating factors.

Meier- What are you doing then, if anybody of yours needs a new limb or a new organ?

Semjase- 73/We have the capability of a complete regeneration. 74/But where these possibilities are no more able, then we substitute the organs by artificial ones, which by certain probability survive the time of life of the body. 75/This possibility is also exercised severed limbs, etc.

Meier- So does that mean no transplantations?

Semjase- 76/Certainly, for this should the Earth science of medicine and surgery strive. 77/The good form is the production of suitable artificial organs for exchange.

Meier- Couldn't you give us some suitable plans and details for such?

Semjase- 78/This would conceal great dangers in it, because by such, the Earth human beings would become able to create semi-organic life, which they would misuse for the construction of androids, which they would form into extremely dangerous fighting-machines.

Meier- That is possible, the Earth human being is indeed so insane. Well then, shall we leave from this? Do you live on the Pleiades in houses, as we do?

Semjase- 79/The question is illogical, surely, as we also are living in houses, only we do not call these formations like that.

Meier- The question is not illogical. Perhaps I have only put it a bit silly, by which you have misunderstood me. I wanted to ask: do you live in the Pleiades as well in houses like the ones we have?

Semjase- 80/Excuse it, it was a misunderstanding, your question is logical. 81/No we do not habitate in the same formations, for our forms of buildings

are all round, of flat-round form with outbuildings, as for example my beam-ship, or they are sphere-like round. 82/Mass dwelling objects, as you know those, are not the case with us because all people .....

Meier- Pardon, by mass dwelling objects, you mean the cheese-pieces and herd-silos?

Semjase- 83/You speak in riddles.

Meier- I mean with that blocks of flats and skyscrapers, etc., in which the human beings live really in crowds and herds, like in silos, if possible, still quite densely squeezed together, by which fact they already while standing trample into the ears of another.

Semjase- 84/I see. 85/- No, these forms of habitation possibilities we do not own, because all creatures with us have claims for open freedom, which as well refers to the habitation of home places. 86/Each family has an own hone-place at its disposal, which is municipally constructed and needs no compensation, as is common with you. 87/These —.

Meier- You mean houserent or rent?

Semjase- 88/Surely, such matters belong to the bygone past, because already for a very long time, we no more use any payment means. 89/So as well, the municipally constructed homeplaces are not in need of remuneration. 90/These home-places are not arranged in the manner, as with you, built together to other houses. 91/They are all more standing alone in a great land square of 100 x 100 meters, which is formed for a garden or meadow or a park, etc., with many flowers, bushes and trees and many other plants, like vegetables, etc.

Meier- Oh dear, this needs huge plots of land.

Semjase- 92/Surely, but with us, all inhabited worlds have been made fertile to the last possibility. 93/Every usable area is cultivated and fertilized. 94/Only areas which could not be made fertile become occupied by greater and several forms of buildings or dwellings at the same time, by buildings which you would call factories, with installations for supervision and beamship ports, etc.

Meier- Oh yes, and who then does the work in the factories?

Semjase- 95/Robots and androids under the guidance and control of a few men and women, who yet only exercise technical obligations of supervision and control.

Meier- I see, and what does the remaining part of the Pleiadian mankind manufacture then? Are they perhaps turning the thumb, and lie on their ears?

Semjase- 96/What do you think? 97/All of them have their tasks on the planet itself, as well as in the universe. 98/But to talk about this would go too far, at least if I would have to tell you about it today.

Meier- Well, how many persons do then live in such a splendid homeplace, which nearly seems like a paradise, as I imagine it.

Semjase- 99/There never live more than five persons; two parents and a maximum of three children, because three descendents is the limit, because of which we also do not suffer from an overpopulation problem, as the Earth beings do.[3]

Meier- Then you have also solved the problem with the mother-in-law. Fantastic. This I would also enjoy. I think, I change my living place to the Pleiades.

Semjase- 100/I do not understand the problem with the mother-in-law, whom do you call this?

Meier- This is the mother of the partner in matrimony. With us, the mothers-in-law do not just have an aureole around their head, because many times they interfere in the matters of the matrimony, etc., of their children, and in this way generate hellish trouble. But this is not the standard case, this has to be said for the good and lovable mothers-in-law, and I know several such clever women. Unfortunately I can only speak about my mother-in-law and not sing praise hymns, as she is just a true hyena, and the personification of the devil's grandmother, so to speak.

Semjase- 101/These are very new things for me. 102/No, with us the Geranisa prevent themselves from such interference in the concerns of their married children.

Meier- You call your mothers-in-law Geranisa?

Semjase- 103/Surely, have I said so?

Meier- Else I would not know it. I think this is marvelous. What do you think, how many earthly worms would lick their fingers if here with us would rule the order for the mother-in-law that you have on the Pleiades.

Semjase- 104/If it is as you say, then I understand.

Meier- Indeed it is, but now to something else: Do you also know music, literature and arts, and do you have schools accordingly?

Semjase- 105/Surely, as those matters are characteristic of all human forms of life in the universe. 106/We do also accordingly have schools for these concerns, but these can only be used by really talented interests, who later work for the benefit of all. 107/These interested parties are judged for their

existence of talent, for admission to the schools, by which only really talented ones find access. 108/Thus those things don't exist, as are common on Earth, that interprets for the public, who generate ear-paining tones. 109/I often find it horrible when I listen to Earth music.

Meier- It is now barbaric music; some murdering, some blood, some death's crying, croaking, hysterical brawling, and some fooleries of assumed love and mouldry romantics. This the Earth worm finds beautiful, this you have to understand.

Semjase- 110/It is horrible; all the more, I enjoy real good and harmonic earthly music, which has nothing in common with these hits, which are manyfold bad and unmusical.

Meier- There you are right, but how does your music sound, and what sort of instruments do you have there?

Semjase- 111/I cannot describe this music for you, because it would sound fully strange to you. 112/And the instruments as well would be strange to you.

Meier- Then you can stop this. Would it be possible for you to bring me sometime, some music notes, a book or anything else, perhaps a picture?

Semjase- 114/For you to touch and see, yes, but I am not allowed to give it into your possession, or to show it to otherones.

Meier- But why not?

Semjase- 114/These are security orders which we have to observe in every case. 115/I am not allowed to bring any things to the Earth if they would not remain in my possession. 116/Exceptions are only seen in the crystals and minerals, which should be a help for you.

Meier- A pity. - Can you answer still one single question for me?

Semjase- 117/Surely.

Meier- From where do you take the money when you stroll around on our Earth and buy something somewhere?

Semjase- 118/For these purposes, we investigate on the Earth by our search-means, precious metals and precious stones, which we expose in very small quantities, and sell as rough pieces to traders, who in mutual value remunerate us with Earth money, which according to the demand, we then change into the needed currency.

Meier- Then you are actually earning the money rather easily, as the machines are doing the work for you. Indeed no great problem at all, as such dingling objects are laying around in many places on the Earth. Yet it is all

the better when you care for the necessary pocket money this way. Some already believe that you rob it from someplace, and perhaps even here and there undertake a bank robbery.

Semjase- 119/But this is not allowed, to be true.

Meier- It is not so at all, - you always have to at once step into the mill.

Semjase- 120/So it was a joke again?

Meier- Of course, what else do you think?

Semjase- 121/I don't know; it is another form than the sort hitherto known to me.

Meier- I am rich in forms - haha, - just not counted by curves.

Semjase- 122/I don't understand you.

Meier- So it is better, but now I am really tired, Semjase. I go for sleeping now.

Semjase- 123/Surely; I wish you a recuperative sleep.

Meier- Is this common with you?

Semjase- 124/I have learned this from you, but go sleeping now. 125/Good-bye, dear friend.

ANNOTATIONS

(1) Although Meier has never publicly identified the gunman in this first attempt on his life - he did give us some insight into the event, which he discussed in detail with the Nippon Television Film Team during a long interview series with him. (See the MEIER CHRONICLES home video cassette distributed by Genesis Publications, P.O. Drawer JJ, Munds Park, AZ 86017)

(2) This fact is born out by the high morbidity rate that has occurred with heart and kidney transplant patients. Please note that this warning from the Pleiadians came some seven years before medical transplants came into vogue.

(3) The Pleiadians have always expressed concern over Earth's dense population. then this contact took place our planet had a little over three billion inhabitants. Today we are approaching six billion, almost double in 14 years.

43rd Contact

Tuesday, 27 January 1976

02:03 h

[For this contact Eduard Meier was summoned out of his warm home in the dead of night, in the bitter cold of Swiss January weather, to ride a long distance on his open-air Mo-Ped to a difficult rendezvous in an isolated place, certainly a measure of the dedication of this man to these strange visits. It seems highly unlikely that anybody would put up with all of this inconvenience for so long a time simply to carry off a joke or scam. Meier opens the conversation.]

Meier- There went quite a lot of time until this contact. I already thought that you may have volatilized yourself.

Semjase- 1/But you know that I am very much occupied.

Meier- Of course, and so I have again prepared my questions in writing. And I have brought the list as well. I mean, the names' list of the contactees. - Here .....

(Semjase looks thoroughly for some time at the two typewritten sides of text.)

Semjase- 2/These lists are not very correct, and besides this, the one is not from you.

Meier- That's right, one of than is from somebody else. But why are they not correct?

Semjase- 3/On this sheet here are names and titles of books, while many names correspond only to those of book's authors, who themselves have never been contactees.

Meier- This may be, but can you nevertheless tell me when we can trust?

Semjase- 4/Surely, but after this it should be enough with that matter, as we cared already months ago about those concerns. 5/On your list I also find names which are unknown to me, but on the other hand I miss on them some few names.

Meier- We could not find out the names of all contactees, or of all pretended contactees.

Semjase- Surely, this would not be possible for you. 7/I have not yet thought of that in my expression, but there are more names, whose carriers are not well known in public, who yet belong in compass of the deceivers, and whose names are the same as those of well known contactees.

Meier- Then my lists are useless.

Semjase- 8/Not Completely. 9/You have already got a list of the most important contactees, - except for three names, which I still have to conceal from publicity. 10/With the help of the lists, you can mark out all those who are of lesser importance, while I have to explain that of those are still many hundreds more than your notifications contain.

Meier- Let us do it this way, that I read you the names listed here, or that you read them to me and tell me positive or negative, or unknown.

A word of caution is in order here, for Semjase names some already well known UFO contactees, quite thoroughly investigated by experts who have found substantial corroborating data, other witnesses, physical evidence, etc, as well established as that in this Swiss case, and calls them frauds, but at the same time she has named a substantial number of other contactees that she says are legitimate that we have never heard of before. This suggests that her levels of information are different from ours and may also be fallible, as we know ours are. Each must decide on these contactees for himself based on his own knowledge of the cases.

Semjase- 11/That is a good idea, but please don't interrupt lie then in my explanations. 12/So I will begin, and leave here all those who are only known as authors of books or scripts:

13/ (-) Truman Bethrum/USA.

14/(-) Narcisco Genovese/Mexico. After Michalek and Adamski, he is the next-following and greatest deceiver.

15/ (+) Dr. Williamson/USA. For him are valid certain reservations in the Adamski matter, because he was badly deceived by this deceiver. (Heself has not to mark contacts.) Author.

This is an example of the bias deliberately cultivated by either the ET visitors, or by Meier himself (who added the last note). Too much emphasis is laid on the alleged falsehood of some of these contacts, which others find to be substantially valid. Whether this is due to vanity or jealousy, or ego, on the part of Semjase or Meier we do not know. Again, one must each judge for himself. We do find that all that Meier was told is not intrinsically true, and that the Pleiadians often told him only what they wanted him to believe. Perhaps they wanted to discourage his researching other UFO contactee cases. We found Williamson's contacts quite valid.

16/ (Unknown) Hans Klotzbach/BRD. 17/(-) Howard Menger/USA.

Bob Renaud/USA.

18/(-)

19/(-)

20/(-)

21/ (Unknown) 22/(Unknown) 23/(-)

24/(+)

25/(+)

26/ (+)

27/ (+)

28/(Unknown) 29/(Unknown) 30/ (Unknown) 31/(-)

32/(+)

33/(-)

Salvador Villanueva/ Mexico or Brasil.

Francisco Castillo/ Bogota.

Fernando Sesma/Spain.

Ing. Reeve/USA.

Cedric Allingham/England.

D. Mirachi/USA.

L.W. Vinther/USA.

Mantel1/USA.

George Gorman/USA.

Stefan Denaerde/Holland.

Jeff Greenhaw/USA.

Antonio Villas-Boas/Brazil.

Eugenio Siragusa/Italy. With reservations about religious expressions, which correspond to his own thoughts.

Orfeo Angelucci/USA. (Real-vision contact without meaning.) With reservations respecting religious expressions, which rose from his own thoughtly world, for he is a very religious and mystical charactered man, as well as his wife, too.

34/(-)

35/ (Unknown) 36/(-)

37/(+)

Orfeo Angelucci/USA. This is an additional name of a deceiver, who offers

himself to different circles, and who's name is pronounced very much like that of the real Angelucci.

Emanuel Cihlar/Austria Dick Miller/USA Buck Nelson/USA

38/(Unknown) 39/(Unknown) 40/(+)

Alberto Sanmartin/Spain. Real-vision contact of little meaning.) With some reservations respecting religious expressions of his own thoughts. Henrique Castillo/Brasil.

Herbert Nielson/BRD.

Carl A. Anderson/USA. respecting religious thoughts.

Carl A. Anderson/USA. like that of Orfeo Angelucci, Igo Etrich, Ing./Austria.

P. Leopold/Austria Frank E. Stranges/ USA. Reinhold D. Schmit/USA. Haruhiro Tsukamoto/Japan Gosta Rehn

With certain reservations expressions from his own

41/(-)

42/(+)

43/(Unknown) 44/(-)

45/(-)

46/(-)

47/(Unknown)

As well I call this name, same symptoms.

48/ (unknown) Joachim Pahl.

49/By this I have named all written names, and not mentioned pure authors of books. 50/Here we should stop with this now, because these matters are not of much importance.

Meier- That do you say, but with us, the people want to know what is. How can there be so many names that you now say are unknown to you?

Semjase- 51/Your question is justified all right. 52/It is because these persons either have no contacts with extraterrestrial intelligences, or that the names written here are not their right names. 53/Else it is also possible that they have had contact formerly, about which we still are not informed. 54/But these contacts can not be of importance, because we would have soon been informed of such. 55/Another possibility still, is that their contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, who somehow could

have come in unrecognized through our controls, which yet is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Gizeh-Intelligences, whose dark machinations we can not always control exactly.

Meier- But that is fun, that probably from this side you miss a lot.

Semjase- 56/Surely, all right in certain concerns. 57/How have continued the things with you? 58/We noticed no dangers any more.

Meier- You mean.....?

Semjase- 59/Surely.

Meier- Nothing appeared any more, as was to be expected. But let us no more talk of this, because for me, the case is done.

Semjase- 60/As you like. 61/But now I have to announce to you an important thing: 62/For two to three weeks, you Should care for dividing your time very carefully, to be able to finish all works. 63/A new mission of great importance will be allocated to you, into which you have to elaborate yourself, because you will have to tell certain things to the Earth human beings, which will be of importance to than.

Meier- You give me fun. I have wanted to look into two or three books, because they interest me very much. Besides this, I have a lot of work with Petale, all of which I have to interpret myself. And then you still want to care for transmitting to me the last reports of Asket. And as well Athersata has announced himself again, and so I can write again there as well.

Semjase- 64/We will not overburden you. You only have to shift your personal interests back a bit.

Meier- But if this is so much important, what do you want to give me?

Semjase- 65/You should learn something, and then also make public these matters.

Meier- I see, thus new hard plugging.

Semjase- 66/Surely, you yourself have already found it.

Meier- I really would not know what.

Semjase- 67/During recent time, you occupied yourself quite a lot with prophetical things.

Meier- Oh, you also know that?

Semjase- 68/Surely, because it was provided this way.

Meier- I understand. Then for this time I can write off the reading. Some resting is also gone.

Semjase- 69/You know this will not do, as the time hurries along irresistibly, and you still have very much to do - before time has its end.

Meier- You talk easy. I often feel very miserable, But what has to be just has to be. I will see that I finish all. Perhaps I can deceive the time a bit, if necessary.

Semjase- 70/That would be against the laws, as you know.

Meier- Okay already. It was just a joke. Do not see all things so earnestly. At least I am also laughing about the time.

Semjase- 71/In that manner it is good, yet you should consider just this time, for if you will not be able to fulfill your mission, then again would .....

Meier- I know, I know, I will finish it alright - at least I hope to do so. There really is still much work, but rather often some obstruction gets thrown against me. Recently I have to do everything alone again. You may know: these who live next to me and who have the most forces don't come at all to help me, or they always have to be advised again to do so.

Semjase- 72/That is a great pity, and besides this, silly of them, and I also know about them that in recent times they no more care much about their spiritual concerns, and withhold themselves from the truth. 73/That is very regret-able.

Meier- To whom do you say this? I know it well enough myself.

Semjase- 74/In spite of that, you will become just for your mission. 75/And something else I should report to you, as I was ordered to tell you: The reports from Asket shall no more be transmitted to you. 76/This is because they are overshadowed by the spiritual lesson transmitted to you from the Petale-sphere. ***11/As*** I know from Asket, the lost re ports contain the whole of the lessen given to you by Jmmanuel, which were given to you from the other side, and which you yourself should interpret and explain, with that matter you have already begun with the Genesis. 78/By this the work will be less for you, by which you can unburden your self a bit in this part, for what yet, on the other hand, a new mission is given to you.

Meier- In that I am pleased, but it will be disappointing for the other ones. At least the experiences should be transmitted.

Semjase- 79/They cure not of importance, but only the lessons, which by Petale and you will be newly given in their full worth. 80/In the reports from Asket, they would have been only partly stated.

Meier- that is evident, but tell me once: Can you tell me details about the Thule Society? I mean, about their purpose and their rise?

Semjase- 81/For me also are known only the necessary facts, no more. 82/But these facts I as well only know from Earth books. 83/Only a few things are known about their rise from the connection and need-to-know of our work. 84/So you should look for such books, and tell this to those who have put this question to you.

Meier- You mean, the question is not from myself?

Semjase- 85/Surely.

Meier- Then you have hit the point.

Semjase- 86/So I know. 87/But now I think that you should go home and lay yourself down a bit.

Meier- Why that?

Semjase- 88/You are quite well able to control your weakness and your indisposition, but nevertheless, you can not conceal it from me. 89/I receive your radiations, and these witness for me that you feel very miserable, even if you don't let it be seen.

Meier- Oh that, I have just contracted a bit of a cold.

Semjase- 90/You know that it is much more. 91/You even know it very well.

Meier- You have a sensitivity for which I could envy you.

Semjase- 92/You always evade the theme when it concerns your own person. 93/But now I still want to urge something else on you: 94/Trouble yourself that the inheritance of your work is secured, because the value of the transmitted lessons should not be forgotten, but go the way of the venerable, and get to their objective. 95/So try because of this to find suited knowledgeable persons to whom you can entrust the spreading and preservation of all the lessons and other values, so that they continue when it is your time to finish the earthly life. 96/It ought to be so, because after your death we have fulfilled our mission here, and will return into our dimension. 97/Also Arahat Athersata and the Petale-sphere will discontinue their messages from that point in time, and will no longer maintain contact.

Meier- You are wishful thinking again, but it is evident to me. I will look around to find the suited persons. Only this will not be exactly easy.

Semjase= 98/Surely, so it unfortunately is, as you say. 99/The same problem seems also to burden you with your script, which you write each month, and which we all judge to be very good. 100/How are you going to do it then, if sometime you do not have the ability to produce the script? 101/Evidently nobody assists you who troubles himself about it. 102/It should not be that

nobody cares for it, to be, if necessary, able to produce the script without your help. 103/I often have the impress ion that your work is simply being taken for granted, and nobody wanting to contribute anything for it.

Meier- In this you are quite right, as just last week one continually evaded me. I wanted to give him the written text for correction, but for this the person evidently had no time, who hitherto had made the corrections for me. Then I simply have emitted that. Since the last time, he unfortunately had very much to do with his work, thus by regret it was impossible for him to still perform that work. And I also see it well that he has a job, because the present crisis leaves much to be spared, to want it, and each one has to be happy when he still has some kind of job. On the other hand, there was thrown towards my head from the other one's side, that I should just produce the paper myself, because I had had the idea for it.

Semjase- 104/That is not very intelligent, concerning the last expression. 105/It does as well not witness much interest, and of a decisive evolutional intention. 106/This expression is very silly. 107/But what is less understandable is the matter with the work. 108/As far as I know, Mr. Jacob in wetzikon has done the correction for you?

Meier- Yes.

Semjase- 109/That he is in need of a job is understandable, but to spare some time is nevertheless possible.

Meier- That may be, but I don't want to urge him, and the better I do the work myself.

Semjase- 110/Your opinion honors you, but nevertheless, you should not work all alone. 111/It must finally be conceived that this work is of extreme importance, and all must do their best possible not to neglect any values. 112/It just is not the same as in earlier times, where the revealers and announcers conveyed their lessons in a prophetic manner from place to place in words and speech, because the Earth human beings were still not capable of reading and writing, and thus could only be addressed in this form. 113/But today, where the education in script and reading is much used on Earth, everything is laid down in writing, to remain preserved, so as to never fall to falsification. 114/As transmitter, for you the mission is assigned to preserve all concerned in good script for all coming times, while others undertake the mission of spreading, and as well are troubled for this mission in all forms. 115/It is not enough just to read the values written down by you and to evaluate them only for one's own benefit. 116/All values have to be announced and spread, for which each single one has to trouble himself. 117/The proverb, "I don't know anybody I can interest in these matters", etc., can't find acknowledgment here. 118/By some interest, every single one

can try to assemble like-minded persons around him and to form small groups, for which matter organizational talent is not really necessary, as you yourself have witnessed.[1]

Meier- Your speech is long and true. But how could one then change the disinterest of those who only want to take, and not to give? I always have to hear: "If you did not have me we would never have come so far". Or: If I would really be a materialist, then this and this", etc.

Semjase- 119/You refer by these words to your friend?

Meier- To who else?

Semjase- 120/In some matters, he still lives in great fantasies, which you call "wild-west-behavior", if I remember this right.[2] 121/It would be alright possible for him to release himself from these things if he would intently occupy himself with things of value. 122/But this is now against his line in certain measure, because of which he always again gets caught in certain rather deeply ingrained habits. 123/His thinking often takes place in deep form. 124/He really should trouble himself to accommodate himself to the values of the given lessons, by which he also will find relief from the wrong beliefs that by him alone everything would become possible. 125/He is only a little wheel in the gear of the whole thing, and is provided for certain matters which you yourself are quite aware of since your year of 1956. 126/He is allowed to praise himself, if he wants, after having hitherto fulfilled his duty, and also having offered the possibility of the production of the transmissions. 127/But he should consider here, having by that only obeyed his mission and his destiny, which fact should not justify his expressing such words. 128/Each form of life has a definite place in destiny, by which it gains its existence for all and with all things, without estimating itself of greater value because of that.

Meier- About your words, he will not be much delighted -but only seen from the opposite.

Semjase- 129/But nevertheless it should be announced to him. 130/Yet now I want to do something for you. 131/I can no more watch how much you trouble yourself.

Meier- You speak in riddles to ire.

Semjase- 132/Your appearance stimulate sorrows all the more, and this we can not let continue this way. 133/Sit down there.

Meier- Don't make a fuss about it, this will pass away.

Semjase- 134/Now sit down here, I want you to.

Meier- If you think so.....

Semjase- 135/So, now put your head here against, yes, so it is all right. 136/Now do close your eyes for a moment, so, this is good; now how do you feel?

Meier- You make me crazy. What is this? His strange swarm of May-bugs has disappeared from my skull, and the stupid stitching and hammering as well. I feel much better.

Semjase- 137/So it is okay, you will finish the rest by yourself. 138/By noon you will feel much better.

Meier- Thanks you, Semjase. I really feel much better. What miracle have you done there?

Semjase- 139/You not only have an evil cold, but you are also much overtired. 140/During the next few days you really should get much more sleep, this is urgently necessary for you.

Meier- By this, you again escape my question. What have you done?

Semjase- 141/The explanations would lead too far; shortly said, I have improved the household of your forces.

Meier- I see, a kind of refreshment of forces.

Semjase- 142/Surely, I have dissolved for you a very tiny unit of original cosmic energy.

Meier- Oh yes, this I do understand, even though the process is a riddle for ire.

Semjase- 143/For this, you should as well not care, because the process is of pure technical character connected to bio-physical forms.

Meier- You talk beyond my understanding.

Semjase- 144/Your value lies in other fields than just in these sciences. 145/But now the time has slowly come for you to go home. 146/You really have to get some sleep.

Meier- As you say. You are right in this. But it is just so pleasant and comfortable here inside. Outside it is rather cold.

Semjase- 147/So it is.

Meier- If only I were already home. By the motorbike it is rather cold to drive.

Semjase- I will bring you to in front of your house.

Meier- Nice, but the motorbike?

Semjase- 149/But you know that is no problem. 150/I will hold it tight below my ship.

Meier- Well, shall I bring it to here?

Semjase- 151/That is not necessary, I can just attract it.

Meier- Again something new, then start it - oh, we are already floating.

Semjase- 152/I already have your vehicle, just look at this sightscreen.

Meier- Fantastic - mankind, girl, there is the house already. Put me down on the street. In the snow one could see the tracks, and then in the morning there would surely be much rumor.

Semjase- 153/As you like, you are right. 154/So, farewell now, and get a calming and refreshing sleep.

Meier- Thank you, Semjase, you again have rather dear words. Good-bye.

Semjase- 155/Hurry! 156/See you again, dear friend. 157/ In a short time I will give notice of me myself.

ANNOTATIONS

(1) Semjase is trying to help Meier free up his time so that other more pressing and urgent matters can be attended to. However, this is only the beginning of many problems that would surface because of the "Group Score". The contacts would soon come under heavy scrutiny by outsiders, because of the group that formed around Meier.

(2) Here we have the first rumblings from a member of Meier's own "inner group". In contact number 40, one of the members has attempted a ploy, perhaps a test to see if Meier's Semjase will react. According to Semjase, the "Theckla" is not a real person, thus we may assume that the ploy or test did not work, And now the member wants out of the group. Why?

44th Contact

Sunday. 16 February 1976

03:10 h

[This night was a withering cold, and Meier had ridden his unsheltered moped a long way in the most frigid part of the night to reach the rendezvous for this contact. I know of few people in this whole world with the determined dedication of this man. I often wonder how many of his detractors would have reacted so positively under the circumstances.]

Semjase- 1/It is wanner and more comfortable here inside. 2/Outside it is very cold.

Meier- Oh, again a character in you which I still didn't know. Hitherto I always that that I alone would freeze.

Semjase- 3/All forms of life suffer from too much cold, if this is not just a life necessary moment for than. 4/Yet what about you, you had much to do since the last time?

Meier- That is a right description. You know: The Genesis, and recently the prophesies, and too, I have also been in Munich and have talked there before a public of large number for around two and one half hours. Further I have troubled myself to write for the Decalogue a suited introduction and last word, because it should soon be sent away for printing at the Hutter Publisher in Munich, besides this, a very nice man, Mr. Soutschek, as well as this Mr. Hutter, ... is a very sympathetic man. He is also working at Hutter Publishing.

Semjase- 5/These persons are regrettably unknown to me.

Meier- That is a great pity, because they are two nice and purposeful men.

Semjase- 6/If you say so, then it must be. 7/Have still other things happened?

Meier- Yes, and it will delight you: Mrs. von Jacobi intends to write a manuscript of our reports. If possible she wants to lay it out and produce it this year.

Semjase- 8/That is very good, but she should look out, that for the broad public certain things don't get clearly named, and should be some circumvention, because for the uninitiated ones, one can not transmit everything in the same way, as is discussed by us from case to case. 9/The original words can one only impute to those who are very much acquainted

with it all.

Meier- You will have no difficulties with this, as for this already, Mrs. von Jacobi has given thought. She is an expert and is well informed in such things. But I wonder why you talk like that. In earlier times, you always intended that all be transmitted true to the original.

(Unfortunately this person, Mrs. Ilse von Jacobi, was unable to dedicate herself properly to the work ascribed to her, because she performed it unfaithfully, and interspersed her own superstitious, cult-religious philosophies, which rose from Christian and far-eastern religions and from the Great White Bortherhood, into the Semjase reports. Regrettably, the EIs [Extraterrestrial Intelligences] erred in their judgment of Earth human beings, as according to their ethic they are not allowed to penetrate into the innermost sphere of a human being, to explore his innermost thoughts. This led to only superficial thoughts being registered, and by this, quite other delusions of the mind of the concerned persons was overlooked. This, unfortunately, happened to me and with many persons, who, for reason of sensation, espionage, etc., sneaked into the inner group. They disguised their real reasons and opinions under wrong and deceptive superficial thoughts, which only came to the attention of the Els and was examined, because the Els were not admitted to deeper exploration into their deeper thoughts governing the personality of the person.)[1]

Semjase- 10/Either you joke with us, or you have misunderstood us in this respect. 11/For the broad public, of course the reports have to be some corrected, but for the initiated persons, they must necessarily find diffusion in their original form.

Meier- Then I have understood incorrectly, but what do you mean by initiated ones?

Semjase- 12/These are all the persons of your group, and all those who, in the run of time, will still meet with you all.

Meier- Oh yes, that is finally evident. Now it is clearly understood. But do know, some difficulties have risen.

Semjase- 13/In what form?

Meier- has started to turn away, and has distanced himself while he has made unjustified reproaches against me.

Semjase- 14/This, regrettably, was feared.

Meier- Why? Have you known something?

Semjase- 15/During the whole past time, I kept him continuously under my control, and have given impulses for thinking towards him, until two months

ago. 16/By this he has troubled himself rather well and reached many small successes. 17/But, because of being engrossed in my work, I had to interrupt the control of him and leave him to himself. 18/So I already then feared he would fall back again. 19/This especially, because just at that time he had moved more into the claws of deceitful individuals who filled his head with many lies, especially with dangerous mystical delusions, where as well I was spoken of in an insincere manner. 20/ Resulting from this, it may be as well today, that he secretly abuses me, as this behavior is unfortunately his way. 21/He unfortunately is still immature and is still not able to recognize the truth. 22/This is very regrettable, because he could have had the best expectations. 23/But that he does not release himself from his misleading mysticism will hit him very strongly, as I have already explained to you in confidence in earlier time.

Meier- So you have, but nevertheless I regret it, that he has deserted in this way. Can't you once knock very gently at him?

Semjase- 24/This is not allowed for me; I know quite well what you mean, but your compassion is misplaced here. 25/ Besides this you do not have to carry the responsibility; you have done your best possible, perhaps still more.

Meier- Then I will have to agree.

Semjase- 26/Surely, you should undertake nothing.

Meier- Okay, then not. But what about the DUIST, there too has been rumor?

Semjase- 27/This as well is not your guilt. 28/What you call rumor is a dissension of opinion. 29/But for now, you should care no more about this. 30/Unfortunately we have undergone some mistakes of omittance, and so called your attention to this DUIST far too early. 31/Regrettably we did not recognize all matters clearly, as I already told you. 32/Then I was still not a long time entrusted to these missions, and with Earth human beings still less, because of that I let myself be lead astray many times. 33/But by your help I have learned many things, and now am much richer in knowing.

Meier- This delights me.

Semjase- 34/Surely, but for new you really should no more care about the DUIST. 35/At a much later time this mission will be for you once more, which still can not be defined for sure. 36/But for new you have nothing to do with that, at least for the time being, when the married couple Veit is active in that society. 37/Soon this will no more be the case; then everything there looks quite otherwise. 38/That means, there is no reasen to expect that other persons will maintain the leadership of DUIST, who are as much

imprisoned in religious concerns as the present leadership.[2]

Meier- It is a good thing that you say it, because I would be reproached again for such words.

Semjase- 39—The Earth human being does not like to tell the truth in such clear words.

Meier- To whom do you tell that!

Semjase- 40/I understand you very well. 41/But don't grieve, as these things still can not be changed. 42/Be delighted in my message which I have to give you. 43/It was decided that in the run of the year you may once more get some picture exposures of our beamships.

Meier This I do see for good, indeed.

[He are reminded that all of the beautiful photographs of the Pleiadian beamships were taken in 1975 and 1976, and only when the Pleiadians specifically allowed Meier to bring his cameras. Having lost his original 8mm movies in our testing in the United States, and most of his original dia-positives in handling, one would think it an easy matter for him to simply have made more, had he faked them in the first place. But despite all the pressure from his group members, from us, and from everybody else, Meier was unable to come up with more photographs like the previous ones. He simply could not duplicate what he had already succeeded in getting, no matter how bad he wanted to. To us this is one of the best testimonials to their validity.]

Semjase- 44/Perhaps we can agree on quite a special thing for you. 45/Do not ask now for that, because I am still not allowed to give you an answer.

Meier- Okay, then just look here: Somebody has given this note to me; can you read it?

Semjase- 46/Surely, but what shall I do with it?

Meier- This person asks whether you could give me for him, explanations of these works and about the authors?

Semjase- 47/I regret very much, but I do neither know these here mentioned books, nor their authors. 48/Only this name here is known to me, this St Germain, who performed many things, to fulfill for the Community of Rose's Cross dangerous things, by which they could have been able to seize the world's command to themselves, had not the other side seen to regulate this.

Meier- Oh, that is how it is. Do these people still today keep such St Germain Clubs? Can you tell me more about these?

Semjase- 49/Surely, but this will need some time.

Meier- That's all right.

Semjase- 50/Your wife lays in deep sleep, and I have to care for that. 51/If one of your children becomes awake...

Meier- I understand, but for about two hours this will go well. But at other times you do not as well care for such.

Semjase- 52/Surely, that is right, but today I have noticed that your wife and children are somewhat burdened, for which reason I could not influence than too deeply. 53/Your wife has confused dreams.

Meier- Oh yes, I had not thought of that. She necessarily wanted to look at a ghostfilm in the T.V., and those ghosts will now, of course, haunt through her dreams.

Semjase- 54/So it will be, as she has an expressed fantasy.

Meier- You said this already at an earlier time.

Semjase- 55/Surely, but by this she influences her environment, and like that, the children, who themselves dream confused things.

Meier- My dear, are there ghosts haunting the youngsters in their dreams?

Semjase- 56/This may be quite well possible, even when they have not looked at T.V. 57/You yourself have no respect at all for ghosts?

Meier- I? Are you crazy?

Semjase- 58/Now I have shifted you onto the roll one time.

Meier- You keep expressions and proverbs already like a carter's man. You learn rather fast.

Semjase- 59/But I have a good teacher.

Meier- Thank you, but don't you want now, to tell me about this St. Germain?

Semjase- 60/I will transmit it later to you, when you write down this report.

Meier- That is a good idea. Then I still have some time to put some other questions?

Semjase- 61/But do not use too much time for that, because you really have to go back soon.

Meier- Surely, I will straighten me from that. My first question concerns a contactee, namely Herr Raps, about when you have said his being a real contactee. We new want to invite him to us, and don't know what we shall

do. Is it worth while for us, and is he really trustworthy?

Semjase- 62/He is no longer like that since some time ago, unfortunately, for which reason all his remembrances of his pseudo-experiences were eliminated.[3] 63/Since then he occupies himself in spreading untrue things about himself.

Meier- Oh dear, that's a pity. But why that?

Semjase- 64/Already, before he came to public attention, he did no more fulfill his obliged missions, in consequence of which all reminiscences were taken away from him. 65/Only vague and uncertain things remained inside him, from where since then he pretends, free from own judgment, matters which are untrue.

Meier- And what about his report?

Semjase- 66/You mean that one which was written by him and about him?

Meier- Of course; do still other ones exist?

Semjase- 67/There are certain further matters, yes, but they do as little accord with the truth as the mentioned report.

Meier- But why then have you called him a contactee?

Semjase- 68/Because at first he really had real-visionary contact, and so really was a contactee, who today has no more memory of that.

Meier- I see, then in result, we can dispense with him.

Semjase- 69/You would do well in this.

Meier- Okay, but now in spite of your last wish to ask nothing more, still a question about what you called negative persons: Does there not exist among them, at least one or another of then, the chance there has been any contact, not known to you or yours, and that these contacts have, so to speak, "rushed through your fingers"?

Semjase- 70/This is by absolute sureness impossible. 71/ The persons designated by me are not contactees. 72/At least they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences, who came here from beyond Earth, neither through free space nor through one of the dimension doors, because these possibilities for penetration are so tightly controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny unit to slip through without being noticed by vis, or by the others controlling the Earth intelligences. 73.Whenever a penetration occurs, then all is very thoroughly controlled and monitored. 74/And these controls and registrations show no positive indications of the so-called negative persons.

Meier- But isn't it possible then, that they could have penetrated by distorted or invisible manner?

Semjase- 75/That as well is completely impossible.

Meier- But why then have you said about different names, that a contact could all right be possible, but you would not know this?

Semjase- 76/That is very easy to explain. 77/For a bit more than one year, our observations were partly interrupted, for quite distinct reasons, which I am not allowed to tell. 78/ During this time it was then possible for unrecognized objects to penetrate, and they did.

Meier- This sounds reasonable to me, but do you new interrupt these continuous controls from time to time?

Semjase- 79/No, we raised them to full scale after the expected time. 80/I don't yet want to disclose to you, from the chance of an explanation, that the persons I designated as negative may have been in contact perhaps, with the Gizeh Intelligences, or still stand in that connection, because we do not exercise control over that."'

Meier- Then this chance exists?

Semjase- 81/Surely, but then the concerned persons would have been very badly led astray. 82/As well those, too, who were deceived by Earthly intelligence; of those, this means, who own the stolen from the Germans beamships, and who announce themselves as extraterrestrials to the Earth human beings.

Meier- Oh man, there the cucoo may get wise from that. But now what about this Ashtar Sheran? Does he still remain in this region?

Semjase- 83/So he does, but his activity has finally core to an end, but he is not so near by that one could call him "in this region".[5]

Meier- Good as well, but now what about the young journalist who has written all these reports from Sheran, or has he simply repeated them? Meanwhile I have read those reports, as they were given to me.

Semjase- 84/That man is not what he has been described. 85/ He has never even been outside the Earth atmosphere, and still less has he experienced the events reported by him. 86/All his information is pure fantasy.

Meier- Then I do not understand, that Ashtar Sheran, in spite of this, nevertheless exists, if this man has invented all?

Semjase- 87/This as well is very easy to explain. 88/Ashtar Sheran had influenced him when he was still in doubt, by real-visions, and unfortunately omitted from care different things, so for example as well the later

elimination when he had completely refused himself from the Gizeh-Intelligences.

89/By this, that man, if we may call him that, came to mix certain vague recollections of a certain kind with his limitless fantasy, and spread that as truth. 90/I was informed of all these things less than nine days ago, because the clearing up of these things has become a small part of my mission, which has already occupied me for so long. 91/If Quetzal had not been very helpful in that, although he is released from this mission, then still today I would have no evidence. 92/But this now is really all I am allowed to report to you officially.

Meier- All right already, I thank you for it. Now I see the matter more clearly. When now I can bring the two remaining explanations together with the two from before, then the picture gets quite well rounded.

Semjase- 93/Surely, but now you should go. 94/The time has come.

Meier- I am already going, still one single question I have: Is your mother still living?

Semjase- 95/But of course. 96/She lives together with my father in his spaceship.

Meier- A pity that I did not get to know her. She surely is a wonderful wife.

Semjase- 97/You flatter me very much. 98/My mother is indeed a very wonderful woman. 99/But perhaps you once will have the opportunity to get to know her.

Meier- This would delight me very much. Anyhow, greet her by unacquainted state, and also congratulate her for her very pretty daughter.

Semjase- 100/? ? ? I don't understand you.

Meier- Is it so difficult to forward a pretty greeting?

Semjase- 101/So I would like to do, but you are wrong, because she knows you already much better than you assume. 102/But I don't understand your words with her daughter, for I am not the only one.

Meier- All the better, then think about that sometime. Bye-bye dear girl.

Semjase- 103/Goodbye.

ANNOTATIONS

(1) Mrs. Ilse von Jaoobi did undertake a substantial amount of translation of the German Contact Notes into both English for us, and Italian for the magazine 11 Tienpo di Misteri, but her strong beliefs in eastern Theosophy were reflected in her interpretations of the notes, and they were not accented

by Meier.

(2) Karl and Annie Veit, a married couple heading DUIST, are born again Christians, and do take strong exception to the Plieadians and their philosophy, because they do not have a Jesus Christ, and demonstrate a seemingly unchristian point of view.

(3) Our team met and interviewed Horst Raps in 1977, in Frankfort, where he described his experiences with extraterrestrial visitors to us in detail, and gave us copies of his notes which he later expanded into a small book. He had no tangible evidence at the time to support his story, but it did contain a number of what UFO researchers call "hold back keys", certain details that commonly appear in UFO cases, but which are not reported for others to occupy. If they care up in another case, they are very likely not "borrowed" from an earlier report.

(4) This is another example of Semjase's self-contradiction, of which there are a number in these Contact Notes, thus demonstrating fallibility even by the Pleiadians.

(5) One would certainly never guess that Ashtar Sheran's activity has core to an end "in this region" from the amount of communication claimed by more than a dozen so-called "channels" worldwide, such as Tuella, Marian Keech, Drama, Sister Thedra, etc.

[In 1979, we investigators were told by Meier that for security reasons and for protection of sensitive data, there were three different levels or versions of the contact notes as follows:

The set (the original) was for Meier and five members of the inner group. Another set (an abstracted version) was for the rest of Meier's group.

A third set (the edited version) was for eventual public release.

These massages have all been taken from the edited version. -Publisher]

45th Contact

Wednesday, 25 February 1976

03:04 h

[This contact came unexpectedly and at a very late time as Semjase made an urgent request. She had already explained that the Pleiadian visitors do buy some things they want from vendors on the surface of this planet. Now she asks Meier's help in obtaining something they want quickly. They usually provide the money for such purchases, which they acquire by selling

minerals or crystals on the open market. Meier immediately dropped what he was doing and proceeded directly to the contact site.]

Semjase- 1/By regret, I have to deprive you of your nightly quiet. 2/I was ordered to make a request of you .....

Meier- .Which I like to grant, when possible for me.

Semjase- 3/You are very kind, because you will spare me much trouble. 4/Can you buy..... for me?[1]

Meier- Certainly, but I think I may have to perhaps drive to Zurich for this. Is it needed very soon?

Semjase- 5/We should have these objects in our possession by this weekend at the latest. 6/Is this money here sufficient?

Meier- This is D-Marks. From where have you taken these again? They will be sufficient, I think.

Semjase- 7/These currency-notes were given me by Quetzal.[2]

Meier- I see. Then he is the money-collector.

Semjase- 8/Surely, he takes care of these concerns.

Meier- As well okay. Basically it is all the same to me. Now please tell me one time, how at all all these names get written, which I know from you. I want to write then correctly, you know.

Semjase- 9/Surely, I understand; from what I know about you, you trouble very much to write your script exactly right.

Meier- Here you are correct, but it does not mean "right script", but orthography, which is something concerned with right writing. But your interpretation has something common to rights.

Semjase- 10/Thanks for the advice, here and there I unfortunately have some troubles about the different terms.

Meier- Only you? Girl, what do you think, how much I myself do not know about these things, and I am already troubled by the German language for some forty years. You know: "Deutsches Sprak ist eben schweres Sprak" (German language is just a difficult language).

Semjase- 11/That's funny: I will preserve these funny words.

Meier- This delights me, then at least you have learned something valuable today. But can you write for me now all these names?

Semjase- 12/I will spell than for you - which ones are concerned?

Meier- At first, of course, yours, then those of Ptaah, Asket, Quetzal, Nera,

Sfath and Asket.

Semjase- Well, be quite attentive: 14/S-E-M-J-A-S-E. 15/

Then P-T-A-A-H. 16/A-S-K-E-T. 17/Q-U-E-T-Z-A-L. 18/N-E-R-A. 19/S-F-A-T-H, and Asket you have named two times.

Meier- That was an error. Excuse my tangling. According to your interpretation, I have only written the name of Ptaah wrong, that was with only one "a", rather than with two.

Semjase- 20/It seems to be established this way with human beings, because as I know, it is written wrong in many literaries, because this is still very well known to the Earth human beings from earlier times. 21/Indeed it is written with a double "a".

Meier- This is spelled for us with "two a".

Semjase- 22/You can not get it better.

Meier- I know, but now I can tell you: I actually did not want to know this for myself, for somebody has asked me for it.

Semjase- 23/Yes, surely, I have assumed as much, yet the question was very logical.

Meier- Okay, then you do not mind If I give you a tape recording here, which you and yours could please examine. Here it is in this envelope. Have you the possibility to play it?

Semjase- 24/Certainly, we are well acquainted with these matters. 25/But please understand that I will have to wait for that, for I have no suited instruments here.

Meier- There is no hurry.

Semjase- 26/Then I will bring it back to you at the next contact. 27/What does it concern?

Meier- I don't want to say it - you will realize it all right. I also want to have a judgment about it which is not influenced by my statements, etc.

Semjase- 28/I would like to satisfy your wish, and so I will look to it later.

Meier- This I think now is correct and obliging. But please tell me whether it is possible for you to bring some objects here. Knew that I think here of kitchen instruments or of tools.

Semjase- 29/That is a very illogical question, and it surely has not risen from you.

Meier- I know it is illogical - and it really is not of me. But I wanted once

more to knock for that.

Semjase- 30/You know very well that I am not allowed to bring you any such objects.

Meier- I am clear on that, you already told it to me earlier. But, as I said, I wanted to try it again. But what about, if you would bring to me sometime a piece of metal? Not only a piece of ore, but a piece which was cultivated by you.

Semjase- 31/Your question is just remarkably illogical. 32/ Perhaps you have the thought that I could leave a piece of the beamship to you?

Meier- Not a bad idea, girl. Let us at once sabre a piece down fresh it. Do you have a suited saw, or else a suited instrument?

Semjase- 33/? ? ? ?----You are.....

Meier- What is the matter?

Semjase- 34/I am simply speechless, have you really spoken earnestly?

Meier- What do you think? My cheekiness sometimes just does not know limits. On the other hand, I hold the opinion, one only has to talk with the people, then one also can come to an understanding with them.

Semjase- 35/Your words are very wise, but I do not know what your purpose with than is. 36/But what you have said before can not really be your earnest meaning.

Meier- But nevertheless, I really meant it in earnest.

Where can I screw something off from your ship?

Semjase- 37/That is quite a bad joke. 38/Why do you so urgently want a piece of this metal?

Meier- Quite simply, we would like to know what sort of metal you use for your beamships.

Semjase- 39/This I can explain for you: 40/We gain if from a process of conversion from lead. 41/We extract this soft metal from many things, as for example from lead-containing atmospheres of stars, from waters, from different plants, etc., as well as from the decay of different ore-stones of stars in destruction. 42/By an, according to Earth understanding very difficult process, we convert the lead substances we assembled into the soft metal lead, which we then change by further mechanical-chemical processes into a hard-metal form, which is much harder than your metal which you call steel.[3] 43/This still is unserviceable in this form for beamships, because it must be polarized by further processes of conversion into a beamship-

suited alloy of a special sort and character, about which I am not allowed to give details. 44/The final product, which must have quite certain characteristics, consists of an alloy.

Meier- This I have understood, but from which metals then does this alloy consist? Do we have similar metals on Earth?

Semjase- 45/Certainly, you have quite the same metals, as they are as well existing everywhere on the stars. 46/But this does not mean that all the metal ores can be found on Earth, which exist in the Universe.[4]

Meier- That may be assumed, but you have not completely answered my question this way. I wanted to know of which metals the alloy consists.

Semjase- 47/This I am allowed to explain to you. 48/It consists of a copper-nickel-silver-alloy, which for certain of the beamships also contains gold.

Meier- Oh yes, thus an alloy which could be produced on Earth.

Semjase- 49/Surely, it would also be known to you on Earth.

Meier- That's possible, but I don't know exactly, because I am not versed in such matters. But what now, could one use this alloy as well for our spaceships?

Semjase- 50/Surely.

Meier- And you say this so easily? Do you not think that our researchers and scientists could evaluate this?

Semjase- 51/This chance still does not exist, because for this, they would first have to be capable of space flight. 52/They can not build their still very primitive rocket capsules of this alloy, and until the far-away future they will not be able to use it for spaceflight. 53/But my information can be a suggestion to Earth scientists for the still distant future.

Meier- This do I find famous, that you are allowed to say that. And according to this, you as well will not be prohibited from providing me a piece of such metal or metal alloy. Is that not so?

Semjase- 54/Surely. I could grant your wish. 55/I will see if I can bring such a piece for you.

Meier- By this you would donate a huge delight for me. You mentioned a lot of manners before, in ways in which you gain the lead. Here it has struck me that you have mentioned no word of an ore-mining of Earth kind. Is this sort or obtaining ores not usual with you?

Semjase- 56/Ore-mining or other mineral mining on a planet or another star is done by us only in extreme emergency, because this process is equal to

the destruction of the star. 57/A planet or another star is never exploited in a form as is done on Earth. 58/What the Earth human being does by that is equal to the destruction of the planet. 59/The first evil effects of this destruction came up on the Earth already some decades ago, and at the present time it is already experiencing the pains of the destruction itself. 60/This is to understand the way that the Earth human being exploits his planet, and robs from it its fundamental life force when he deprives it of its oil, gas and the different ores. 61/The effect of this is that the Earth suffers shifts inside, leading to volcanic eruptions and earthquakes, because the Earth is slowly breaking down into itself. 62/The same event is generated also by the construction of dams and similar formations, which cause, by the assembled masses of water, very dangerous shifts. 63/The worst delusion the Earth human being is performing is his subterranean and below-surface experiments with atomic bombs, as well as those cruel deep subterranean explosion tests, which he declares are atomic bomb tests, but which in truth are much more dangerous.[5]

Meier- These are concerns which I know, but which all politicians and scientists do deny. But, what do you mean with,, that these mad fools would test still more dangerous things, which they declare are atomic bombs?

Semjase- 64/This means another bomb, which is produced by natural origin products of nature, whose effect at explosion is many thousand times stronger than the present atomic bomb. 65/Brought to explosion in the suited region, it produces an immense chain reaction, by which the Earth falls within only seven to eight minutes to a total firestorm and is atomized. 66/Any attempt at rescue would be useless, for if the chain reaction is started it can not be stopped. 67/Not even we would be able to do anything against it.

Meier- So this would be the absolute end of the Earth, the spharmiddon, as Ptaah explained? The so-called overkill, as we call that?

Semjase- 68/Surely.

Meier- You make quite a prosaic statement. But tell me, of what delusion bomb do we deal with here, and what possibilities do they test under cover of atomic bomb tests?

Semjase- 69/About this I am not allowed to tell, regrettably, in official form.[6]

Meier- Okay, I can pepper, salt and spice the roastmeat by myself. But it would really be regrettable if Mother Earth were to be blown up so soon. She pleases me quite well, and anyhow, I have started to like her.

Semjase- 70/You speak my feelings. 71/Your homeworld is really very

beautiful. 72/But she will not be like that for long if the Earth human being does not soon change his ways, and so give up his delusive behavior. 73/The Earth is still able to regenerate itself if the exploitations are completely stopped within a short time. 74/For the regeneration, the planet needs a very great amount of time, which is to be counted in millions of years.

Meier- This I can vividly imagine for myself. When I consider how old the Earth is, then I can reckon about the time of regeneration as well.

Semjase- 75/Surely, yet how old do you estimate the age of the Earth to be? 76/This would interest me.

Meier- Are you leading me onto slippery ice?

Semjase- 77/I am really interested in your estimate.

Meier- Then I will risk it. - - - But please do not laugh If I fall too far aside, will you?

Semjase- 78/You have my promise.

Meier- Well then: Our scientist-fools are the most intelligent ones, who spread their wisdom over the Earth. These tell the age of the Earth at around 500 million years, [one 0 was dropped in the copying of these figures. What was meant was 5000 million or 5 billion years.] Since my great trip with you and Ptaah, I have reached some other opinion. You have let me see the most different stars, which belonged to most different levels of development. When now I combine these all in view and compare them with Earth, then I surpass our scientists in their assumption of time by some. Just a short time ago, I have considered this and reckoned over all this, where I then met with the amount of 640. So from my reckonings, the Earth would have to be 640 million [another mistake in copying, the word is milliard - billions] of years old.

Semjase- 79/You allow yourself to joke, do you?

Meier- Why that?

Semjase- 80/Are you trying to say that this number is your reckoned result?

Meier- Of course it is. Why shouldn't it be?

Semjase- 81/Have you ever talked with my father about these concerns, without my knowing it, or perhaps with Nera or Asket - or perhaps with Sfath?

Meier- Very surely not.

Semjase- 82/And with Quetzal?

Meier- Why should I have? As well there I can say "no" in good conscience.

So what about this? Shorten the matter, please!

Semjase- 83/You really do not joke with me?

Meier- If I do, then you may fix me on the Moon.

Semjase- 84/That is really astonishing. 85/If I would not have heard your words myself, I would dare to say that somebody of us would have told you the number.

Meier- Can't you draw this out still longer?

Semjase- 86/From our most exact reckoning it is.....that is not simply to believe... 87/By what way have you reached this number?

Meier- Surely not by Sunday School.

Semjase- It is inexplicable, how you have reached the result.

Meier- Now don't become crazy. What is with you? I have but only exerted a bit of my brains in this matter. Have I shot so far wrong that you have to incite a whole theatre?

Semjase- 90/Shot wrongly, you said? 91/Very much to the contrary: It appears to me so unbelievable, because you went wrong by only the number 6.

Meier- Now I understand nothing more. If I have gone wrong by that six, then I am still more stupid than our scientists, and my theory about the realized different stars in our universe falls of itself like a house of cards.

Semjase- 92/But why that, you have reckoned well.

Meier- Don't make it so thrilling. You just said that I have erred by the number six, and now again you affirm my reckoning to be good.

Semjase- 93/Now I understand you. 94/You assume that you would have to take the six away from your number, from which you would reach a result of 40 milliard [billion] years. 95/This would indeed have been wrongly reckoned, really. 95/No, you should give an additional six to it. 97/Our very exact calculations have resulted the Earth having an age of 646 milliard years. 98/Thus you have only missed one six in your reckoning.

Semjase- 99/You have no assistive means, and have in spite of that counted the age of the Earth exactly except for six milliard years, which your scientists have not reached with all possible assistive means, not even nearly! 100/This I do find phenomenal.[7]

Meier- Stop that nonsense. You yourselves have offered me the chance to look around at different aged planets. From that it is no wonder if I have nearly suggested the Earth's age. But let us stop this now, and better tell me

whether you have reckonnings about how long still our oil reserves can be exploited.

Semjase- 101/This is quite different, but on average, the values of the earth will become exhausted withing some ***21***\ years. 102/This concerns the metals etc. 103/The Oil will be enough for around 20 years, if the Earth development delusion is continued.

Meier- Is oil a form of life like the ores, or? If I am informed right it deals with germs.

Semjase- 104/Surely. 105/The Earth disposes of an oil quantity of 646 milliard tons, from which through the sillyness of the Earth human being 65 milliard tons have already been exploited or destroyed. 106/The destruction was generated by subterranean explosions of atomic bombs. 107/Hie quantity of the destroyed oil amounts to around 20 milliard tons, thus nearly half of that, what the human being has robbed from the Earth, can be evaluated by quantity of around 45 milliard tons. 108/A planet like the Earth produces, in a run of one milliard years, oil in the amount of about one milliard tons. 109/So where the planet is 646 milliard years old, it has produced at its inner 646 milliard tons of oil. 110/From this quantity, the Earth human has, within less than one century, exploited one tenth, a quantity for production of which, the Earth needed 65 milliard years. 111/When the planet desires to regenerate after the hitherto robbery of ores, gasses, oil, etc., this quantity then needs after the present loss, 118 milliard Earth years, which is nearly twice the no rural time for production. 112/Because of the unreasonability of her inhabitants she is missing many elements which she needs for production, because the human being has robbed them frail her. 113/Alone, the surface of the Earth has lost within one century so much fertile ground that nature would need many millions of years for it to become fertile again. 114/During only 25 years, the Earth human has destroyed so much fertile or semi-fertile land, that the standard of nature is surpassed by 144.2%. 115/ This means the Earth human being has generated, in addition to the natural waste regions, during only 25 years, 144.2% of new unfertile wasteland where he destroyed woods and fertile ground. 116/Still 35 years ago the Earth surface was covered 86.1% by fertile ground; today these percents amount to only 39.7%.

Meier- But what measures can one take against this? The responsible politicians and scientists care but indeed only a wet mud about this. They think and speak only to live well themselves in their delusion, and that they would not themselves experience the sad end.

Semjase- 117/Regrettably, you are completely correct. 118/ Your politicians and scientists are absolutely irresponsible creatures, from when in any case

the paver ought to be withdrawn, to be replaced by reasonable and responsible forces. 119/But this is, regrettably, only achieved by power, which would have to became exercised by the people themselves. 120/Earth mankind would have to agree here to different other matters, which can be counted in five values: 121/At first; for several years, an absolute stop in births would have to be performed, to reduce the quantity of human beings to below a limit of one milliard. 122/Second: An immediate cessation of every exploitation of the Earth is of life-decisive importance, for which reason every exploitation must be stopped. 123/Third: The atomic tests, and the still bigger delusion with the chain-reaction bomb must be immediately stopped. 124/Fourth: Constructed dams must be destroyed. 125/Fifth: Every nuclear power station built must be destroyed, and new ones must not be started.

Meier- Girl, these are matters which many human beings have already thought for themselves, but the dunces in the upper and uppermost ranks care a dirt for that.

Semjase- 126/This is all well known to me. 127/There remains for the Earth human beings the force of power alone. 128/For far too long a time, he allowed himself to be fooled by those responsible, so he can now achieve nothing more by peaceful means. 129/The force on Earth is embodied in politics, religions, and the scientists. 130/And it is exactly this power that has to be broken, otherwise the Earth human being faces a very wicked end, not only by war and eradication, but as well by the atomization of the planet. 131/ The new bomb delusion has great cosmic consequences, and other star systems could be affected. 132/But the Earth would be destroyed by a firestorm. 133/But the Earth human being still has some time for consideration, and 'to take from the great personalities, as you call it, "the control of power", and to live according to the natural law. 134/ But he will not be able to avoid suffering the consequences of his delusion, because the Earth is already hurt so much inside and out, that she roars up inside. 135/Huge earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, climactic alterations, storms, tidal raves and accidental events will make their world appearance in the future. 136/Whole countries will sink down into the sea, and numerous human beings will find an evil end.

Meier- I know. I have the exact dates in the prophecies from the Petale sphere. I also know that a hellish war will roar over the Earth.

Semjase- 137/Surely, these comeing events are already irrevocable .

Meier- I know - unfortunately. But now something else: Recently I have once more occupied myself with the revelation of John, and have reckoned together once more some data, which I had already done in 1966 with Asket.

I always came up with the same values when I reckon the number 666. It is said that the number 666 would be the one of a human being. What do you think here?

Semjase- 138/You know the conditions very well, so why do you ask?

Meier- I quite simply want to know your opinion.

Semjase- 139/Surely, this I can give to you. 140/My knowledge in this respect is still not mine, because it is ours in common. 141/The number 666 concerns all right a human being of Earth, but at the same time an extraterrestrial one as well, and their work. 142/In this regard, the Earth human comes against his will to the number 666, namely the anti-logos, the lie and untruth. 143/This given to him against his will, name of lie, is given by fanatics, liars and deceivers, and by religions, charlatans and power-hungry ones. 144/In this the number 666 does not equate with the actual person, and the thinking and doings of this already long dead Earth human being, but with the figure of delusion,which he represented, and which governs the . Earth as a religious cult figure. 145/It is this, the absolutely wicked and unreal, the damage and destruction, that is the lie and untruth, the antilogos.

Meier- That is very well exposed, but you could as well tell the name.

Semjase- 146/The name is already long known in cabalistic circles, as well as the one of the extraterrestrial person and his work. 147/But for two thousand years these cabalists try to falsify the numbers' value of the letters, because they don't want to acknowledge the truth. 148/The value and worth of the number 666 concerns, in German language terms, the matters of God church, Christ and Jesus. 149/ Jesus is the incorrect name for Jmmanuel, who already in his lifetime was against this nomination, because he know the future, and know what would be made of him. 150/Jesus is the value of the anti-logos, which the Christian church altered to Anti-Christ, for which as wall the true lessons of Jmmanuel became changed until undiscernible. 151/These matters were already known by the cabalists for around two thousand years, which is why they always try to falsify the values of the numbers, as I already explained.

Meier- Well, then the animal with the number 666 still haunts along. Can you interpret this in more detail for me?

Semjase- 152/Surely, but only for you alone, because the Earth human being is not yet allowed to know the interpretation. 153/What is already commonly known to you is that the name of the animal was found. 154/This name, W U V, is only the abbreviation of a certain value. 155/The animal is only to be seen as a symbol, because in truth it concerns a worldwide organization with a three-part name. 156/This organization is embodied by

the church and its adherents...

158/For you only, that word W U V means ..... but which under no circumstances are you allowed to reveal.

Meier- You are making me crazy, but this is already existing, only the name is not like that.

Semjase- 159/Surely, this organization has already become effective. 160/Yet its name will still change from which the words W U V will rise.

Meier- That's something - really. Asket had given me the right numbers already in 1956, from which I could reckon all with it. About two or three years ago, I found then, astonishing, as well a book by a certain Cheiro, in which the same numbers were called.

Semjase- 161/Cheiro? 162/But he lived more than 1,000 years ago in Egypt.

Meier- Asket has already told me.

Semjase- 163/Have you got a book by him? 164/As far as I know, its existence has not been transmitted up to the present time.

Meier- It is, but not the book by this Cheiro, but by a count, or something similar, who called himself Cheiro, too. He lived some 100 or 2-300 years ago.

Semjase- 165/That is very interesting; then I think that this man will have knowledge about the real Cheiro, and so called himself the same?

Meier- That is possible all right, but it is not so important. Of meaning alone, is that he has found the right number values, or gotten, and transmitted than to posterity. Yet still something else: I have a new typewriter, an electrical one. By the dear help of ..... I could buy it. It is so much easier for me to work with it, yet I am still not as fast on it as on my old one, on which I have to press each letter strongly. Is it not possible for you to transmit the reports to me a bit slower, so that I can write than with the new machine? It would be a great help for me.

Semjase- 166/Unfortunately, I can not help you in this respect, because retardation elements are not built into the transmitter means, as well as not into the transmission emitters. 167/But when you exercise sufficiently, then you will be able as well, to soon write faster on your new machine. 168/I am very delighted that you have much relief by the new instrument. H

Meier- Thank you. It is a pity not to go first ways. But now still another question: I am worried, Mr.....seems to be turning away. I consider it regrettable. Should I not talk with him?

Semjase- 169/No, he has to arrange the different matter by himself. 170/He

has to find the truth himself, to liberate himself from all mystic nonsense. 171/In this respect, he has to walk a very difficult way, because he is still very much imprisoned in his cultic-religious and mystical matters for which reason in these last months he has joined more into these vain concerns, and not the least because he was influenced very much from outside for this. 172/But he has new to get clear with it himself. 173/I have given him assistance where possible for me. 174/But he is so stubborn and incorrect that I would have to put him under continuous influence, which is not all possible for me. 175/He has to reflect now by himself, and find the way of truth.

Meier- As you think.

Semjase- 176/It is the decision of Quetzal. 177/But now the time has come. 178/I have to go back to the station.

Meier- Oh yes, I understand. You surely have severe hours before you again. Yet, something else: When can you bring the metal pieces to me?

Semjase- 179/I have only talked about one piece.

Meier- Okay then, only one.

Semjase- 180/Why do you want several of than?

Meier- Because others are also interested in than.

Semjase- 181/I understand, perhaps I can provide you several pieces.

Meier- Many thanks, Semjase. Now, good-bye - and do also greet the others for me. Perhaps I will get to know then sometime?

Semjase- 182/Perhaps. 183/Good-bye, dear friend.

ADDENDUMS

(1) The Pleiadians, and the DALs before than, have occasionally asked Meier to purchase certain things on Earth markets for than, which he has always tried to do to the best of his ability. They usually furnish the money for such purposes.

(2) The Pleiadians bring minerals and crystals from elsewhere which they then sell directly to traders in such things, such as desert caravans, where strict records and commercial requirements, such as certificates and licenses, do not have to be met. They brought Meier some fine crystal specimens of diamond one time, for him to sell to raise some money for his group to carry out an objective. When he tried to sell than in Zurich he was arrested and detained because he did not have the proper gem certificates for such high quality large and expensive items. He never tried that again after that unfortunate experience.

(3) The metal specimens finally delivered to Meier, which they and we had analyzed, consisted of three of the seven states the metal goes through in production and refinement. We lad samples of the states 3, 4 and 5. The sample of state 3 was mostly lead, with impurities. State 4 was nearly equal parts of silver, copper and lead. State 5 contained silver, copper, nickel, gold, magnesium and other trace elements. We lost our specimens in the hands of testing laboratories before we had finished our analysis.

(4) We found traces of stable Rheniun and Thuliun in our specimen tested by Marcel Vogel in his laboratory in San Jose, California. Since our testing in 1979, .scientists lave found that the addition of rare earth elements, like Rhenium and Thuliun, produce astounding properties in otherwise basic metals, such as superconductivity, superhardness, supermagnetism, etc.

(5) The Pleaidians regard planets as living entities which can be injured, and can even die short of their normal cycles of life. In their case, the depletion of natural resources has an effect on the health and life of the planet.

(6) Another extraterrestrial group told us in 1957, in Victorville, California, that our scientists had exploded an atomic device on an island in The Pacific Ocean, that vaporized the island and a hole a mile wide and 300 feet deep in the ocean floor where that island had stood. They told us that the chemical formula for that device was CMAUIKXJTTE, and that, only the quantity of water consumed cooled the reactions down enough to stop an ever increasing chain reaction due to the escalating heat, that could have eventually picked up more basic elements in the chain equation, and could have caused the whole planet to explode, producing another asteroid belt in our solar system. They said that we were truly children playing with a loaded pistol. And now we - later find that the report of the superexplosion, that nearly got away was entirely true.

(7) This calculated guess about the age of the Earth by Meier may not be such a wild guess after all. Semjase once told him that he was one of "them" in Earth incarnation at this time, and so he may be unconsciously drawing on his spirit knowledge from a time when he know these things as facts. There is other evidence to support this hypothesis. Our present science is continually extending the age of the Earth and the Universe as we improve our telescopes and find that we can see farther out beyond our Earth. When we could only see 5 billion light years into space, that was believed to be the age of our universe. Vinen we extended that to 11 billion light years, that became the new age of the universe. Mew we hope we will be able to see the "big bang" when we can see 20 billion light years out into space with our planned orbiting telescopes. We may be taking only our first infant steps in these marvelous sciences up to this time.

(8) Remember, these calculations were made 14 years ago, in 1576, before the great rush to clear the Amazon in Brazil and the forests of India. Anyone can project these figures another 14 years and see where we are new, and where we will be in the year 2000, only 10 years from today. The prospects are frightening indeed. Surely we should have paid more attrition to what our friends were telling us back there in 1976, one of the purposes of their contacts with Meier in the first place.

(9) The Pleiadians are of the opinion that the vested interests are only concerned about exploitation for profit and power for a few, which they will never relinquish, evei up to the death of the planet. They seem to feel that the only way to survive is a mass uprising against these interests to stop the destruction now and to try to let the planet recover. This may seem to be seditious, but if the powers that be truly had our interests and the planet's interests at heart, they would institute the changes themselves and forget about their transient wealth, which will be empty anyway when the planet is exhausted.

(10) One should look at the history of our fundamental Christian beliefs and the origin of their basic texts in the New Testament. The first book of the New Testament written, Luke, was written by Paul, alias Saul the persecutor of Jesus and his apostles, after his "conversion" on the road to Damascus. He was in the enploy of the Priests and the Romans up to that time, and he lacked all the background and true teachings of the leader of the group. But he set down the first written accounts (after the diaries of Judas) as he understood the story, colored by his own ideas and beliefs. The books Matthew and Mark were written many years later, by the followers of those two men, taking Luke as a guide and embellishing that account with other legendary stories of their own. Thus the Holy Work is the result of Saul the persecutor's long efforts to control the Christians for the Priests and their Roman governors, and his own personally biased opinions of what this was all about. The first corruptions of the true teachings of Joshua ben Joseph came in at that time, and they have been further corrupted since then.

(11) When Meier was given an old manual typewriter, Semjase borrowed it and Quetzal was able to reprogram their transmitter to use the typewriter instead of the old longhand written form taken down by Meier under SOME form of control. After that he could take the contact notes rapidly on the machine in a form of "automatic typing" instead of the "automatic writing" formerly used.

[Note: The metal analysis was video taped by a senior scientist with the IBM organization, Marcel Vogel, inventor of the floppy disc and other hi-tech computer innovations. This tape has been released to home video by Genesis III Publications. -Publisher]

46th Contact

Thursday, 26 February 1976

02:04 h

[Another bitter cold night, in the coldest part of the early midnight to morning darkness, and still there were watchers waiting to follow Meier wherever he might go, even at that time of night. He had made the purchases of the articles requested by Semjase, finishing that task in the afternoon of the day before, and was ready to deliver them to the ship. He had sent the telepathic signal that he was ready, and was waiting a response. It came sooner than he expected.]

Semjase- 1/Your call has reached me very far away, far by earthly terms.

Meier- Where?

Semjase- 2/In the system of the Pleiades, and I have also brought you some things. 3/But first, I want to explain to you the following: 4/Before this, as I was gliding along to land at the usual point, I noticed three different streams of force in the area-analyzer. 5/These forces were heavily interspersed by worry values, which led me to your person. 6/And then, moving over the village, I noticed these forces very centrally situated at the ends of the village's outside streets, at every street. 7/You were being observed and pursued. 8/So I think it suited, for the next time, that we meet more far away.

Meier- So that's it. Then the red car has pursued me, which sometimes drove along my fence. I have already assumed something like that when the same car drove several times along my way. In consequence of this I have driven across the forest.

Semjase- 9/In that you have done well, but nevertheless we are not very secure here. 10/So we can not be together for long.

Meier- So I think as well. Here - these are the things that I could get for you. I have just bought them this noon.

Semjase- 11/Of this you have already advised me when you called me. Many thanks for this; you have spared me much trouble by this.

Meier- Well, here you still have some remaining money.

Semjase- 13/You may take it for yourself; now yet here are the things: 14/Here is a small piece of ruby in zoisit, here a piece of smaragd (emerald), this is a piece of malachite, and this fluorite. 15/These crystals are for you. 16/The others here, you may sell. 17/Unfortunately I could not provide all

that you wanted. 18/Perhaps next time. 19/ Here I also have brought you some metal, of three different working steps. 20/This one here is the product of the third conversion process, and this here is the product of the fourth process, and this is the product of the fifth conversion process.

Meier- Many thanks, Semjase. In this you delight me very much. Now yet I do not completely understand the matter. I thought that could perform the conversion of lead into the alloy at once and directly, but now you say that seven processes are necessary?

Semjase- 21/Surely, I may have expressed my explanation too little clearly: 22/The first working step absorbs the lead substances from the atmosphere and condenses them into pure lead. 23/The second process distracts from the resultant metal all dangerous radiations. 24/Then the lead is fed into heat-converters, which, without the addition of any other metals, converts the lead by several processes into the alloy.

Meier- You mean that the lead becomes liquified first, and in this step suffers the conversion?

Semjase- 25/Surely. 26/There do all right exist direct possibilities for the alteration of stuff, but these possibilities are not given for us. 27/But our scientists have already well achieved successes in experiment. 28/For the present, however, we still convert the metals the old-fashioned way in heat-converters, and as said, this happens in seven different runs. 29/The metal becomes liquified, like with you, in furnaces, to suffer then by distinct oscillations, an alteration, but just to a certain value, because of the different steps in working that are necessary. 30/ Each final product then is pushed by pressure through a cooling spiral, where then are generated the small figures, as you have them here before you. 31/This process is repeated some times, while with each new process the value pf the different metals increases and becomes the targeted alloy. 32/The sixth working process then effects the complete alloy.

Meier- Your explanations are understandable, but how is the pressed-out metal cooled in the spiral?

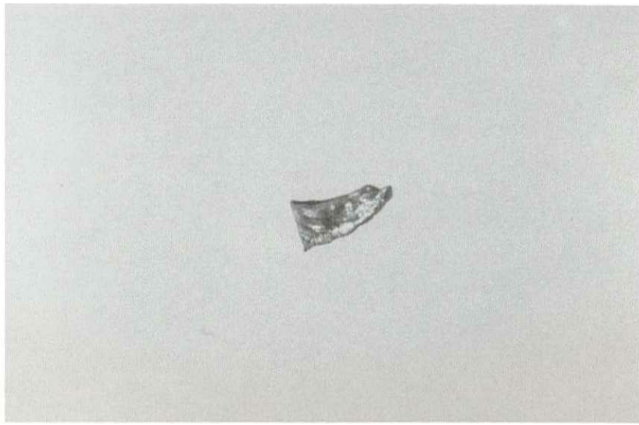


PLATE I This is the piece of metal in the lowest state of processing given Meier in this contact. This is also the piece from which one half was given to Marcel Vogel for testing. This is the one he tested.

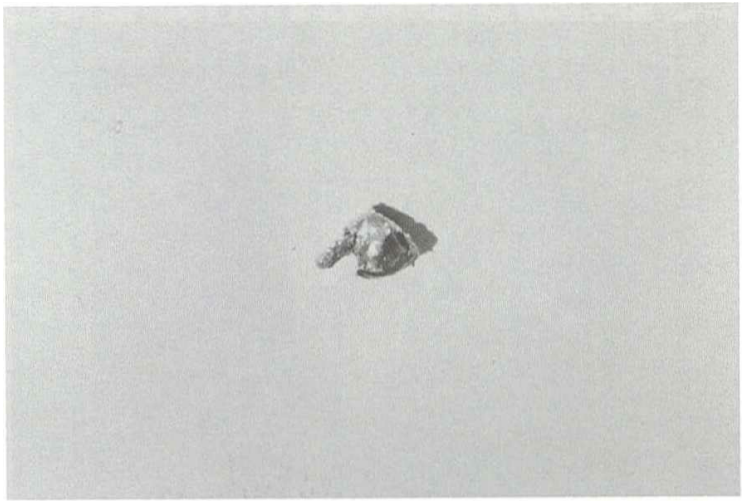


PLATE II This piece of metal was in the second stage of refinement given Meier, but was actually in a hither stage of refinement in the Pleiadian process. Marcel Vogel never got to testing this piece.

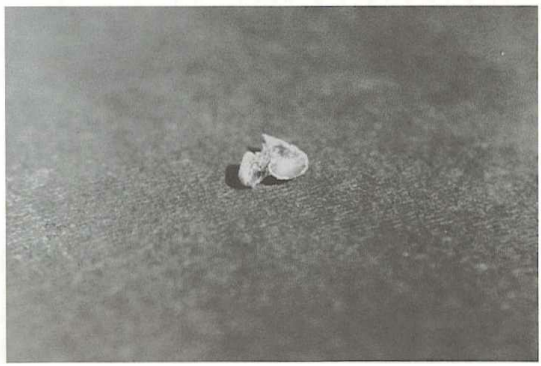


PLATE III This piece of metal was in the third stage of refinement given Meier, but it too was actually in a higher stage of refinement in the Pleiadian process. Meier was given four states of seven used.

PLATE IV This piece of metal was in the fourth stage of refinement given Meier, but was not the final one. This one was never tested either. Meier was not given samples of the first or last stages of metal.

Semjase- 33/The cooling spiral contains usual water, which we obtain especially for this process in a condensational manner.

Meier- But what does "condensational" mean? I don't know this expression.

Semjase- 34/I deduce this word from "condensate".

Meier- I see, but now the question: Can't you still provide me a piece of the ready metal?

Semjase- 35/Perhaps, I will try. [1]

Meier- Thank you. Still it is not evident to me how you then will work the metal, as neither at your beamship, not Ptaah's huge box, could I recognize joints or seams, etc. And nothing is riveted as well.

Semjase- 38/For this purpose we use an instrument which you would call a welding apparatus.37/But it is based on oscillation techniques, which liquifies the metal in a cold state and lets it flow together, by which it is completely without seam and forms one single piece. [2] 38/So we also do not know grinding operations, as you do when you have to do welding work, and then have to grind away the seams to smooth it all. 39/In this respect, you on Earth use a very dangerous operation. [3]

Meier- We are now still a bit primitive, so have patience, please.

Semjase- 40/Now the time has cane, we have to be careful. 41/But next Saturday or Sunday I will see you again. 42/ Until then, I will also bring back to you the tape.

Meier- Then I will go. Good-bye you night-reveler.

Semjase- Look who is talking. 44/Good-bye, dear friend.

(1) By the time we as an investigative team obtained our metal specimens from Meier, Semjase has also brought him a sample of the first condensed state, which is one of the pieces of metal on which Vogel began his testing. That testing revealed a basic lead compound with a non-uniform mix of several discrete elements that had not been through a molten state, which agrees with the descriptions given here by Semjase.

(2) Marcel Vogel found evidence of a cold fusion process when he failed to find air bubbles in one specimen examined. This may also be one answer to the mystery of the "seamless metal" often described by other witnesses to the mysterious extraterrestrial craft observed.

(3) Semjase has warned Meier not to travel in our commercial airliners, because our metal processing techniques are rather primitive in her point of view and dangerously impair the properties of the materials being used.

47th Contact

Sunday, 29 February 1976

01:48 h

[Still another after-midnight rendezvous on a bitter cold winter night as Semjase keeps her word about a succeeding contact on the Saturday or Sunday following. She brings back the audio cassette tape that Meier had loaned her to read and comment on.]

Meier- You have hunted quite much through the environment.

Semjase— 1/Surely, but it was unavoidable, as a surprising number of people are still up.

Meier- You can say that again, really. I have still just not a couple. It will be for the sake of Shrove-tide, where the people are just walking everywhere and search for a hidden place. But - I have left four persons of our group about two kilometers away from here. Can you perhaps rush over than one time and make your ship visible to them?

Semjase- 2/I could make an exception some time, but today it is much too risky for me. 3/There are too many persons up and about, and I can not risk a sighting of my ship. 4/ Within six weeks I will let them see my beamship, but only from a distance. 5/But there should only be a few persons there, because too many of them would generate rumor. 6/I will announce the time to you early, when I have found a suited place.

Meier- Can I still bring some of the other group members with me?

Semjase- 9/There should be no more than ten persons. 8/But now to the tape which you have given me. (It was a tape of a certain Muller from America, with a supposed message spoken by extraterrestrials to mankind of Earth.) 9/Here, you may have it back. 10/Did you intend to play a joke on me with it?

Meier- I? Why? - No. I have gotten it from a man from Germany, to obtain your judgment of it. What do you mean by that?

Semjase- 11/If it is as you say, then it deals with quite a bad machination for the wrongdoing of the Earth humans. 12/According to the results of our apparatus and instruments for such matters, it is surely fixed that the speaker, who deceptively calls himself Haton, is without doubt an Earth human being. 13/The speaker has distorted his voice by assistive means and by slow speaking. 14/My girlfriend USAMINE, a specialist in language phenomena, has analyzed the voice and re-transformed it with the help of apparatus into the standard form. 15/The result showed guttural tones which are ONLY characteristic of Earth human beings, and which are not taken up by other forms of life, or repeated. 16/Also the vibrations, the oscillations,

and the rave-analysis and measuring instruments demonstrated clear evidence that the speaker is an Earth human being. 17/By the help of Quetzal, we could even find out the undulation of this person - in America.[1] 18/The contents of the spoken things contain nonsense, which is able to influence the Earth humans negatively. 19/Even the pretention of the speaker appeared ridiculous to us, that he and his imaginary planet would belong to a federation of 5,000 planets, aside from other concerns, and there is still more nonsense. 20/But let us stop with these matters, because it bears no fruits if we should still continue with this foolishness. 21/In the future please don't bring me any such crazy and illogical natters any more, because we can not be occupied with such nonsense for any more time. 22/The time is far too valuable to trouble ourselves with the stupidity of any passioned for repute and deceitful elements. 23/As well, your time should not be sacrificed for these truly primitive matters. 24/It would be better for you to use that time for rest and re-couperation.[2]

Meier- But I only wanted to grant a request from this man from Germany.

Semjase- 25/Surely, you just do not get better - and about you, and the necessary calm and recuperation, you never give a thought. 26/But go now and lay yourself down for resting, your body desires a thorough recovery. 27/For that reason I will not transmit this report until Monday.

Meier- Today you are quite curt.

Semjase- 28/Surely, but it has to be, because you urgently need tranquility. 29/Besides this, the region around here is not quite secure enough for me, and because of that I want to drive away from here. 30/I was in some hurry, and so I decided on this place. 31/In the future I will search for better places, as well as when I demonstrate the ship to your interested ones. 32/Now go yet, good-bye.

Meier- So long, Semjase. I hope that next time you axe not in such a hurry.

Semjase- 33/Surely, I will have more time then.....

(And with that Semjase departed, keeping the screening force field around the ship closed away from sight.)

[**Publisher's Note**: The reference here is obviously to Richard Hiller, an ET contactee who "channeled" the same group of extraterrestrials as George Hunt Williamson of Prescott, Arizona. In fact, the transfer came about when Richard Hiller had gone to a home in Detroit to hear Williamson channel what he called the Space Brothers. The house was crowded and Hiller being the younger of the men present chose to sit on the floor, leaning against the piano as Williams made himself ready to go into trance. By the time he did so, Hiller had slumped down into a doze himself against the piano, and

when Williamson began to speak, Hiller also spoke the same words in perfect synchronization, a remarkable transmission in stereo, through two human channels at the same time. Ever since that time Hiller was also used as a channel by the same Space Brothers. I know Dick Hiller personally for many years before he became a public figure, and I sat in the Solar Cross Group weekly, on Friday nights, from 1956 to 1958, in Victorville, California, as these contacts took place. I have several notebooks full of the transmissions as they took place at that time. We received remarkable information that could not possibly have come from anybody in the group, including Dick Hiller, and we were treated to visual displays in the night sky on cue during some of these contacts. Those contacts were as real as any I have investigated since. It is true that the vocal chords used were human, and the voice was human, but each communicator had his own distinct tone and voice inflections, vocabulary, phrasing of words, area of expertise and personality. In time they each became real live personalities to each of the regular members of the group. Hatonn was only one of some fifteen personalities who communicated through Miller, and their communications were frequently transcendent in nature, in philosophical background, and in technological understanding, far beyond the knowledge of any members of the group. That group included professional people in several disciplines as well as a few lay people, and was a good cross-section of our American society. But the contacts were not only by voice channel, for Dick Hiller was also taken aboard the ET spacecraft in a face-to-face confrontation during the early stages of development of the communications technique. A collection of those communications was published by Richard Hiller under the title STAR WARDS, a title suggested by the ETs themselves. W.C. Stevens]

(1) When another entity "channels" through a human instrument, it necessarily uses the vocal cords of the human, and since the words are articulated in Earth languages, they do came out with the usual guttural tares that are characteristic of Earth hi man beings.

(2) This sounds like the "methinkest thou protesteth too much" phrase from one of the Shakespearian plays. It is quite obviously designed to step Meier from inquiring into other cases. The case in point here has certain characteristics very similar to the Pleiadian contacts with Meier, and those characteristics were in play, in this case, before 1958, and well before the Pleiadian contacts with Meier ever began in 1975.

[Meier now has confirmation that he is under surveillance. Has his telephone been tapped or is there someone from within his group who is compromising his privacy by divulging times and locations of his ongoing contacts. The timing of the surveillance bothers him. Is it just coincidence that someone or

some agency has targeted him on the night the metal specimens are delivered, or are "they" after the metal? Because of the Pleiadian's concern for Meier they move future contact sites farther from Hinwil, and into the late night and wee hours of the early morning. -Publ.]

48th Contact

Sunday, 14 March 1976

00:04 h

[On this cold winter midnight two Pleiadian Beamships arrived together at the contact site, a remote site high up a mountain slope, a difficult place to approach in daylight, much less in the dead of night. It is this kind of dedication, and only this kind, that eventually pays off in contacts of this sort. I often wonder how many of my acquaintances would have the patience and perseverance to carry out such a program. I don't know a single person of my acquaintance who would actually carry this out as may be required. Several of the contactees I have investigated have clearly demonstrated this kind of patience and perseverance. W.C. Stevens]

Meier- I am delighted that you both visit me. Do you have something special?

Semjase- 1/Surely, Quetzal has something to talk to you about.

Quetzal- 1/It is of importance that you keep silent about the matter.

Meier- If you want this, so I will do. But you have hunted me well up the mountain for this.

Quetzal- 2/It is a good place here. 3/In the future Semjase will localize anew the place for landing each time. 4/ It has all become very insecure, because different elements are interested in a negative way for our concerns, as you yourself have already said.

Meier- Besides this, unfortunately, I had to be brought here by car, because yesterday the gas-supply for my vehicle collapsed. My colleague has brought me here, and new he waits very much alone in a plain field two kilometers from here.

Quetzal- 5/That is very kind of him, he is very helpful. 6/Give him my thanks. 7/He should not have done this labor in vain. 8/When I leave I will give him my thanks, that he can see my ship. 9/Besides this, I will give him a small demonstration while I perform an elimination of electrical energy, which he will be able to observe very well. 10/It deals of, that I generate a concentration of energy by attracting electricity from the atmosphere, which

I then eliminate by a combustion process. 11/He has to be a bit patient, because I am not allowed to do this below a height of 2,500 meters, because the burning energy falls down and is very hot. 12/He can observe that all very exactly, I will fly high very slowly.

Semjase- 2/He shall also be allowed to see my ship when I start flying away. 3/But now to the other matter: 4/Mean while I tried to find out of when it deals, who has spoken on the tape which you gave me for analysis. 5/Here it deals with a certain Dick Miller. 6/The man was unknown to me until a short time before this, yet he is named by you or your friends in one of the lists. 7/By sureness we can say now, that he is to be inserted among the deceivers. 8/He presently occupies himself with the thought, to hide himself, as you say that, because of fear that the deceit committed by him becomes known. 9/Yet he has no express will for this, as for example with Menger, who already for some time is at a place where he assumes himself safe against pursuit, for which he still diffuses the falsehood, to have left the Earth with extraterrestrials, as many other deceivers still are doing. 10/This is a beloved ploy by than to escape from their responsibility.

[Publisher's note: We are struck by the singular attack by the Pleiadians on all other contactees, generally unknown to them until they are called to their attention, whom they then tell Meier are deceivers, as though they do not want him to be investigating any other contactee cases for some reason. They have even told him that he is the only one who is in real contact and who has ridden in ET ships. This may be true with respect to them and the operations of the Semjase team, but it does not seem to hold true in all other cases.]

Meier- That is interesting. Can we perhaps know where he keeps himself hidden?

Quetzal- 13/We have no permission to tell his hiding place, as such concerns are not in our competence. 14/We have to regard the individual will of each creature, even if it lives deceptively.

Meier- I understand, and I do not want to be oppressive.

Quetzal- 15/Then I want new to talk about some matters with you..... (The talk with Quetzal takes some 25 minutes, but unfortunately the matters discussed are not allowed to be reported.)

Meier- I will observe it and keep silence.

Quetzal- 16/Then I will go now. 17/Good-bye, dear friend, and care more for your health.

Meier- That is easier said than done - I have very much to do.

Quetzal- 18/This is known to me, but you should moderate yourself a bit in all your many troublings. 19/You do rob your forces.

Meier- You are all the same, but some day all will become more quiet.

Quetzal- 21/Your forces are overburdened.

Meier- But I still have to perform all alone, because I still have no representative.

Quetzal- 11/Surely, so it is, but you ought not to use your last reserves. 15/Because of this, I will reach the High Council in the next few days, to ask that Petale transmit less messages to you, as this is becoming the main work. 14/It should not be, that you have to overcome such a great amount of work. 15/Hurry and enlightenment is very much in demand all right, but in this you should also think some of yourself, because when you stand at the end of your forces, then you are no more able to fulfill your mission.

Meier- I will perform it all right anyhow. I still have some time.

Quetzal- 23/If you continue this way, then you injure this time. 24/You have to consider this.

Meier- Of course, but I have no right to lay lazy in my skin. I have obligated myself for this mission and so I have to fulfill it. The time presses and I still have all to perform and finish before the time has come to an end. My work is much more worthy for mankind than a few years of my life. Of course I could still pass by some very important things, and not examine some lessons and overcame them, but I hold the opinion that I have a possibility for this still in the next life, to make this good. I have some millions of years before me.

Quetzal- 25/Certainly, but you should not consider that. 26/You should not injure yourself, for which reason I will talk to the High Council.

Meier- You really are quite all the same. As well in my group. I always hear the same thing. But I can not throw all away and just take holidays.

Semjase- 16/But you need more rest and recuperation.

Meier- Then just do what you can not eliminate.

Quetzal- 27/So we shall do. 28/But now I will go. 29/ Good-bye.

Meier- Good-bye, Quetzal. Farewell —

Quetzal- 30/That is my wish for you. 31/Fare well.

Meier- Then we can still talk a bit, Semjase, can we?

Semjase- 17/Surely, but it can not be for too long a time, because you look very tired.

Meier- Oh what, it will go all right. Just look here. These are notations which I have gotten from Germany. Can you tell me more details about then, whether they are all right?

(Semjase occupies herself for some minutes with the notations .)

Semjase- 18/Some of these things are correct, but most times are in reverse form. 15/The godly aspects, etc., are placed completely wrong, and some of the other matters as well. 20/Here, this, the evaluation of the beamship, is all wrong, and does in no way accord with reality. 21/But about that I am not allowed to explain details. 22/I still have some of the writing materials from you. 23/I will use then for arranging these notations, after which I will return then to you. 24/The arrangement of the sun-system-sphere is about right in reverse from, but this is the same universe-wide, and is consequently not limited to this sun-system. 25/The will, here, for example, is placed in completely the wrong position, namely there, where the ability for thinking should be. 26/Yet I will correct the matters a bit and then give the notations back to you. 27/Maybe within one or two months I can give them all back. 28/Until then, you may give my explanations to that person, which I have already given you last year respecting the 7x7 time periods.

Meier- That is interesting. Do you really understand these notations?

Semjase- 29/Surely. Why?

Meier- I have not come clear with them.

Semjase— 30/This consists in your knowing the truth and feeling this wrong arrangement confusing.

Meier- Then I am a bit silly?

Semjase- 31/There is no talk of that. 32/It consists in, that you can not arrange yourself into this wrong interpretation, because it accords to your much deeper knowledge.

Meier- Then we leave it that way, you may occupy yourself with it.

Semjase- 33/I will do as you say.

Meier- Okay then. But now I have a question regarding contact with creatures from the Other World. Should a human being occupy himself with such things?

Semjase- 34/Your question is very illogical, as you do know that Earth human beings should so occupy themselves only under quite certain circumstances, and so as well only then when quite certain premises demand such doing.

Meier- This is known to me, but I want once to get a basic reasoning about

this. Can you give me such?

Semjase- 35/Surely, but on my part I do not want to do this again, which is why I will try in this respect, to ask the High Council for an explanation from higher spheres to reach you.

Meier- Are you thinking from Petale?

Semjase- 36/No, for these matters we should not communicate with the Petale sphere. 37/I think this is for the Arahat Athersata; from that sphere it is possible to get an accurate answer sooner.

Meier- You think that Arahat Athersata will start a communication to me again, only because of this question?

Semjase- 38/Surely, as for many of the earthly mankind, the answer to this question is of great importance. 39/You have put this question because you must have been directed to it.

Meier- Maybe you are right. Questions are often put to me, you know.

Semjase- 40/Surely, this can not be avoided. 41/The present time brings along many questions for the Earth human beings.

Meier- Tell me about it! But what about, if I once recorded your voice by a tape recorder? Would you allow this?

Semjase- 42/Have I once more to trouble myself with that? 43/You have got my answer already one year ago.

Meier- Yes so, but meanwhile many things have changed, and Mr. MHB has gone his own way, so to speak. He was basically the one who always had to carp at everything, for which reason you have stopped everything with that. And now Quetzal will make an exception for my colleague, so that he can see him. And as well, you have premised that you will show yourself to some of our group in the near future.

Semjase- 44/Surely, and it should also be as I said. 45/ -Okay, I will deliberate on these matters anew. 46/Your words are good and deserve consideration.

Meier- That's nice - you are very kind.

Semjase- 47/Be careful, dear friend, you move my feelings.

Meier- Thank you, this does once more explain very much. But do you never have hesitations, that once I could embrace you?

Semjase- Why should I?

Meier- Because this could once happen.

Semjase- 49/It would not be an evil for me.

Meier- Thank you, you are very open - on the other hand there would be nothing more behind it.

Semjase- 50/This do you know, and I, but the Earth human beings would understand this wrong, which has already happened one time, because they think in other forms and do not know the love according to the seven-fold laws.

Meier- In this, you are unfortunately right, and I do often feel rather lost because of that, in this world.

Semjase- 51/That is understandable. 52/Yet now I still want to give you notice of something new, which will interest you as much as all the group members: 53/In the run of next time, a new beamship will be given to me. 54/It is one of our newest constructions.1

Meier- What then will happen to this ship here?

Semjase- 55/It will be used further on, and taken by Quetzal. 56/Besides this, both Explorers will as well become substituted by newest constructions and the total number of our ships increased to seven.

Meier- I see, then quite a pretty armada will came together. Can I then photograph these all together some time?

Semjase- 57/This will I see. 58/At least you should get some pictures of my new ship.[2]

Meier- What does the new one look like?

Semjase- 59/The measurements will remain nearly the same, and in the outer appearance only small differences appear. 60/The greater novelty is the inside arrangements, which offer much more capability than is the case with my present ship. 61/With the new one I have the ability to break through dimensions in two directions.

Meier- Then indeed a lot will be new.

Semjase- 62/Surely. 63/Yet now you should go. 64/Live well and good-bye.

Meier- A pity. Just as it became interesting. Yet your order is a command for me. Good-bye, girl. Perhaps I will dream about you.

ANNOTATIONS

(1) This conversation is taking place aboard what we have called the 7-meter Beamship variation II, which replaced the 7-meter Beamship variation I nearly a year ago. The new ship mentioned is the 7-meter Beamship (Rayship) class spacecraft that we later came to call variation III. Each

Beamship variation has special characteristics peculiar to that craft, and has distinctive features of its own. The interior appointments and equipment is also different.

(2) Each time Semjase has used a new variation craft she has allowed Eduard Meier to take additional photographs of the new snip. He is not allowed, nor permitted, to photograph any of the ships unless he in invited to do so by the Pleiadians. The fact that he has not been able to get new pictures to replace those he has lost is a testimonial in his favor, because if he had had anything to do with manufacturing the remarkable photographs, he could have made more any time he needed than, which has simply not been the case.

49th Contact

Sunday, 28 March 1976

00:58 h

[The contacts are still being made very late at night to avoid detection as much as possible. This time the rendezvous was frustrated and delayed to some extent by an unanticipated circumstance.]

Semjase- 1/You have taken with you a person unknown to me. 2/The automatic feature of the guiding instrument interrupted the contact, which is why I had to take over the guiding of you and the ship to here by myself.

Meier- Yes, I have brought Mr. Hans Schutzbach here, together with my colleague Mr. Bertschinger.

Semjase- 3/This I have already analyzed. 4/1116 vibrations of your friend, Schutzbach, were not stored in the guidance instrument. 5/Thus the automatic feature interrupted the contact. 6/But I will now store the vibrations.[1]

Meier- Thank you, Semjase, that is very kind of you.

Semjase- 7/You have not to thank for it, but what is vexing you? 8/Are you having pains?

Meier- A bit. I have fallen on the motorbike and have hurt two ribs.

Semjase- 9/That is not good. 10/Where does it pain you? 11/Let me see.

Meier- Oh, it is really not bad.

Semjase- 12/But I feel something otherwise. 13/Let me see it.

Meier- Okay, okay. - Here I got caught.

Semjase- 14/Take down your upper clothings.

Meier- Still that - okay .....

(I take off my coat, shirt and undershirt.)

Semjase- 15/So, - - - this I have assumed. 16/ - How can you still drive your bike, this is irresponsible. 17/Both ribs are broken. 18/You ought to rest. 19/Have you known it? 19/I assume, yes?

Meier- Of course, but one gets accustomed to that. I have already damaged these two ribs for the third time. Perhaps I should let them really repair themselves one time - - by fishes' paste or gum solution.

Semjase- 21/As usual, you are unreasonable in these concerns. 22/You will go home now and lay yourself down for rest.

Meier- This will not run this way. I have a lot of questions.

Semjase- 23/I will answer these at a later time. 24/Do go new and get some rest. 25/Next week we will give you a lot of work, because you should produce some photomaterial again. 26/For my part, I will bring along an instrument for curing and making sound both ribs.

Meier- Don't do this, for it is alright to tolerate. I am used to it, as I already said.

Semjase- Your work is too burdensome in the coming time, than you could satisfy with broken ribs. 28/Surely, you would bite through this matter, but the pains would injure you at your work.

Meier- But I do not want it. It is as well to overcome it this way.

Semjase- You are stubborn, the pains will be terrible, and especially when you drive your bike. 30/It is not understandable for me, one can not tolerate that. 31/How are you doing it?

Meier- I just do not laugh with it, and take care that I do not have to cough or breathe deeply.

Semjase- 32/I know that this gives much pain, but you have not given me an explanation about how you can still drive a bike?

Meier- Stop this now. I am able to tolerate a lot. Tell me more in detail what I should do next week.

Semjase- I will not give you further information now. 34/I will now bring you to your home place. 35/You need rest, do that until tomorrow.

Meier- This will not do this way, as Mr Bertschinger and Mr. Schutzbach are waiting for me down there by the pistol stand.

Semjase- 36/Surely, but I will influence than and announce to than that you be brought home by me.

Meier- But how will you do this?

Semjase- I will address their ability for assumption.

Meier- I will overcome alone - by the bike. Well, if you want to let me out, then I will go. Bye, girl, - I was delighted.

Semjase- 38/You are angry about my decision.

Meier- You may think right. But maybe, you have the right opinion.

Semjase- 39/Surely, so it is. 40/Farewell, dear friend, and do really go now

for recovering.

Meier- As you say. Good-bye, and - many thanks. I know you really mean it well with me.

Semjase- 41/Surely. - Good-bye - sometimes you can be quite unreasonable.

Meier- Again, that is a compliment. Bye-bye.

[In this case the group thoughtfully suggested that Hans Schutsbach write up a report of his observations in connection with this contact, which he promptly did, as shown below.]

Report of Experience Volketswil. 29 March 1976

I spent the afternoon of Saturday, the 27th of March 1976, at the home of Mr. Meier in Hinwil. Later Mr. Bertschinger was present, too. We sat before the television and looked at a western-story. In the middle of the film, our host suddenly announced in complete calm (it was 23:50): "New the telephone has rung." It had been silent already the whole evening. On my question concerning this, his answer was only, that Semjase had reached him in his thoughts. In a half hour he would leave the house to meet her. The event seemed to be routine. The only discussion was whether the "Toffil" or the car should be driven. Mr. Meier had suffered a crash the last week and had broken two ribs, and so it would have been better if he would have stopped the motor-bike riding for some time.

Soon we were prepared. Mr. Meier would use the "Toffil" (Motor bike). Mr. Bertschinger and I should, on his advice, drive behind him in the VW. So we started out and turned in the direction to Wetzikon. At the half way, Mr. Meier suddenly stopped, turned around and drove past us about 50 meters towards a fieldpath. At the pistol stand, our destination was reached. Get out and wait for whatever might cane, I thought to myself. Then Mr. Meier shook his head. It was strange, now the contact with Semjase had stopped, which should not have happened. Anyhow, I assumed this to be in connection with my presence. We may have stood about 10 minutes in the sharp wind, then our leader told us to wait for him and stay behind. Thus the, unnoticed by us, contact had started again. Sitting in the car, the time was passed by observing the region and talking. Some clouds passed over us, otherwise the whole starry splendor sparkled above us in the heavens.

01:15. Eduard Meier was now away a good half hour. Over the wooded hill north-east of us, a great whitish light is rising. Of course we jump out of the car to see this better. Slowly the light climbs higher, until it is about 500 meters above the forest. Here suddenly, at about 1500 meters in distance, a dazzling white fireworks starts, which stops in ten seconds, to begin a bit higher immediately. At this time the light is continuously climbing. A surely

170 meters long tail flows toward the ground, ending in droplets of fire. It is dazzling and gleaming like a magnesium light. The spook lasts about one minute, then the light goes out.[2]

When the eye has accommodated itself again to the darkness, we notice that a dark-red pulsating body rises up further on: the origin of the formerly visible apparition. A lighter red forms the frame. The core pulses lighter and darker rhythmically. Without interruption, the object climbs higher, and while doing this, is describing a great curve to the right. Soon it is above the clouds as the color changes to a milky white. The object is surely more than 10,000 meters in the sky by now. It slowly becomes more diffuse, but the even pulsation is nevertheless distinctly visible.[3]

A noise is heard, and indeed, it is Mr. Meier. I do not let myself be distracted from my observation by that. Then when he stands beside me and listens to my comments on the object, the light suddenly turns off and nothing but the stars can be seen. I look at my watch and realize that exactly ten minutes have passed since we started this observation.

The explanation for the initial contact being partly interrupted is give by Mr. Meier. In the spaceship is a kind of technical automatic guiding-beam, which reacts to certain programmed brain-wave patterns. When we drove along the street, the device did not react as it should have, possibly because I was driving. After the turn it became evident that I was accepted in the company of Mr. Meier. The automatic device had interrupted the contact, to leave the further activity to Semjase. In the personal contact, Semjase's question was also about me, and now I can assume that I have become stored in the automatic. Besides this a greeting to me was received with thanks.

Semjase ordered Mr. Meier home early because of his bad state of health. This was the reason that the contact had taken so short a time, about which Mr. Meier was not exactly delighted. We returned home and warmed up a bit with coffee. The experience was of course thoroughly discussed. With a sketch, Mr. Meier showed what the ship looked like, because Semjase had arrived in a new type ship. We discussed matters until early morning. I went home and sat at my work-table to fix the matter of the experience by word and drawing.

I remembered the place of the occurrence well. When I now searched the place on the street map, I noticed that there were neither houses nor streets in that region.

I have excluded the possibility that this could have been common fireworks for several different reasons. On the one hand, the light apparition was too great and too extensive, and the play lasted far too long a time. A military

light rocket could be excluded as well. Such an object could not rise so high in this way, and the light was different, too.

/s/Hans Schutzbach Im Riethof 25

CH-8604 HEGNAU

[Later that day Hans Schutzbach felt compelled to put down more details of the event, and so he sat down and wrote out an additional statement as follows:]

Report of Experience

Volketswil. 29 March 1976

In the night to Sunday, the 28th of March 1976, I was on the way by car to Wetzikon, from Hinwil, together with Mr. J.Bertschinger.

At the pistol stand we stopped, to be able to talk calmly about something. Single clouds were here and there covering the starry splendor. All around us was silence.

01:25 h. Quite suddenly, we notice a shining glow up in the near-by forest, at about 1.5 km in distance, a white light. Of course we jump out of the car to see it better. The light slowly climbs higher, until it is about 500 meters above the forest. Here, suddenly, a dazzling white fireworks starts, which stops in about 10 seconds - to start up again just to the right and a little higher. A surely 100 meters long tail flows toward the ground, ending by falling down in drops. Magnesium light looks as bright and dazzling as this. The "spook" lasts about one minute and then the light goes out. When the eye has accommodated to the darkness, I notice that a dark-red pulsating formation can be distinguished: the origin of the still just visible apparition. A lighter red forms a kind of surrounding aura. The core pulses rhythmically lighter and darker. Without stop, the object climbs higher, and while doing this, describes a long arc towards the right. Soon it is above the clouds, has very slowly changed its color to milky-white, and is surely more than 20 kilometers away above ground. Now it becomes more diffuse, but the pulsation is nevertheless clearly seen. Then the light is gone, and nothing is to be seen any more but stars. Now I look at my watch and see that just ten minutes has passed since the light had risen in the forest.

/s/Hans Schutzbach Im Reithof 25

CH-8604 HEGNAU

[On that same day Meier was again summoned by Semjase, ribs now healed, to a rendezvous at distant Bachtelhornli mountain, and was told that he could bring his cameras to photograph a flight demonstration by Semjase in her new ship, the one we have called the third variation beamship. She

actually performed two flight demonstrations that day, one at 09:38 and another at 16:50, after she had carried out a mission in southwest Asia. She arrived with two smaller remote controlled Explorer craft of new variation, which she flew in formation with her new third variation Beamship class craft. Meier came well prepared and shot 3 full rolls of 35mm color slide film and two rolls of 8mm movie film before the day was done. These include some of the most spectacular group formation shots of UFOs we have seen up to now. But even more surprising, Meier was again summoned the following day, to a different distant mountain to observe and photograph a flight demonstration of another new ship which we have called the fourth variation beamship.

(1) Semjase has explained to Meier that his brainwave pattern is stored in the central control computer of the ship, and that they can find him anywhere in daytime or darkest night, even hidden in the forest. She says that that is one reason they have to isolate him from any other human beings for these contacts. A strange, or 'unregistered, brainwave pattern within 500 feet causes the computer central to reject the contact, and they have to take over manually and pilot the craft to the desired place.

(2) This dazzling display of droplets of fire raining down has been observed in other Pleiadian night demonstrations as well as in a number of other UFO observation cases reported over the years. It was reported right here in Tucson in 1982.

(3) There are no pyrotechnical fireworks displays of any kind known that behave like this, lasting this long, or going so high up into the sky.

SPACECRAFT PHOTOGRAPHS

As mentioned in the first volume of MESSAGE FROM THE PLEIADES, there were contact events where the whole dialogue in the contact was transmitted back to Meier after the event was over and he was back home. There were other contacts where the contact notes were restricted to only certain members of the group and his friends, and still others where the notes were for Meier alone, and could not be shown to any other until permitted by the ET team. Apart from that, there were telepathic summons to contacts or flight demonstrations where no contact notes were transmitted afterwards, and that is exactly the case here.

After the night contact of 27/28 March, where Meier's broken ribs were healed with a special device, and after he had rested from the previous night, Meier was summoned to a daylight contact at Bachtelhornli Mountain, a morning contact some considerable distance away for his Moped. He got there a little early, and the spacecraft arrived at 09:38, a 7-meter Beam-ship and two Explorer class remote controlled ships about 3 to 4 meters in

diameter.

He had brought two 35mm still cameras and an 8mm movie camera, and a supply of spare film with him. The man whom I later interviewed, who said he owned the property, told me that that day he let Meier through his locked gate, Meier had only his cameras, a camera tripod, an extra coat, and a sack of lunch with him. He carried the same things away with him when he left the premises in the afternoon. He was alone both coming in and going out. There were actually two flight demonstrations that same day, one in the morning, after which the ET team left the area and went to some place in the direction of Austria. They returned in the afternoon, at about 16:50, and staged a second flight demonstration with the same three ships.

Both times the flight formation consisted of one new third variation "Strahlschiff" (Beamship or Rayship) of about 7 meters in diameter and two "Aufklaren" (Explorer Class Scout Ships) of about 3 to 4 meters diameter. I was told that this was the first time Meier had seen these new remote-controlled drones of this class. They were a little smaller than the first ships of this Explorer class Meier had seen and photographed.

On the following day, Meier was again summoned to another remote mountain area near Hasenbol-Langenberg on the slopes of Mount Auruti. Again this was a new ship of the 7-meter beamship class, which we now called the fourth variation. This one was flown by Quetzal, who put on the flight demonstration, including a close approach and direct face-to-face contact with Meier. The beautiful "sunset scene" photograph of the ship just beyond and partly behind a bare-limbed tree was taken at this time. In the last photos in this sequence the ground is in shadow from a forest knoll to the right as the ship remains in sunlight beyond the tree in the foreground.

FLIGHT DEMONSTRATION

The first flight demonstration in over 8 months, and the first in 1976, took place on 28 March 1976, beginning at 09:38 at Bachtelhornli-Unter-bachtel, a site on the shoulders of Bachtelhornli Mountain which rises above the Fischenthal Valley east of Lake Zurich in Switzerland.

Meier had barely rested from the late night contact in the early hours of the same day, when he received a familiar summons and an invitation to bring his cameras. He had been hoping for something like this for a long time and did not want to miss the opportunity, so he quickly prepared himself and took off. The route was a winding dirt trail, sometimes up steep inclines, with many sharp curves and switchbacks. It ended at a locked gate entrance to a farmer's property. The farmer lived on the place, and so he was summoned with a bell and he came to the gate and let Meier and bike in. Meier was alone with his Mo-ped carrying two 35mm still cameras, an 8mm

movie camera, a camera tripod, a spare coat and a bag of lunch. He went right to the edge of a field ending in a bluff facing the valley and the small town of Wald.

He didn't have to wait long before the spacecraft arrived, a new style 7-meter "Strahlschiff" (Beamship) and two 3 to 4-meter "Aufklaren" (Scout ships) exactly alike in appearance. He readied his cameras and started shooting pictures, taking care to husband his film for better shots. He tried his best to get foreground images in as many pictures as he could so that he would have reference points for later analysis. Where there was nothing else he sometimes used his camera tripod or Mo-ped for a foreground reference.

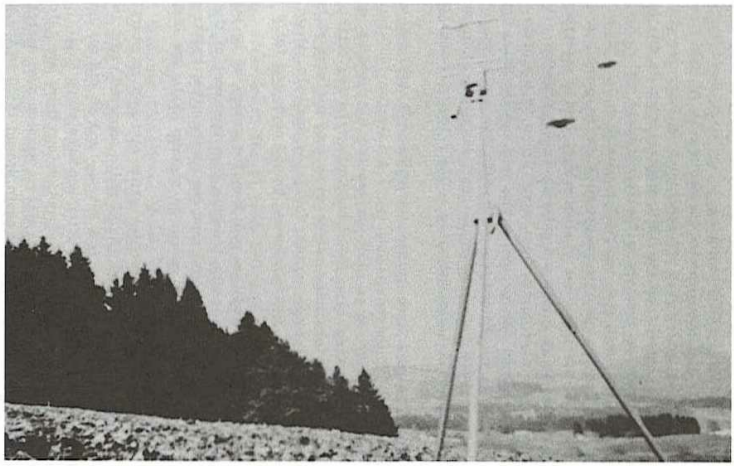
The three craft moved slowly up and down the valley as he continued to shoot pictures. They maintained a triangle formation most of the time, but occasionally the control ship would send one or the other remote-controlled craft to a higher altitude to remain on station while she did something else with the other one, or alone.

He took time out from shooting color slide pictures to start his movie camera, and again he noticed that the ET ships appeared right in the viewing frame of the movie camera he had set up, and he did not have to move it to capture the ships on film. He often wondered about this.

After some time the ships left, but not before Meier was told that they would be back again in the afternoon, after a mission over Austria.

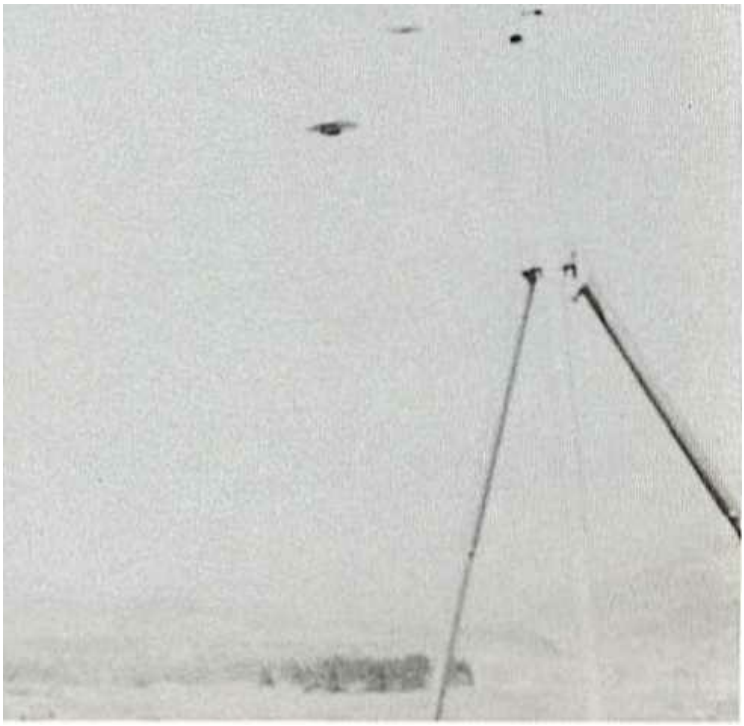
And as promised, the ships returned again around 16:30 in the afternoon. By then he had reloaded all the cameras and was about to leave and go home when they appeared from the east. He quickly set the tripod up and mounted the movie camera again, and started shooting still pictures with his 35mm still camera. He shot another full roll of still pictures and another roll of 8mm movies before the ships finally left for the day.

Some of those pictures are presented here for your inspection.

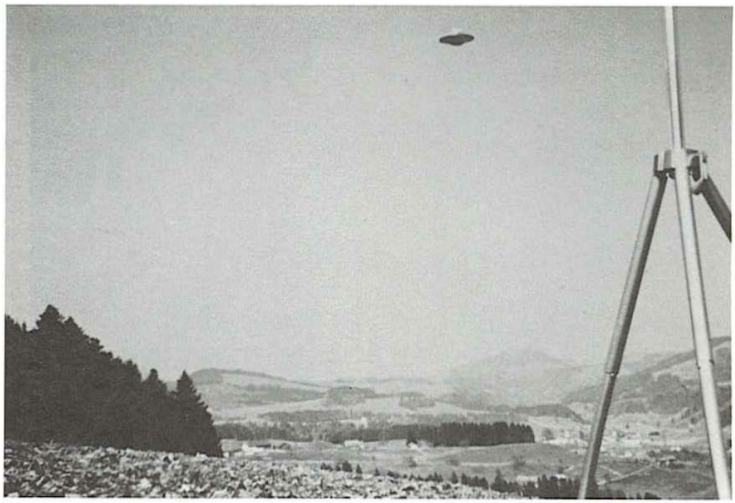


March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. Hie two ships and a third smaller second variation ship the remote-controlled Explorer class continue their approach from beyond and to the right of tripod.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland second variation craft of the Explorer class.



d. A 7-meter third variation Beamship and a 3 to 4-meter approach from beyond and to the left of a camera tripod.



28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. The 7-meter Beamship, with the two remote-controlled Explorers out of the picture overhead, is seen much closer and to the left of the tripod legs here.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. Meier squats down to frame the 7-meter Beamship mother craft between the legs of the tripod. The two second variation Explorer craft are out of scene above.

28 March 1976, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. Recovering the two remote controlled drones, the 7-meter mother ship makes a new approach from beyond and to the right of the tripod, used here for foreground reference.

28 March 1976, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. The three ships in formation have new moved closer and are new seen to the left of the tripod leg in the

near foreground. Meier is again in a half squat for this photo.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. Meier snaps a series of pictures of the three ships in formation as they make another slow S-tum approach down the valley towards the town of Wald be low.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. Meier turns slightly to

his left, keeping the three ships in about the same position in the viewing field, but note the change in the horizon features.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bochtolhomli, Switzerland. Meier turns still further left and the horizon shifts to the right as he tries to keep the ships in the same relative position in the photo viewing frame.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. 'The three ships, one 7-meter Strahlschif (Starship) and two Aufklaren (Explorers) seem to grow larger as they continue their approach toward the camera and Meier.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. Mete the minor but constantly changing relative angles, attitudes and positions of the three craft in space and with respect to each other as they fly about here.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. Bath the 7-meter Beamship and the 5-meter Explorers slowly rise and fall as though on an ocean swell as they continue their close approach to the camera.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. The 7-meter mothership and one drone circle out over the beautiful valley with the picturesque

farmhouses below. Note the brow of the hill in the foreground.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. The 7-meter Beamship guides a 4-meter remote controlled Explorer class drone while a second 4-meter Explorer craft remains out of the picture viewing from above.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. The two craft continue

down the valley as Meier brings a tree limb into the foreground for perspective and for comparison of focus with the craft for reference.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. The 7-meter Beamship and its remote 4-meter Explorer class drone pass under the branches of the tree Meier was using for foreground reference. Note focus.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. A closer view of the 7-

meter Beamship variation III and one of the two 4-meter Explorer class variation II ships used by the extraterrestrial Pleiadian visitors.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. A distant view of a 7-meter Beamship out over the green valley. Two 4-meter Explorer class ships remain out of sight on station above the mother ship at this time.

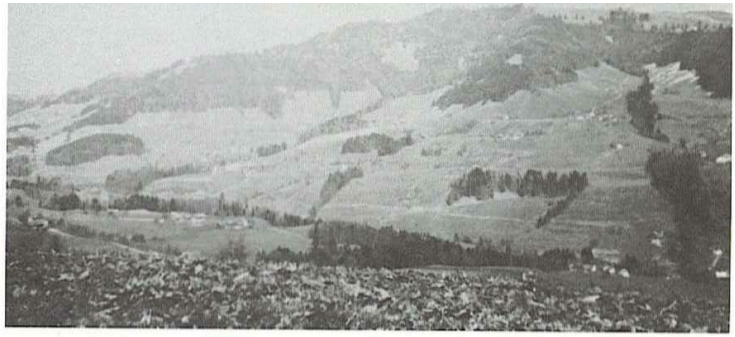
28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. With the two remote-controlled Explorers parked at high station, the mother-ship soars out over the valley. Note the difference in focus of tree limbs and ship.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. Eduard Meier gets a good clear shot of the one 3-meter mother-ship coming in close while two of the 4-meter Explorer class remote drones remain out of sight above.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. Meier takes this opportunity to shoot the new 7-meter Beamship through the bare branches of a tree there. Note the difference in focus of the tree and ship.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. Meier steps to his left as the new 7-meter Beamship continues its swing out over the valley alone,

leaving its two remote drones parked out of scene above.



28 March 197G, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. The single 7-meter Beamship moves dawn the valley as two 4-meter Explorer class remote-controlled ships of variation II remain out of sight overhead.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. A 100X enlargement of the spacecraft in the previous photograph. Note the detail visible on this ship. Light scatter measurements show the ship is distant.

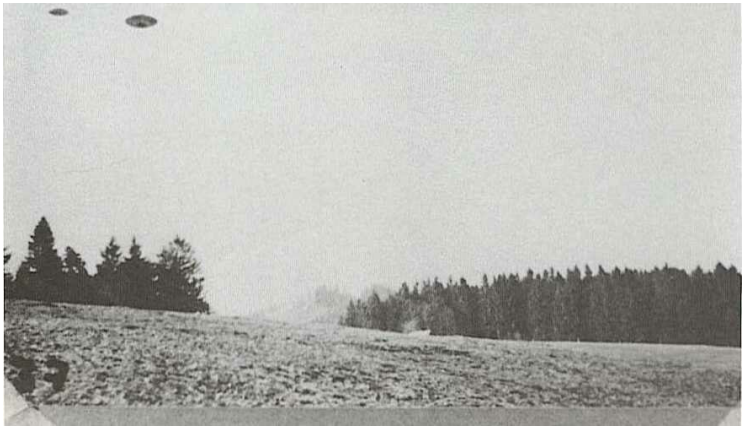
28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. Meier gets this photo of the 7-meter Beamship in the clear out over the valley. Note the steep roll-down from this rise to the valley floor below the ship.

28 March 1976, 09:38, Bachtelhomli, Switzerland. This is a 100% enlargement of the previous photograph. A 100 diameters enlargement of this picture failed to show any evidence of faking or tampering at all.

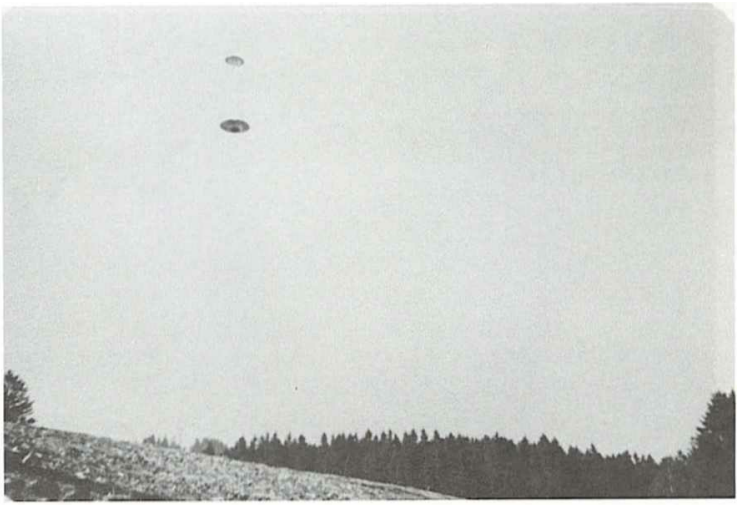
28 March 1976, 16:50, Bachtelhornli-Unterbachtel, Switzerland. These are the same three ships that Meier photographed earlier in this day, a 7-meter Beamship and two 4-meter Explorer class variation II drones.

28 March 1976, 16:50, Bachtelhornli-Unterbachtel, Switzerland. Note that the undersides of these ships are clearly visible. Detractors of this case state

that all the bottoms were black, thus model ships???

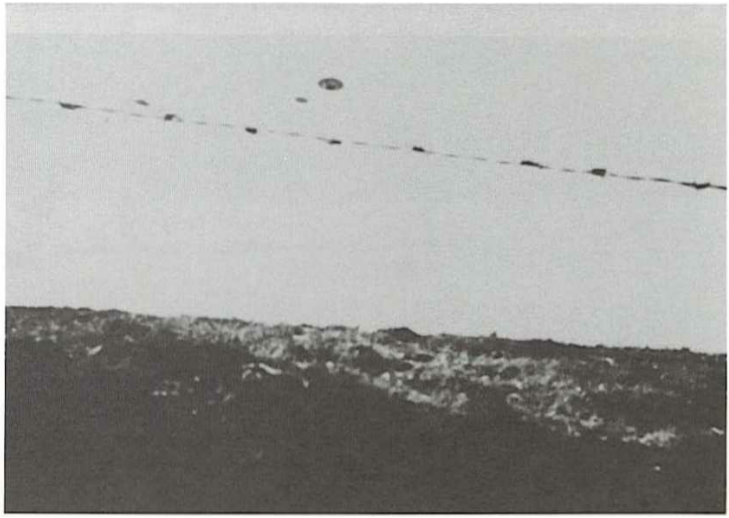


28 March 1976, 16:50, Bachtelhornli-Unterbachtel. One 7-meter mother-ship and one of the two 4-meter drones is shown here. The other drone is out of the viewing frame to the left as the picture is shot.



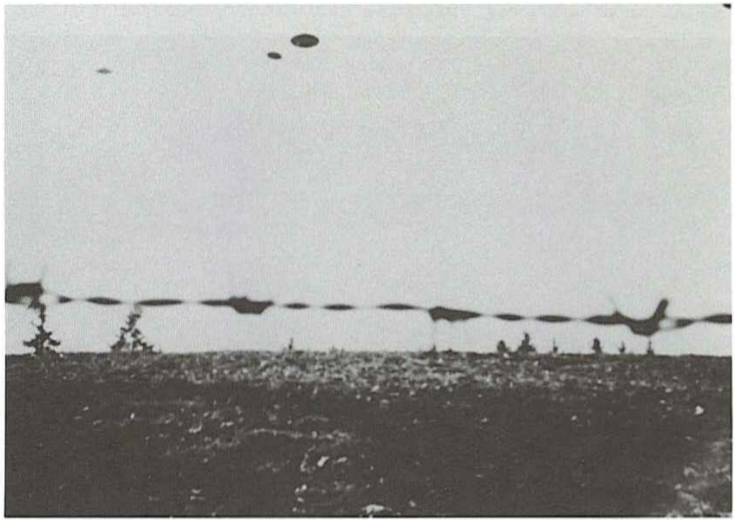
28 March 1976, 16:50, Bachtelhornli-Unterbachtel, Switzerland. The second -1-meter remote-controlled drone is out of this picture as well. The bottoms of both craft are clearly seen in this photograph also.

28 March 1976, 17:20, Bachtelhomli-Unterhachtel, Switzerland. The ET ships flew away for a short time, and then returned at 17:20 as Meier was picking up his equipment to go home. He resumed photographing.

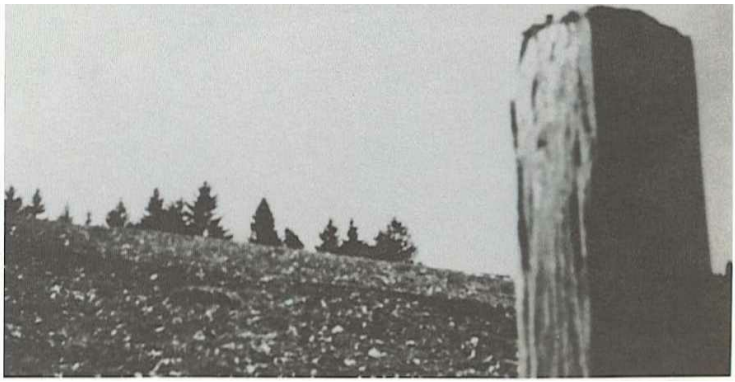


28 March 1976, 17:20, Bachtelhornli-Unterbachtel, Switzerland. Eduard

Meier squats down for this shot bringing a strand of the barbed wire fence into the foreground for perspective and comparison analysis.



28 March 1976, 17:20, Bachtelhomli-Unterbachtel, Switzerland. Meier steps closer to the barbed wire as he shoots this next picture of the departing extraterrestrial spacecraft. Note the bottom still visible.



28 March 1976. 17:20, Bachtelhomli-Unterbachtel, Switzerland. Meier moves to his right as he stoops to bring a fence post into the picture for foreground reference. The lower wires cast a near foreground shadow on the slight rise immediately in front of him which falls away to the harvested

field just beyond.

28 March 1976, 17:20, Bachtelhomli-Unterbachtel, Switzerland. By the time the ships were leaving the area they had moved around into another port of the sky with less haze and some thin white clouds above.

28 March 1976, 17:20, Bachtelhomli-Unterbachtel, Switzerland. Meier had waited all day long to get these several rolls of slide photos and he was

exhausted as he packed his gear for the long bike ride back home.

FLIGHT DEMONSTRATION

The next flight demonstration took place the very next day, on 29 March 1976, and another new 7-meter Beamship version spacecraft was introduced. We came to call this one variation four, and it was characterized by a new and different dome profile with four vertical vane-like lobes around the top of the upper dome. These lobes were seen in various degrees of extension or retraction. No "window"-like sensors were visible in this version of the ships.

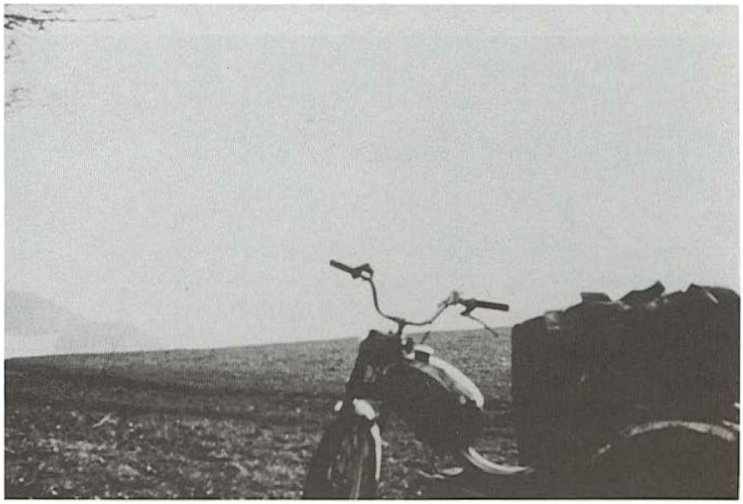
This one was flown by Quetzal, who made a close approach, hovered, and got out of the ship and spoke to Meier for a few minutes at the hover site.

The site was near Hasenbol-Langenberg, on the shoulder of Mount Auruti, also rising above the Fischenthal Valley, some 60 kilometers south of the site at Bachtelhornli Mountain, in fact the Bachtelhornli site could be seen from the Hasenbol site on a clear day. This location was even more difficult to get to than the one at Bachtelhornli. It was approached by a steeply inclined dirt road, so steep that even our four-wheel-drive vehicle had great difficulty negotiating the ascent. Meier had to get off his Mo-ped, run the motor and push it at the same time, using both the motor and his own strength to get it up the hill. He certainly could not have carried much on this trip, I thought as we struggled up the incline. Here he also had to go through a locked gate before we got to the steep part, and the owner's house was beside the trail near the gate. He kept cows in pasture at the lower level. When I asked him if he had ever seen Meier before, he looked at him and said that he had let him through the gate before, and that he had the same Mo-ped as he was using now. He also said that Meier was carrying little more than a camera tripod, some cameras, a coat and a paper bag on the vehicle when he let him in the first time.

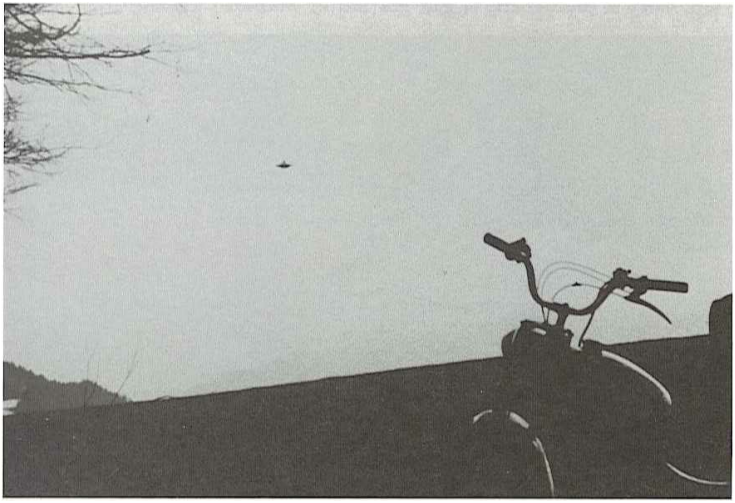
This approach began as a small dark dot in the distant haze. Meier used the handle-bars of his bike as a foreground reference to find the small image in the first pictures in this sequence. It slowly approached and was seen to get larger as it got closer over and in the distance far beyond the handlebars. It was moving from left to right as it approached, and Meier started moving to his right following it. As he did so, shrubs and trees passed between him and the object, giving him more foreground reference points in this series.

The ship continued to descend toward two bare-limbed trees standing on the edge of a steep downslope away from the hilltop site. It swung out over the valley and came almost straight in beyond the larger of the bare-limbed trees there, resulting in one of the most beautiful color photographs of this kind I have ever seen. The ship is seen quite large in the viewing frame, with

crepuscular rays from the setting sun glinting off from the side of the larger upper dome. At the hover position Quetzal got out of the ship and spoke to Meier for a few minutes.



29 March 1976, 18:10, Hasenbol-Lanqenberg, Switzerland. This is first spotted as a tiny dark dot in the haze arriving iron a position above and way beyond the handlebars of Meier's Mo-pod parked on a hilltop.



29 March 1976, 18:10, Hasenbol-Langenberg, Switzerland. The dot continues to grow in size and definition until it becomes the first pictures of the new fourth variation Beamship flown by Quetzal for this demo.

29 March 1976, 18:10, Hasenbol-Langenberg, Switzerland. Meier steps to the right bringing the camera tripod between him and the ship for foreground reference as suggested by some of his interested friends.

29 March 1976, 18:10, Hasenbol-Langenberg, Switzerland. As Meier walks to his right he brings some tree branches between him and the ship for further foreground reference. It is a new fourth variation Beamship.

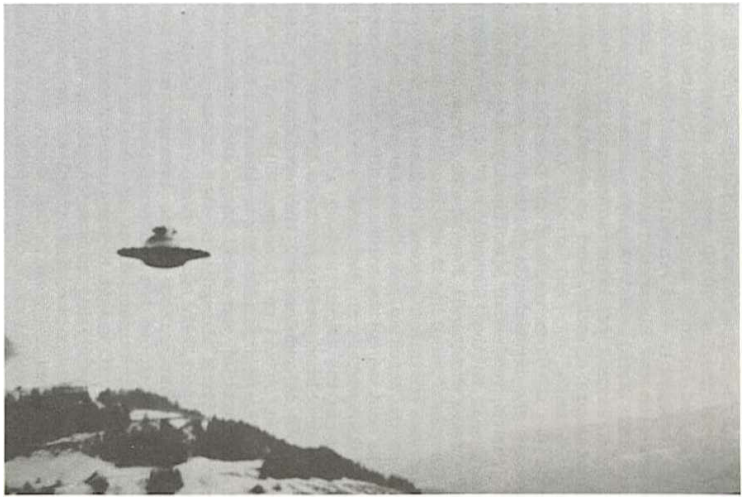
29 March 1976, 18:10, Hasenbol-Langenberg, Switzerland. We were very much impressed when we first saw this original color slide photo blown up

to 24" x 30" on the wall behind Meier's desk in his tiny office at home.

29 March 1976, 18:10, Hasenbol-Langenberg, Switzerland, A second photo taken within seconds of the other slews the cupola less distinct in the light flare from the setting sun as the ship slowly approached Meier.

29 March 1976, 18:50, Hasenbol-Langenberg, Switzerland. After a 20

minute meeting with Quetzal on the ground the new fourth variation Beamship began to withdraw from the contact site and Meier to Leave.



29 March 1976, 18:50, Hasenbol-Langenberg, Switzerland. The new fourth variation Beamship swings out over Fischenthal Valley and comes back in over the shoulder of Mount Auruti for a final overhead departure pass.

Report of Observation of 14 March 1976 Pfaffikon, 20 April 76

On the night of 13 to 14 March 1976, Eduard Meier and I were in Meier's living roan at 8340 Hinwil/ZH CH, Wihalden-street 10. It is just 20:00 when Mr. Meier explains to me that we should be ready at midnight, because he had just gotten a telepathic call from the Beamship pilot Semjase, who comes from the Pleiades (Seven Stars 500 light-years in distance from Earth), that they should meet together at midnight or a short time later somewhere. Until then we have about two hours of time, and so we watched the Western TV "Heisse Grenzen".

Now it was 23:50 hours, and my friend and I drove in my VW to near the contact place, which was situated in upper Zurich Canton, and more specifically above Baretswil near Bettswil, near to the "Sunnemattel" children's home. At my friend's order I stopped the car. He steps out and explains to me that now I should wait at this place, as is always the case, because he is not allowed to take any other person any further to the actual place of contact with the extraterrestrials. He sent me to the northeast direction, where I could see, at about meters in distance, a wooded hill range as a shadow view in the night.

The rather cold night did not make the waiting pleasant as I stood outside and observed the near and far environment. The time went on and so it became 00:40 when I suddenly saw in the northern direction above the fir tops, an orange colored light which was stationary, and appeared as if from nowhere. My first thought was that it was from a house in which a light had been simply turned on. But this suddenly appeared somewhat strange to me, because above the tops of the firs and still in the middle of the forest, there could not be a house. This moved me to observe the light a bit more carefully. It was stationary and unmoving, but then it started barely noticeably to move and slowly wander over the firtops. Then it became faster and faster and climbed up higher and higher.

Seen from my position, I observed it until it had climbed up to about 200 to 300 meters height, where it slowly changed its color from dark-yellow to a deep dark-red. At the above mentioned height, the light stopped for some moments, but then soon continued moving by exact course towards ire. This happened at a suddenly enormous speed, while the visibility of the light increased as it came near, and here again it changed its color, this time into a milky white. Then the sphere of light suddenly stopped and stood still while I waited for what might now cone. It should be mentioned that the luminous object had continuously climbed up during its flight, and now moved at about 2,000 to 3,000 meters height.

Now suddenly below the luminous object, a veritable rain of sparkles started to fall down - like gigantic fireworks - maybe around 150 to 200 meters long. This appearance was accompanied by extremely loud noises, just like two noninsulated electrical power cables had touched each other and this continued for some time. Then a bang was clearly heard, and then it all started to move backwards, like it had started just before. The light sphere flew away once more, climbed up higher, and slowly floated away in a northerly direction, to soon submerge itself in the high-hanging clouds and disappeared.

I was no little astonished about the events experienced, I can assure you. Because of the cold, I sat in my car after the experience and wondered how soon my friend would appear, but in vain, as twenty minutes later he still was not there, and I began to worry that something might not be all right. My worry turned to the negative Gizeh-Intelligences, who could perhaps have their fingers in the matter, which just would not have been of advantage. We always drive armed to the contact places since this was recommended to us by Semjase.

Alarmed, in another twenty minutes I stepped out of the car again, and looked and listened in the night, but there was nothing to be seen or heard. Having become disturbed, I stared again toward the hill range where thirty

minutes ago the luminous sphere had appeared, and there, indeed, once more the lightsphere climbed up, only this time I could clearly see it come up far above the hill from between the trees, where it stood above the firtops like it was searching, and then it turned to fly away eastwards. As a red lightsphere I could follow it, seeing it until it was high up in the clouds and already far to the east, where it disappeared from my sight.

I hoped that my fears respecting the Gizeh-Intelligences would not come true, as I sat once more into the car and waited anew. After about ten minutes I saw at about 200 meters in the distance in the road, a small yellow light which moved in a semi-circle left and right: This would surely only be my friend, who would give me a sign by lamp. On that, I started my car and drove towards the light, and soon I recognized my friend, who walked along the road in the darkness.

Together we drove home again, and we discussed what we had to report to each other. For my calming, he told me that I would not have to fear, because the two light spheres had been two Beamships, as Semjase this night came in the company of Quetzal, the chief of the station. He took the care to prepare me a little delight by a small demonstration, and that by the burning of energy (electrical sort), to thank me for having driven my friend in my car to the place of contact. I had to tell my friend the things experienced in all detail, as he himself had seen none of it, because when Quetzal offered me this play, he was still together with Semjase in her ship, in a clearing, and so he could see nothing.

I explain these my specifics corresponding to the full truth, and that I have neither suffered dreams nor any hallucinations of any sort.

/s/Jacob Bertschinger Feldstrasse, 9 CH-8330 Pfaffikon/ZH CH

20 April 1976

Volketswil, 7 April 1976

Report of Experience

Last Saturday, the 3rd of April 1976, I was with Mr. Meier in Hinwil. The whole group which meets with him was present.

As the weather was fine, Mr. Meier offered the excellent proposal that we go to different places where he had met with Semjase. So he looked, besides other places as well, at that one particular place in which Semjase had touched an old weather fir with her beamship, where it hurt the tree as she ran her ship around and into the crown of it, and contaminated it with radiations. Later she eliminated the tree. Now it is gone and no one who actually should know about it can remember it; even the old farmer who through the years cut down the branches to use them as firewood. The tree

was simply extinguished as though it never existed.

Mr. Bertschinger and I remained back at Hinwil with the ladies Rufer, Stetter, Walder and Flamner during that part of the day. Now we were all together at night at a meeting place indicated by Semjase and Meier had gone ahead into the woods for the contact. That there was still something to wait for I soon recognized, because none of the ladies who would otherwise have been pushing to go home seemed to be in any hurry. Quite to the contrary. Biscuits and sandwiches appeared from different baskets. Having become curious I wanted to know what was going on. Well, Semjase would give us this night a little demonstration.

At 01:00 the time had come. The private telephone of Mr. Meier rang, and that meant that we should be able to leave the house within a half hour. - - - E.M. sat himself into his motorbike and we followed him in two VWs. After some turning and changing, the drive went into a nature-preserve southwest of the village. Slowly we crossed through the forest and rattled over a railway. Here we stopped and got out. Miss Stetter pointed up to the sky, where two lightpoints moved peculiarly slowly. They could not be airplanes or satellites. Mr. Bertschinger who attentively watched the environment, pointed at the shimmering of a light in the forest. Exactly from there, where we had just come from, a car having followed us now waited, and it surely seemed to surely be for him. - Mr. Meier once more got onto his motorbike and ordered us to follow him. He had gotten a new order (from Semjase). So we went back to the main road. Shortly before the Sports Stadium, within sight of Wetzikon, we turned right into a field trail. Without lights we drove on for still another 700 meters, and then we had reached our goal. Mr. Meier told us to wait patiently, and left us. Also without lights, he started driving in the direction of a wooded range of hills to the east of us.

The night seemed to be confounded cold, and most of those present had insufficient clothes for them, and so we soon were cold in the sharp wind. But as compensation for this, the starry firmament offered itself. And now, as before, the searching lightpoints could be seen.

At about 02:00 o'clock a peculiar light gleamed in the direction of Bachtel, the mountain overlooking Hinwil. Like an imaginary light in the air, it wandered deeper, to then disappear.

Normally silence rules in this region at this hour. And especially like now, the night leading into Sunday. But now several cars drove by on the nearby main street, and turned around, lighting up the environment with their bright lights, like they were searching for something. Then they very slowly rolled back and turned around again. So in a road which is rather ill-famed as a race course. Also in the open field a lot happened. Lights shown up, and

even two shots were heard.

It became really exciting when a deep reed pulsating spot of round light glided silently along above our heads. At first the opinion was offered that this could be an airplane. (Because at about the same time, one really could be heard, but the sound was weak and distant.) After about 20 seconds, the light went out, exactly like it had appeared: It showed up in the middle of the sky and disappeared the same way.

At 03:00 hours, suddenly, in the direction of the road, an orange-red glowing "window" starts shining. It was super big for one in a house, and after all, no such building exists in this direction for far around. This object is visible for about one minute.

At 03:30, in the nearby forest, at about 1.8 km distance, a great light comes on. Unbelievably fast, the spirits of life return to our frozen bodies. Of certainty we know, now the moment for which we had waited so long has come.

Slowly a pulsating red core of light surrounded by more light red light, climbs up high, and during this describes a distant arc to the left. At about two kilometers height, it seems, a Bengal Flare would have become ignited. A huge red fireball flared up for fully 20 seconds. It is many times greater than the former light. Ten seconds later, an orange shining light flares up, so great and fast, that I have the impression that it was coming rapidly toward us. This time the light miracle remains a much longer time than before, surely twice as long. The light in both cases, after a certain while, began to move downward. The now orange-like radiation begins about two kilometers height, and continuously increases, just as before. Between the changing of colors a pulsating light can be seen. Then the night seems darker for us than before, because the great light is gone. Some of these light drops can be clearly seen falling in its wake. And just before the ground the last ones go out. The now increasing light is no more red, but appears white-like, and it seems to move away from us. And finally it is seen like a big star below the main star of Cassiopeia. After about ten minutes it completely dies and is gone.

Now slowly the night vanishes and a soft shimmering light illuminates the environment. Still we stay together. There a light flashes up from the forest, which shines brilliantly up into the sky. With this, the rattling of the motorbike is now evident. Mr. Meier is coming. But how strange he is: He is evidently in a rage, and out of breath. He had crashed down on the motorbike, and now his shoulder and leg pained him. He now wanted to get back home as soon as possible, and him not at all in one of the cars as we would have liked. We would just go home very normally, without care for

him, starting from here. At his house we had to wait a quarter of an hour for him, which appeared strange for such a short way. When he then did come in, he had taken a short detour. The ladies soon wished us a good night, and we three men still looked at the damaged motorbike. Then we went into the warm room, to warm ourselves with a cup of good coffee.

Mr. Meier had slowly discovered the truth: Even while he drove away from us he had felt himself pursued as he drove into the forest. Then when he crossed a trail, suddenly a car started up, which evidently had been waiting for him at a forest intersection. He was just able to get away from them. In the next trail another VW rolled along, with parabolic antennas rotating on the roof, and two men as passengers. They flashed searchlights through the environment, and when they found nothing they disappeared.

The talk with Semjase took a long time, like at the same place a week ago. At her departure she warned him that driving his injured state would not be well. (He had recently broken some ribs and is now in an overly tired state.) Since this would have taken too long to heal, he could not keep from driving. He drove down through a wooded slope. In open field then, he came to an open trench along the way. Still under power, he crashed with the bike into the depth of the trench. He caught the worst of the impact on his shoulder , but nevertheless, he hurt himself. Of course the motorcycle was also damaged.

When he appeared again from the woods, at once again, the car with the antenna on its top came along. As well then, when he drove on the highway behind us, the two cars again appeared. So he had to take a detour to hide himself behind a house. The car stopped at a crossing and showed its light in all directions before going on again.

Throughout the whole night, people seemed to be searching the region, which struck us as strange. When then nothing more happened, slowly the car traffic decreased. But when the great lights appeared in the sky, the nervous behavior in the streets of the environment continued once more.

Mr. Meier knows about these supervisions, and takes care accordingly. When in any night he leaves his house, then in the environment, lamps flash up and cars get started. Thus he has to proceed through wood and field to shake off his pursuers. So different persons appear to be interested in his activities, and do very much want to know more about them. (Peculiar, in spite of this, has hitherto still nobody of these unknown ones come directly to him to talk with him!)

/s/Hans Schutzbach, J. Bertschinger, M. Flammer, M. Rufer, O. Walder, A. Stetter

50th Contact

Sunday, 6 April 1976

01:37 h

[True to her word, Semjase brings the instrument to heal Meier's broken rib bones, but her efforts are somewhat frustrated at first by the number and tenacity of others following Meier and his group. She had to neutralize the pursuers before the contact took place. Meier gets to ask her about some details of the previous contact departure, which he was unable to see from his position in the forest because of the trees.]

Semjase- 1/You have brought along many friends, which is dangerous and stands out.

Meier- But they are very far down on the field. We have cone here without lights.

Semjase- 2/That was very good, because you were watched. 3/ Already at the railway crossing, I had to make you wait because a man had pursued you by car. 4/I turned him off at the edge of the forest when I directed a magnetic beam to his car's motor.

Meier- Oh yes, but it had seemed to us that a car had stopped back there in the forest.

Semjase- 5/Surely, so it was. 6/But there are still other cars on the way, who search for you and for us.

Meier- What do you mean: FOR US?

Semjase- 7/I am here with five Explorer craft which analyze all. 8/There are some matters in this activity which we still can not explain. 9/Anyway, it deals with someone who searches for you and for us.

Meier- Is it perhaps in connection with your unexpected fireworks, you have displayed after the last contact?

Semjase- 10/Of certainty, because the glistening light is visible far around, but I wanted to give a delight to your friend, Schutzbach, because he occupies himself much for our natter.

Meier- That you wanted to do this, haven't you said before? Besides this, as well, I still have not seen it. May I do so once?

Semjase- 11/Surely, this possibility shall be given you as well.

Meier- Well, thanks very much. Mr. Schutzbach has given me a good drawing of his sighting, by which I can imagine about all. I can imagine it

having the look of a glistening sun. But have you not still other possibilities? I think of other forms of appearance and colors of such lightworks?

[signed sworn statements from a number of these, and other, observers of this kind of phenomena were published in the Preliminary Investigation Report on this case. Some described different phenomena in different approach sequences.]

Semjase- 12/Surely, they are at our disposal.

Meier- Can you once demonstrate something else?

Semjase- 13/Surely, I will try for that.

Meier- Thank you.

Semjase- 14/When you leave, be very attentive. 15/Walk on foot and lead your motorbike beside you without light.

Meier- Listen, that is a motorized bicycle, a Lower-Alps snooper or Christ-pursuer, but it is no motorbike. But I will be careful and turn no lights on.

Semjase- 16/That's good.

Meier- As you say, but why that?

Semjase- 17/We have to explore the events first; we still don't know why you were pursued, at all; it is connected to us to be sure. 10/Only, it is still not evident to us, what exact background this has. 19/But it is suited, that in the future we generally avoid the region around Hinwil, and I will no more came to this region for contacts.

Meier- This means that I have to drive so long again, that I don't know.

Semjase- 20/Surely, this can not be avoided. 21/We have to take into consideration the best possible care.

Meier- It's a pity, this was to be expected after the two times of lightworks. The night always keeps open eyes and ears. You have transmitted to me last Tuesday, that the energy-fire was about 170 meters long. Is that true? Then it must have been really visible far around.

Semjase- 22/Surely, and so it was.

Meier- Well, Mr. Schutzbach and Mr. Bertschinger are still interested in, how far up in the sky you were when I had met them again at the pistol stand, and when you suddenly disappeared in the heavens.

Semjase- By your measure I would have been 22,000 meters up.

Meier- Do you know this exactly?

Semjase- 24/Surely; I monitored your back tour trip to your friends.

Meier- This was very kind of you. Have you worried much about me?

Semjase- 25/You still ask? 26/You with your broken ribs. 27/I will cure those at once for you, and I don't want any response t this.

Meier- You talk like a generalissimo.

Semjase- 28/It has to be, else you will decline it from me.

Meier- I may nevertheless do this.

Semjase- 29/You will get me earnestly incited by such.

Meier- This I don't want, though I would once be interested in how you look with an angry face. It has nevertheless to look dear and pretty. Can you even be angry at all? Do you know such in that manner, as we know?

Semjase- 30/Surely, we as well are not elevated above those concerns. 31/But we can control ourselves better, and so it takes longer for us to lose control. 32/But it is possible, and you should not get me to this point.

Meier- But I am still interested in seeing your face like that once.

Semjase- 33/You are puzzling. 34/Yet now take off your upper clothing. 35/ - Here, this instrument will cure your broken ribs. 36/You have only to sit between these two poles. 37/The rib-bones will be completely regenerated after this process. 38/There will be nothing left to indicate that they had been broken. 39/ - So, now sit between them, - yes, that is right, so it must be. 40/Now stay for some minutes in this position. 41/- - - The whole area is very much inflamed, and quite especially the bones' skin.

42/Unfortunately I can not remove the inf lamination with this instrument. 43/It will take about two months to decrease. 44/But next time, I will cure that by a special apparatus.

Meier- Thank you, that's already sufficient, Semjase When the bones are patched again and pasted together, then the remaining things are a trifle. I can bear it all right.

Semjase- 45/Surely; I don't want to urge you in this respect. 46/I am lucky that the rib bones are sound again. 47/Well, that suffices. - yes, it is all okay once more. 48/Move a bit. 49/So, yes, that is very well.

Meier- That is quite marvelous. The greatest pain has gone.

Semjase- 50/It had to be like that. 51/But now be careful in the future.

Meier- I will try for that. - Can I now put my clothes on again?

Semjase- 52/Surely.

Meier- So, quite many thanks. You are really much more to me than only a

dear sister.

Semjase- 53/You honor me very much. 54/I thank you for that.

Meier- Hm, I talk too much, excuse me.

Semjase- 55/It has just been very sincere.

Meier- Oh what, I still have a lot of questions, can I ask then?

Semjase- 56/Surely, just ask.

Meier- Thank you. - Here, I have a whole list. The first question is: Does the American Government have spaceships and dead bodies of extraterrestrials in their possession?

Semjase- 57/They have in their possession certain destroyed material of spaceships, as well as some dead bodies of dwarf-like extraterrestrial human creatures. 58/But functioning spaceships are not yet in their possession. 59/The existing materials are held under the strictest confidence, and only some few initiated ones are informed about this, and cleared up in it.

Meier- Does the danger not exist, that from these objects some use can be derived?

Semjase- 60/All is so much deformed and destroyed that no understanding can be deduced from than.

Meier- That is a relief to know. The second question is: Are there extraterrestrial stations below Calvert, Texas, and at the Unterberg at Salzburg (Austria), and in the Bodensee (Germany) ?

Semjase- 61/At none of the named places.

Meier- But it is said especially of Unterberg, that extraterrestrials have a station there?

Semjase- 62/But that is not the case. 63/All stations on the Earth are known to us, without doubt, and so it is with determination when I tell you that there is NO extraterrestrial station at Unterberg.

Meier- That is peculiar.

Semjase- 64/Why?

Meier- Hitherto it has always been affirmed that something of that kind is there.

Semjase- 65/But that is really not the case. 66/On the other hand, it may be in connection with another station laying hidden there, namely the one of a group of Earth human beings who have built there secretly during the second world war, a station deep inside of the rocks, where they live and

work. 67/It is one of those groups who have taken possession of plans by which they became enabled to build beamship-like flightmachines.

Meier- You refer to the German "flying Discs"?

Semjase- 68/Surely. 69/But their flightmachines produced are still quite primitive and not able for space. 70/They are thus still earth-bound, but here they have quite a lot of capability. 71/With these Earth human beings it does concern, too, of one of those groups who appear to Earth humans and pretend to come in their disc-like flightmachines from the stars, and of being extraterrestrials.

Meier- I see. So that's it.

Semjase- 72/Surely.

Meier- Well, the next question: Is there existing an artificial tunnel system under Ecuador, and a great number of metal foils in 48 x 96 cm size, covered by unknown letters?

Semjase- 73/Substantial tunnel systems from past times do exist all over the Earth as well as in Ecuador. 74/But some of these tunnels have been crushed by the latest earthquakes in Guatamala. 75/Different Earth human beings have pretended these Ecuadorian tunnels are inhabited and are connected to extraterrestrial towns in which extraterrestrial human creatures live. 76/But this accords to pure fantasy which is willful, and as well an evil minded scheme for profits.

Meier- I see, and what about the metal foils then?

Semjase- 77/There are none of those there and in the touching space, which would be of extraterrestrial origin. 78/ There do exist, all right, foils of the size you have said, but these were produced some years ago by Earth human beings for insincere purposes.

Meier- The answer is clear, but what letters are on those foils produced by human beings?

Semjase- 79/They were produced by a whole group of Earth human beings, confusing, but consequently for deception purposes. 80/But they are likely completely meaningless.

Meier- ... My next question is from Mr. W of Nurnberg/Zizi-shausen, in Germany: He asks whether two UFO students could be sometime allowed to be present at a filming, and whether it would be possible to give a short demonstration over Zi-zishousen for the purpose if filming and photographing?

Semjase- 99/Your question is very illogical.

Meier- It does not rise from me.

Semjase- 100/Surely. 101/ - The task of filming and photographing was assigned to you, and you have as well performed it to the best of your ability. 102/In this you had the chance to get the best filming material ever obtained on Earth. 102/More is not necessary. 104/If we had desired other persons for this task, we ourselves would have searched for them, and not assigned the mission to you to search for them.

Meier- Of course. Your answer is evident. Now yet the next question, rising from the same source: To where with the Earth rubbish?

Semjase- 106/On our side we have very little quantity of rubbish. 107/The appearance is changed in conversion buildings to useable soil, which is controlled by robots. 108/ This demands a very advanced technology for which the Earth human being is still not capable. 109/But seen relatively, the Earth human being possesses a similar form of conversion of rubbish to soil. 110/Yet these techniques for conversion into soil is based on quite other principles than ours. 111/As far as I know, these converters are working on the basis of combustion, which serves the some purpose. 112/Yet this is very good, but still rather primitive. 113/But it achieves the right objective, which is, that the becoming to rubbish material is changed again into soil, thus is is given back to the Earth again, from which it was taken.

Meier- So you mean our rubbish combustion factories.

Semjase- 114/You may call it that, yes, that is the right way. 115/Only the Earth human has to improve these installations by much still, yet he is constantly intending to do so.

Meier- Oh, then at least for one time we are on the right track with a matter and do not create chaos. Now still one more question yet from the same origin: Do you drink and do you smoke?

Semjase- 116/A typical Earth human question. 117/No, with us smoking is unknown. 118/As well the drinking according to Earth understanding is unknown, though we do as well have drinks which are similar to alcoholic beverages. 119/Is that information sufficient?

Meier- I think so, thanks. Now yet a question from me: Have you found out some thing respecting the peculiar three-point spring, where in my working-room I got shot by very negative radiations?

Semjase- 120/We need a special instrument for this, which is already being produced by one of our technicians. 121/By our hitherto instruments we could analyze nothing. 122/You will have to wait a bit.

Meier- Okay, so I will wait. Have you already started the synopsis for Mr.

Reiz in Munich?

Semjase- 123/Surely, but it will take some time. 124/It is somewhat difficult, because I have to make it Earthhuman understandable, and I myself am not able to clear up some important points. 125/To do this I had to contact our High Council, who himself turned to Arahat Athersata, who should transmit the necessary answer from his sphere.

Meier- Very well, but how long may that take until you can give me the list?

Semjase- 126/At the earliest, some two months.

Meier- Okay, but what about the contact and answer of Arahat Athersata to me concerning the contacts to the Other World?

Semjase- 127/You will get it, but you have to be a bit patient.

Meier- Good, as well. But what about my dear friends, when I have brought along with me? Can you show yourself to them? Know, they are all waiting very eagerly, to see whether they can see something. They surely are standing down in the field in the sharp cold, and tremble very much.

Semjase- Surely, there are six persons waiting, and moreover all are very dear friends, and women friends, the real core of your group. 129/They are all very dear and good, and I shall be glad to be able to greet then all. 130/But please explain this to them, and give them my deepest thanks for their good understanding and observance of my desire. 131/I will see whether, in spite of the danger, I can give them a little thanks when I give them a small demonstration.

Meier- I would like to satisfy your wish, but tell me once, what wash they have understood and observed. This would interest me - but only if this is allowed.

Semjase- 132/Just so, it is not allowed, because it should remain a secret.

Meier- I see, likely a mysterious behavior among women, is it?

Semjase- 133/Surely, you have comprised it very well.

Meier- And you don't want to solve the riddle for me?

Semjase- 134/No, because it is really a secret which only five women can share among themselves.

Meier- Five?--Oh, I see, of course. You are too among these, as down there are waiting Miss F., Mrs. W., Miss St. and Mrs. R., and with you they are five, right?

Semjase- 135/Surely.

Meier- Have you started communication with them?

[On this occasion Meier had attempted to sneak one of his group into the contact by hiding her under a coat behind him on his Mo-ped, because she thought she was also getting communications from Semjase. The plot was easily discovered and he was told to stop and let the woman off before he could proceed. He did so and had to leave her alone in the cold in the dark forest and proceed by himself to the rendezvous site. He picked the woman back up on the way out of the forest again.]

Semjase- 136/By a certain meaning, yes.

Meier- You are rather mysterious. Can I really not be informed of it?

Semjase- 137/No, not a jot will I give you. 138/It really is a secret among us women. 139/I don't joke.

Meier- Then it is really a secret. Okay, then I don't want to know it. Such a thing I have to regard.

Semjase- Sometimes you are admirable.

Meier- You can spare the flowers. You may know, on the other hand, that some thing else oppresses me. That is, that I have gotten very much assistance from just these four women.....

Semjase- 141/I know, but I do not desire to talk about this. 142/I am weary of talking about certain concerns with you, of material sort, for you are simply uneducatable. 143/For these matters one really has to coerce you. 144/I don't want to reproach you for that, because I know the reasons for it very well, and I also regard them very much. 145/But you have become too antimaterialistic, for which reason you have simply become inaddressable in these natters. 146/On the one hand that is well, because this way you are able to fulfill your mission in all sincerity without fail, but on the other hand you don't see any more by this, that also you and your family have to live too, which in your earthly world by regret depends very much on material values.

Meier- But now you have mentioned it, yet when you no further join into it, it is your matter too.

Semjase- 147/Surely, and I still only explained to you what had to be said.

Meier- Okay, you are simply radical.

Semjase- 148/Often it has to be like that.

Meier- Perhaps you are right.

Semjase- Now the time has come for you to go. 150/Remember my admonition: We have to be very attentive and take great care.

Meier- But surely, I will sneak around the environment very secretly. Good-bye - oh, what I still wanted to say: The new dias (slides) and films are exceptionally good. All is very exact and clear. Now still only a film is missing from ms.

Semjase- 151/That is very good, this way you have excellent material at your disposal now. 152/The remaining film is as well good in quality - and will come to you next Tuesday. 153/Now good-bye, dear friend, and do not forget to forward my loving greetings.

Meier- I hope that I will remember that, else they will, by regret, first know about them when you have transmitted to me the report. But I will see that I don't forget it. Bye, Semjase.

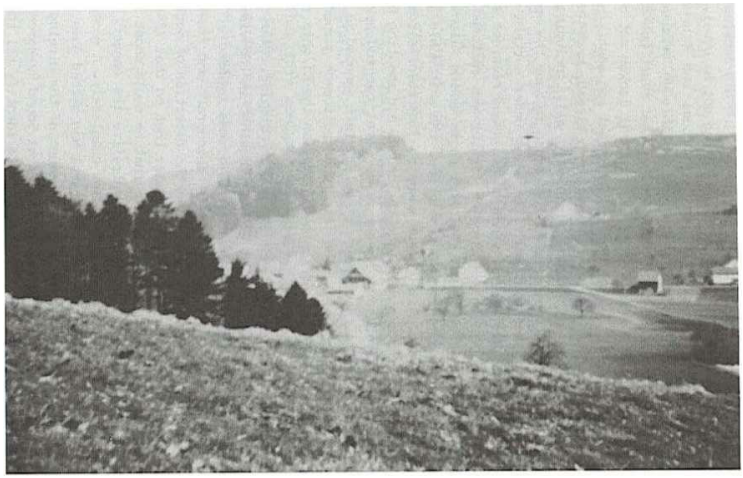
[And with that this contact ended, but Semjase did put on a spectacular light show during her departure which was witnessed by all those present. The demonstration as well as the several signed statements taken afterward are reported in detail in Chapter 9 of the Preliminary Investigation Report on this case.]

Just two weeks after the Bachtelhornli and Hasenbol flight demonstrations by Semjase and Quetzal, on 14 April 1976, Meier was again summoned for a third flight demonstration, and was invited to being his cameras and sound recording equipment. He prepared himself and headed out as usual, following the guiding impulses to a point between Schmarbuel and Maiwinkel, near Bettswil-Baretswil. He had some trouble getting through because of Swiss Army maneuvers being carried out in the area at that time, but did succeed in reaching the hillside vantage point selected. It looked out over a wide valley to the north of his position and running east and west.

Shortly after he arrived, Semjase, who may have already been there, turned off her screening shield and became visible to all, including the Army field radar in the military exercise. Meier began to hear the now familiar humming-whining sound associated with the ships under certain conditions and could see the ship clearly. He turned on his sound recorder and got his camera ready. Very soon a Swiss Army jet fighter was vectored in on the intruder by the ground units there. The pilot began making flight passes at the ship, apparently trying to get closer, but the ship would jump out of the way at the last moment. Meier began snapping 35mm color slide photos of the aerial skirmish, and was recording the sounds and shooting pictures of the action when two policemen drove up in a patrol car and asked what he was doing. About that time the strange circular craft swooped in and turned the sound up to deafening level. The frightened policemen jumped back into their patrol car and sped out of there and away as the ET ship returned to position for interception by the jet fighter.

Meier resumed snapping pictures of the aerial display, always trying to get both the spacecraft and the jet fighter together in the viewing frame. He actually succeeded in 10 frames out of 1A frames exposed at this time. The jet fighter made 21 passes on the ET spacecraft and then broke off after starting the 22nd, and disappeared in the direction of Bettswil where there was a nearby airbase. Semjase told Meier that on that 22nd pass, the pilot had armed his fire control panel so that he could shoot if ordered, and that at that point she had had to neutralize the danger. The pilots fire control panel began to smoke and failed completely. A mechanic at the base later reported that the fire control panel had melted down internally, and had to be completely replaced, including much of the wiring.

The recorded sounds were analyzed at the Naval Sound Research Laboratory at Groton, Connecticut, where they were able to identify all the sounds on the tape but that of the spacecraft itself.

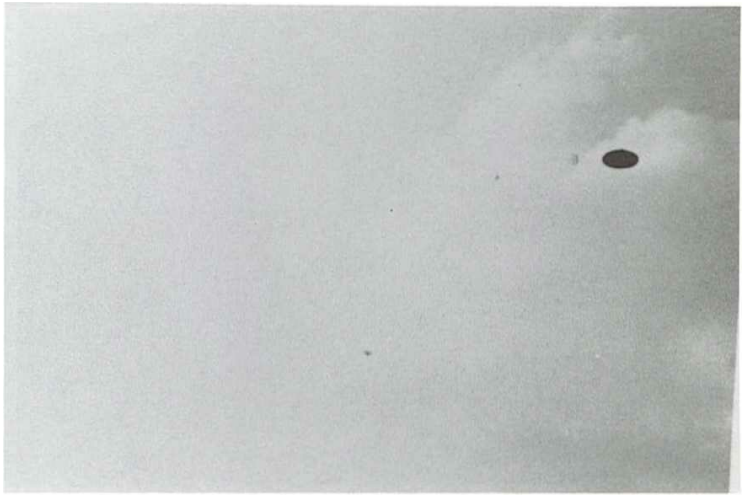


14 April 1976, 16:11, Schmarbuel-Maiwinkel, Switzerland. The 7-meter Beamship is seen just above the top of a distant hill, beyond which the Swiss Army is engaged in their routine Spring military exercises.

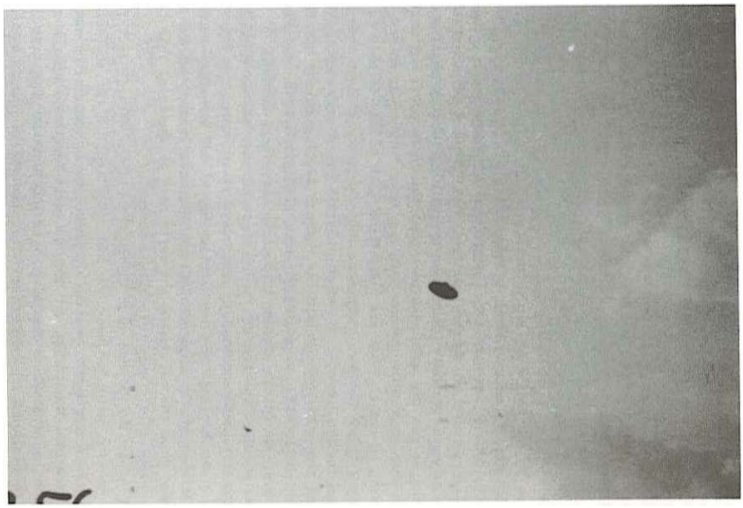
14 April 1976, 16:11, Schmarbuel-Maiwinkel, Switzerland. The third variation 7-meter Beamship Beings out over the smoke-filled valley as the Mirage Jet Fighter begins to make its approach under ground control.

14 April 1976, 16:11, Schmarbuel-Maiwinkel, Switzerland. The new 7-meter third variation Beamship come down the valley toward Meier as the Mirage jet fighter makes a wide turn in the distance to come back.

14 April 1976, 16:11, Schmarbuel-Maiwinkel, Switzerland. The 7-meter Beamship circles away over a line of fir trees as it gets into position for another investigation pass by the Swiss Army Mirage jet fighter.



14 April 1976, 16:11, Schmarbuel-Maiwinkel, Switzerland. The Swiss Army Mirage jet fighter turns back after another pass at the 7-meter Beamship as Meier continues snapping color slide photos and records the sounds.



14 April 1976, 16:11, Schmarbuel-Maiwinkel, Switzerland. The Swiss Army jet fighter made 22 passes on the spacecraft and then the pilot armed hit fire control panel, which began to smoke and quickly burned out.

51st Contact

Tuesday, 27 April 1976

17:26 h

[This was a daylight contact, the first in several months, and again a remote location was chosen by the ETs. Since the last contact, Meier had finally given his first lecture, in Munich, by invitation of an interested group there. He ran into trouble when his statements from previous contact notes transmitted to him by the ETs were challenged by the more scientific minds in the audience. For example, he was ridiculed over the 646 billion years age of the Earth when he mentioned that in a passing statement. But one has to wonder how smart we really are after all since our own "scientific" figures keep rising from generation to generation. There is a large body of people who still today believe that the Earth is only 4,698 years old, the sum of the genealogies in our Christian Bible back to the Creation. Twenty-five years ago the best scientific minds believed it was about five billion years years old based on fossil records. Today we accept about eleven billion years based on astronomical calculations, and we assert that our whole universe is

only 16 billion years old, because that is all the farther we can see with our most powerful telescopes. But what if we build more powerful telescopes in our near future, as we are already planning to orbit. Some are suggesting that we may be able to see up to twenty five billion light-years into the past. Will we then be able to see the "big bang"? If so why haven't we already seen it when we passed the other pseudo limits. Perhaps the Pleiadians are the more correct after all. other points were also challenged, and Meier did not have full enough answers to back up his points.

This was also the trip to Munich where Semjase accompanied them part of the way, as described by Jacobus Bertschinger in a statement he made in our Preliminary Investigation Report and also on camera during the filming of the movie CONTACT on this case. Her ship was seen in the sky above the car during the early part of the trip. This trip had taken place only a week before this contact.

But other events had also taken place since Meier's last face-to-face meeting with Semjase. She had signaled him for another flight demonstration and had invited him to bring his cameras. He was guided to Schmarbuel-Maiwinkel, in the Bettswil-Baretswil area where some routine Swiss Army maneuvers were taking place at the time. When he was in position, she turned off her protective screen and the new third variation Beamship she was flying was visible to all, including the Swiss Army field radar. The Pleiadian ship was immediately discovered and a Swiss Army Mirage jet fighter was vectored in on the disc-shaped craft. This was the event described immediately before this contact note, where Meier simultaneously recorded and photographed the jet fighter passes on the Pleiadian ship. The sound recording of the Pleiadian spacecraft noise emissions and the sounds of the Mirage fighter are among those analyzed for us by technicians at the Naval Sound Research Laboratory at Groton, Connecticut. They were able to find matches in the sound bank for all the sounds recorded except those of the spacecraft itself, nor have we found any match since.

This contact was opened by Meier complaining about the lecture in Munich.]

Meier- It has all been a somewhat unlucky matter with the lesson journey, but I hope for a better success next time.

Semjase- 1/Surely, yet evidently you should have troubled yourself a bit for the organization, even if these concerns are not suited for you.

Meier- I have deliberated about this as well myself, and I will try it. My short journey has risen for me different questions, and many questions were put to me as well. Have you sufficient time to answer all those questions for me?

Semjase- 2/Surely, I am not in a hurry.

[Meier started off by asking questions about a certain XXXXX whom Semjase had previously identified as one of the real contactees, and who had attended the lecture in Munich on 21 April. He had picked an argument with Meier about ET philosophy and spiritual concepts. Semjase rebuked the actions of XXXXX. and warned Meier to steer clear of him in the future. Mr XXXXX of Ketzikon was criticized for having time to go to Munich when he did not have time to help Meier prepare the lecture. Semjase tells Meier that XXXXX is one of the members of the group who is telling the authorities when contacts take place. The dialogue continues:]

Meier- Then he is also responsible for the pursuit hunt on the 25th of March, when somebody spied on me by cars with parabolic antennas on top?

Semjase- 35/Surely, and also he has to accept responsibility that someone has tried to hunt for me with these primitive explosion-engine airplanes and those jet-propulsion airplanes, which you have recorded on tape.

Meier- You mean the "Pilatus-Porters", the "Big Berthas" and the jet fighters?

Semjase- 36/Surely, this all may be charged to his account.

Meier- Then for a long time he could have really played the traitor in our own group?

Semjase- 37/Surely, he is and was the traitor. 38/But at first he did not perform the treason consciously. 39/Only at this latest time, he works consciously against all of us. 41/Since I let him out of my control, he has finally dedicated himself to negation. 43/I hope that you fulfill my wish, to have no more contact with him, for, until you can do so again, he has to first overcome his hard lectures and change his form of thinking.

Meier- You can be calmed, I have already done this, and will continue to do so. This leads to another question, that is about the odd three-point at the Bachtel site, Have you found out anything?

Semjase- 55/Quetzal has occupied himself with that. 56/And yes, he has not troubled in vain. 57/At three different places were, by distances of 2,300 meters each, extremely small fortifier-stations in the trees. 58/These stations of a size of a narrow quarter centimeter, functioned as relay-stations, which radiated disturbance waves from a central sender in very intensive and dangerous values. 59/The central sender floated in a constant position high up in the free space, but we could not discover its origin. 60/ We only have possibility reckonings about it, which by only 47 values enable a very thin evaluation.

Meier- I understand, but in spite of this, I can think of a distinct possibility.

Semjase- 61/We have considered this possibility as well, and indeed different matters are pointing to Gizeh.

Meier- What new?

Semjase- 62/Quetzal has removed the stations, which does not mean that there can not be otherwise again be such instruments newly positioned. 63/These concerns shall become controlled by us, by which the chances of disturbance will become less.

Meier- Thank you girl, that's very kind of you all.

Semjase- 64/It is in our interest as well.

Meier- I do not want to argue about this. I still have other matters: About two weeks ago, I noticed, when writing down your last reports, I have committed a bad mistake in writing, which then I have also told to Mr. Schutzbach when he gave in accord with this question to me. You have said the Earth is 646 milliard (billions) of years old. This was in connection with the production of oil in the Earth, and the ores and minerals, etc. Can you still remember this?

Semjase- 65/But certainly; why do you ask?

Meier- Because I always lack the time to correct the reports after the writing. I had not noticed having written millions instead of milliards. I quite simply have changed these two values, for which reason I want to make an according annex, to point this and other mistakes in writing out. By regret, I have hitherto still not had the time to do so. There .....

Semjase- 66/This is of no great importance, because all members of the group know you lack the time for such corrections. 67/Thus they will as well not reproach you concerning the changed values, when you can first correct it later.

Meier- This is true all right, but not for other people, as for example Mr. Arends in Rimstind, or however else this village is named in Germany. Namely this man occupies himself with astronautics, and has refused this written mistake.

Semjase- 68/You have not the smallest reason to be excited about this. 69/His understanding of the matter might be rather amiss when he, as an expert person, does not recognize the matter deals here of a mistake in writing. 70/But if he would have taken up the whole thing, elaborating clearly in himself, then he would have had to recognize that it could only be a mistake in writing. 71/But the Earth astronomers are living in pure assumptions, and settle affirmations which are strangers to the truth. 72/For

the information of this Mr. Arends, I want to explain here, you should write him, that it does only deal with a mistake in writing. 73/ The exact age of existence of the Earth amounts to 646 milliards of years, counting from that point in time where the first formations of gas assembled and came together and into one another. 74/The process of evolution up to the planet's solid body lasted then around 600 milliard years, from then the first basic forms of life developed themselves, from which the first faunic forms arose, from which, step after step, in the run of further milliards of years, higher forms forms of plants, and later animal forms as well rose. 75/ Then, after a further forty milliards of years they procreated themselves as autonomous forms of life, the human beings, who already after their procreation soon became influenced by strange space-traveling human races. 76/ This happened about 6 milliard years ago. 77/This is the time the Earth existed as a solid body, a period of 46 milliard years. 78/But her whole development lasted 646 milliard years. 79/In ignorance of the real events concerning the formation of planets, the Earth scientists reckoned all concerns in this matter by wrong values, in consequence of which they have to achieve wrong results; and they do not want to become educated. 80/For hundreds of years already they try to account for all concerns from their very faulty mathematics, by which they rarely reach true results. 81/In spite of this, they maintain that their accounts accord to the truth, even if they have to correct these years later, which is quite troublesome for them, because they do not want to confess their faults to the broad public. 82/They are and remain simply unimprovable priggs.

Meier- This is known to me - unfortunately. Then yet at once another question: I was able to get photographs of the "Eye of God". You then told me this formation was a piece of human work, a manorial to a megalomaniac god, so to speak. Is this really correct?

Semjase- 83/Surely, do you doubt my words?

Meier- Surely not, but I wanted to assure myself once more. But - is this formation the only one like it in the Universe?

Semjase- 84/Your question is really very illogical. 85/The "Eye of God" was generated by a human being, as I have already explained to you. 86/Such objects can only be produced if the universal power and all natural events allow such a creation, which means in other words, that according patterns of natural origin have to exist. 87/This means that cosmic forces and formations can be clothed and changed by some creatures into certain values and effects, only if those values and effects already exist. 88/From this you can conclude that for the "Eye of God" a pattern already had to exist, and that of natural origin, else the IHWH would not have been able to generate it.

Meier- This I have already known.

Semjase- 89/Of course, you had to do so, though not in astronomical concerns. 90/All the more, your question seems to me illogical and silly even. 91/But it must be evident to you, that if the IHWH was able to generate the "Eye of God", then there already had to be similar existing patterns before, of natural form, of which and in our galaxy alone are known 502 examples of smaller and greater size, while in the whole universe are innumerable ones of them.

Meier- Oh yes, that is exactly what I wanted to know, not for me, as the question comes from somebody else, namely as well from this Mr. XXXX in Rimsting. Here - as well from him, I have a letter which you should read.

Semjase- 92/So from there this silly and illogical question.

93/ - Can I see it?..... 94/The first two questions I have already answered, and it is unnecessary to still go into the remaining natters. 95/The person putting these questions is quite evidently prejudiced by earthly data of astronomy and similar, and in consequence can not confront himself with the truth. 96/Quite evidently, to him as well are unknown the changes in velocity in the course around the central sun, which the Earth and the whole system suffers, from where he accounts the time of one rotation as 25,729 instead of 25,860 earth years. 97/To state this still on scientific basis is a bit too much, as how can one presume such a thing, when one has constructed his knowledge on assumptions alone, which are not even nearly the truth. 98/That the wrong accounts respecting the point of spring, as this is called here, resulted in only a fraction of a second of arc, and in consequence with the whole cycle only two Earth years, is just a stimulus for laughing. 99/That earthman can not even see clearly in his time, and has intermixed it with heavy wrong guessing, and then he wants to indulge in matters about which he knows less and understands less than about his own existence as a material creature. 100/So I see no necessity to answer these questions even nearly.

Meier- You are quite confounded radical today.

Semjase- 101/I feel myself fully justified in this, for these are but questions exactly rising from persons to whose consciousness you actually ought to speak a lot. 102/In Munich you have talked with them, and they don't have other ideas in themselves than to burden your hard labor still more. 103/All their talk is on the one hand only envy speaking, and on the other hand ineducatability. 104/ I regret very much for you, and by this I defend myself only for your person, as you do not do so by yourself in sufficient measure.

Meier- This is not so bad. I can bear a lot.

Semjase- 105/But I dislike these matters and machinations, because your mission is far too important than that one be allowed to do this to you.

Meier- Now finally I see you one time in a rage. I even like you very much at this. You look very pretty. It is ---

Semjase- 106/It does absolutely give me no delight, and if I could, then I would undertake some performances.....

Meier- Which fortunately you are not allowed to do. Just do leave from this, as you do know one should not be revengeful. This I already had to tell to one of my companions, as he indeed wanted to swear an oath to thrash certain people thoroughly and long. So please be reasonable, and do not as well prepare sorrows for me. It is already sufficient this way.

Semjase- 107/It is not easy for me, as waves of rage are really inside me.

Meier- I regret it very much. I did not want to incite you by my questions.

Semjase- It really is not your fault. 109/The Earth human beings are often able by their ill logic and their unreasonability to make my self-control break down. 110/Please excuse me.

Meier- You need no excuse. I as well have raged around in Vienna, and in Germany and Switzerland - only because of a stupid telephone, so to speak. So let it be okay. You are very pretty all right, in your rage, but it is senseless when you get angry at that. By other manner, I unfortunately am not able to tell it to you, because I am too rough for such speeches of consolation.

Semjase- 111-You are very loveable, and I thank you. 112/I had not thought it possible to ever lose control of myself.

Meier- But you are as well just a human being, if but much more upwards than we earthly worms.

Semjase- 113/That may be right, but nevertheless .....

Meier- Please, it is very understandable that you have got into a rage. With such primitive pieces of work, one really has to begin to rotate. But I regret your incitement very much, though I am delighted about it, as it makes you very human, and on the other hand, you look extraordinarily nice in a rage. That is no flattery but a statement.

Semjase- 114/You really are very kind .....

Meier- Don't talk about it, it is really like that.

Semjase- 115/Surely, if you mean it - - - I thank you.

Meier- It is okay. I had already been prepared for your outbreak of rage.

Namely, when I drove with my colleague from Vienna to Munich, I received a symbolic picture which revealed to me your rage. I had a whole 24 hours to puzzle along with it, until I was able to decipher it, because it was a completely strange picture for me. I did not even know from where it cane, and three signs were fully strange to me.

Semjase- 116/This is unbelievable, but you do not know this form of picture at all.

Meier- Anyway, I succeeded in it and found out that it meant: "Inside of me, my rage is burning high".

Semjase- 117/That is very correct. 118/Some things have escaped from me over which I simply had lost control, especially when I noticed that you both move homeward. 119/I namely analyzed the why, and found that this traced back to the main cause in the negative power effects of 1H1C2—5530, that the whole action ran contrary to to rule. 120/I had already localized these forces in the 21st of April in Munich, when you had a talk with 121/But I could undertake nothing against it as I would have had to use coercion.

Meier- So you have monitored the events? Have you been over Germany because of this? You greeted us and let yourself be seen as we drove to Vienna at about three o'clock in the morning. We were all very delighted to see you.

Semjase- Surely, I wanted to watch over these concerns, and especially so, because we found out, that Mr. had indirectly initiated by pure stupidity and thirst for revenge and causes of envy, all the observation-and-pursuit-hunts. 123/The last call for my flight to Munich resulted from the fact that Mr. went there himself.

Meier- I understand, but what do you want to do now?

Semjase- I still can not answer this question for you. 125/I have to first confer with the others. 126/It would be suited that I give a lesson to those two persons, and of great size.

Meier- You ought not be thirsty for revenge. Consider on the other hand, these two are still like children who just oppose, for they don't have and can't get what they imagine. Besides this, it is indeed admirable that you held out so long before you gave free run to your rage. I have noticed from the beginning, that everything was trembling inside of you, and your hard words were just suppressed rage.

Semjase- 127/These undelightful appearances can not be concealed from you?

Meier- Nearly not, as I have personal experiences in such, at least from

earlier times. But let us stop this now. I simply think there has been enough talk about these matters. Look here - moment please - this is a book from a Mr. Sloman I should give you. Perhaps you will grant the request to occupy yourself thoroughly with it and then express your opinion. It is very important to that man to listen to your judgment about it.

Semjase- 128/If it is your desire then I will do it. 129/ But you will have to wait some time, maybe two or three weeks.

Meier- Of course, and thank you very much. Now still something else: Especially in Vienna, very many questions were put to me to arrange a contact with you. Is there perhaps existing the possibility?

Semjase- 130/You do know that I can not agree to such desires. 131/It remains in the way of staying in contact only with you of personal kind. 132/There is no possibility to circumvent this determination, because this is ordered by the High Council. 133/Exceptions are forming for only some few Earth human beings who were your teachers, and with when contacts exist since old times. 134/So I can not change these determinations from my side, and the High Council will not do so as well. 135/Except your teachers, only you are enabled for our cooperation. 136/No doubts about this exist as everything respecting these concerns was very thoroughly examined. 137/But it is regrettable that for this heavy mission, this is obligated to you in this size ... 138/But this is not to change. 139/So you can explain to all those questioners, that a personal contact with me or to otherones of our race is absolutely excluded. 140/that other strange intelligences visiting this Earth are doing in this respect is not our matter. 141/For my part, I have already done much more than I was actually allowed. 142/Like this as well with Quetzal. 143/Several times already, we have made ourselves visible to different members of your group, and demonstrated some things for them too. 144/We did so to thank them for their efforts and the great love they offer for their mission and towards you. 145/Quetzal and I took over the response here, and had to face the High Council afterwards. 146/Delightedly, we were not rebuked, and we got the admission to let ourselves further on be visible to some of your group members some times, yet only under certain security measures. 147/But there always is the threat that our appearing is as well seen by outsiders, which is what happened at the last demonstration several times. 148/Personal contacts are still as well completely excluded here.

Meier- I am thankful to you for this explanation, yet know that the Earth human beings do always believe to be, in spite of this, accessible for contact, especially when they occupy themselves with certain things, then they believe they have a right to a contact.

Semjase- 149/This is known to me, but nevertheless it can not be like that. 150/We do all right maintain many contacts with human beings, but these are altogether only of telepathic or intuitive-telepathic character. 151/We have personal contact only with you.

Meier- It may be presumptive of me but I assume to understand.

Semjase- 153/You are very good at understanding.

Meier- All right. Besides this, I should give you a quite hearty greeting from Hannelore. She is working in W. at the State Defense Ministry. An extremely nice and amiable woman, as I think.

Semjase- 154/That is very kind of her, give her my kind reply. 155/It is delightful for me to receive greetings from a human being at such an office. 156/I will preserve Hannelore in my thoughts and care about her. 157/It is admirable to find in a ministry of defense, a worthy spiritual being, yes, I see, I am delighted about this .....

Meier- You are unfair, you rummage through my thoughts. But this you should not do.

Semjase- 158/I haven't done this. 159/You are radiating very joyful thoughts in respect to Hannelore. 160/You have indulged in these lovingly, and let them radiate uncontrolled. 161/So I have not penetrated into them.

Meier- Excuse it, it is my guilt.

Semjase- 162/It is good this way, as you have transmitted to me by this a very precise impression of Hannelore. 163/I feel all very worthy - give her my kindest greetings. 164/ And as I am already talking about such, please give ray regards and my kind and hearty greetings to my dear woman-friends as well - and especially my warmest thanks.

Meier- This I will very much like to do. But tell me once: What are you actually arranging and manufacturing there? Don't you want to give me some information about this? Besides this, I have noticed that you evidently care in some manner for Amata. Is that right?

Semjase- 165/I can not answer these questions for you. 166/But I have already told you, these things are a secret among us woman beings.

Meier- Yes, yes, woman's secrets, I know. But I will find out all right.

Semjase- 167/You have already promised that you will not care especially for that.

Meier- Of course, this I will not do. But I have said that sometime you yourselves will betray it.

Semjase- 168/Perhaps, but do not put too much trust in this.

Meier- Okay, I do not want to force, yet with Amata I once could talk about certain matters, as I have come to know certain things respecting appearances etc. You surely will admit this to me, won't you?

Semjase- 169/Surely, there is nothing to be said against it, but please don't try to force deeper.

Meier- I will behave in that.

Semjase- 170/I thank you. 171/Now yet I want you to also thank both your friends who have accompanied you and assisted you, in my name. 172/It is a great delight for me to know them as friends of yours.

Meier- Thank you dear girl, you really think about all. I myself would really not have known how to overcome this all by myself alone. I will forward your greetings, and if I should forget this then it will always still be written. You know, my brains are directed onto so many other natters, I often forget the next aside things.

Semjase- 173/For this no one will rebuke you.

Meier- That may be assumed. Now yet I will have to go, as my colleague is waiting on the hill. He surely is already frozen stiff. My motorbike is unfortunately in repair. I have crashed two times since our last contact, and now the vehicle is nearly scrap and I can no more repair it by myself. But it is not worth while to talk about this. Anyway, forward to all my kindest greetings and my thanks. Good-bye my goldy treasure. Sometime I will fall around your neck.

Semjase- 174/I certainly would not be angry.

Meier- You really encourage me - just pay attention.

Semjase- 175/I feel no fear.

Meier- What would your dad say about this?

Semjase- (Gently laughing)

Meier- So you please me again, don't think any longer of your rage.

Semjase- 176/Your words have removed it from me; your tricks are admirable. 177/I thank you very much. 178/You seem to be able to conceive my most secret movings?

Meier- Perhaps I already do know you long enough. It often seems to me like this would already be many thousand years.

Semjase- 179/In that you are not very wrong. 180/But now enough, your friend is really freezing, you have to go.

52nd Contact

Tuesday, 17 May 1976

00:47 h

[This was a cold wet night in May, and Meier's damaged Mo-ped has not yet been repaired enough for him to ride it out alone. He is driven to this contact by Connie Schutzbach (brother of Hans Schutzbach) and Meier's new friend, Guido Moosebrugger. He tries to get them as close as possible to the contact site. This was a time when Meier was trying every way he know how, to get others of his friends and group members into the contacts with him, but he never succeeded. After being taken aboard the Beamship, Meier opens the conversation:]

Meier- It is much more comfortable here inside.

Semjase- 1/Surely. 2/You have brought two persons with you, hitherto unknown to me. 3/I had to take over the control of the ship again myself, just as I was over the North Sea, where I had something to do.[1]

Meier- Oh, were you occupied again with something special? Good. Yes, I have brought Mr. Schutzbach and Mr. Some with me. Mr. Schutzbach lives near Hegnau, and Mr Some lives in the "Walsertal" in Austria. They both are amiable and good human beings.

Semjase- 4/I have examined their sincerity; their interest is sincere, only, Mr. Some thought for a moment that he would follow you. 5/But this does not matter, as this was only his eagerness and his loyal interest.

Meier- I greet you from both, as well as from Mr R. Sch. from Biel. He has given me this writing. He wants to ask you whether he can trust in this. What do you think about it?

Semjase- 6/It is a delight to me to receive the greetings. 7/Reward them my joy and my thanks for it. 8/They, too, are much greeted by me. 9/But what is this in your hand, do you want to tell me any more about it?

Meier- No, I want your unprejudiced answer to it.

Semjase- 10/Surely, then let me see it. ------11/Oh, - this writing is known to me. 12/It deals here with a message from extraterrestrial intelligences. 13/But such is not the case; it is a primitive falsification.

Meier- Then your answer is equal to ours, as expected. Thank you.

Semjase- 14/I am happy to answer, but now look here, you can return this

book to Mr. S. in Lindau. 15/From a theosophical view, it is an expressly worthwhile book with astonishingly worth while recognitions. 16?The whole thing is worthy of praise, and please forward this to Mr. S. 17/ Though the excellent quality of the book is notable, if the work is to be serviceable, the whole should be changed in its connection. 18/This means, that the series order should be written otherwise, as all is a little mixed together. 19/All should be arranged in consequent series. 20/And though the work is astonishingly good and according to the truth, it would not find broad acceptance to the broad public, because it still is not capable of conceiving and understanding all these explanations and expositions. 21/This work is only suited for human beings who already have appropriated a higher spiritual level of knowledge and understanding. 22/So when it would be brought among the broad, still not understanding mass, this would cause confusion, which would be unserviceable for the whole enlightenment. 23/This work v/ill not find actual understanding until after about 150 to 200 years, as this results from the calculation of probability.

Meier- Thank you girl, I will give your judgment to Mr. S. But now I have quite a special question: In the 10th of May, I have got from the Petale-Sphere a new world prophecy, which I have to clothe in lyrics, and to interpret. Something appears there which is completely unknown to me to me. It deals with Indians of huge growth who live somewhere in Peru, and who according to the prophecy must have already attacked a village about ten days ago. They seem to be old enemies of the Inca's, who keep themselves hidden somewhere in the jungle in leaf-huts and subterranean tunnels. Is anything known to you about these Indian giants? If you could give me some details about them, I would be very glad, and surely this wall be of much interest to other human beings.

Semjase- 24/Surely, the existence of this form of life is known to us. 25/With them, it deals with the far descendants of an extraterrestrial race, who have an average body size of 210 cm. 26/Their skin color is a redlike-brown, like that of the other Indian races. 27/Their hair color is as well red, yet partly toned. 28/Around 500 years ago, these giants retired into the depths of the jungle, where they constructed an underground village, and have lived there since then. 29/But they are also living above the ground in leaf-huts. 30/They are all still wild, clothe themselves in deer-skins, and live on plants and by hunting. 31/Recently they have worried about descendents with respect to their women, and because of this, they began some decades ago, to rob women from the civilized regions, especially white ones. 32/Their genealogical tree traces back to the Incas, and they are distant descendents of them. 33/There arose in still earlier ages, quarrels among different Inca races, so they fought against each other to the bloody end. 34/It happened like this, too, between the giants and another, descending

from the Inca, Indian tribe, which called themselves Chanacs or Chanca. 35/They attacked each other very much, because the Chanacs or Chanca fought against the still more pure-preserved Inca tribes. 36/The giants stood at the side of the still more pure blood Inca, and started to battle against the Chanca or Chanacs, to keep them badly occupied and to attack them heavily. 37/Up to about 500 years ago, until which time the giants had maintained themselves, they suddenly disappeared from the society of all other tribes, and retired deeply into the jungle, where they led hitherto a very difficult and troublesome life, and are believed to have died out since their leaving. 38/As they themselves are descendents of the Incas, one can only consider them Incan enemies, when one considers that they are only enmity-minded against the degenerate Incas, such as the Chanacs or Chanca.

Meier- This is interesting. But you speak of Chanca or Chanacs, don't you know exactly what they are called?

Semjase- 39/These are two names that were always common since older times. 40/They are known by both names. 41/But there is still another name, about which I can not yet give information, because I myself am not exactly informed about it.

Meier- This doesn't matter. You have already told me more than I expected. Nov; still another question, respectively two of them. They are from Mr. Some of the Walsertal: What is the astronomical date of the pyramid of Gizeh, and so on, and does there exist a "Curse of the Pharaohs"?

Semjase— 42/I want to answer the second question first. 43/A "Curse of the Pharaohs" does not exist. 44/This is only a fantastic piece of work: of legendary character, as usual settled by Earth human beings, who believe they see behind all matters, some secrets and mysteries, because they are still far too much occupied with their religious superstitions etc. 45/There have always been the dead, where the graves of the Pharaoh's were robbed as well by your scientists, because they, too, exercised grave robbery. 46/This traces partly to provoked accidents, and on the other hand to the protective means of the old Pharaohs and priests, who were well aware of the coming grave robberies. 47/For that reason, they manufactured, for example, protective installations and similar. 48/So they ordered slaves to collect the hair-spines of the Figidinus cacti, and poisoned them with poisonous mixtures. 49/These spines then, suckled by a thousand years durable deadly poison, were spread over the bandages of the dead and embalmed Pharaohs, and the ones who at later times came in contact with these, were unnoticeably pricked by the hair-thin spines into the skin, and killed.

Meier- Fantastic, but do you mean with the hair-spines of the Figidinous

cactus, those hair-fine spines which are on the surface of the cactus fruit?

Semjase- 50/Surely, but now to the other question: 51/When the pyramids were built, the then astronomers had already calculated the further fate of the Earth. 52/The measurements of the pyramids were elaborated according to their calculations. 53/Their calculations revealed that many thousands of years in the future, a catastrophe would menace the Earth and that from the cosmos, like at the time of the construction of the pyramids. 54/To reveal to the later inhabitants of the Earth over the later milleniums, the threatening catastrophe, the measured dates in astronomical form were built into the pyramids for the far distant future. 55/This means that they were constructed exactly according to the dates and measurements, which wall exactly then round themselves with the astronomical dates when the catastrophe from the cosmos starts to threaten anew. 56/The ancient astronomy was very able, and thus reckoned the dates very exactly. 57/They even considered in their calculations, several world crashes, and could reckon the dates with very exact precision. 58/As pre-calculated, the Earth did then convert, and agreed with the then and since long gene science. 59/Now slowly the time becomes mature, that the astronomically measured dates, which as mentioned, served in the construction of the pyramids and were decisive in this, agrees with the astronomical values of the present, and announce the more than 70,000 years ago prophesied events this way. 60/And this event will be exactly then, when the solar light of a very far distant star, a central star, falls through the tube-like Opening of Revelation, which draws itself from the outside of the Gizeh Pyramid into the center, in a straight uninterrupted line, and illuminates one certain point. 61/I am not allowed to tell more about this.

Meier- But it would perhaps be important to know more about this.

Semjase- 62/Surely, but I am not allowed to talk about it. 63/If you want, then I can explain it for you alone.

I

Meier- I will keep silence about that like a fish.

Semjase- 64/Well then, but it shall not be today. 65/I will call you only for this purpose, by thought manner, when I have transmitted this report to you.

Meier- Good as well, but what now about the certain secrets which rank around the pyramids, and how were they built up, by machines perhaps?

Semjase- 66/Real secrets are not to be told, besides this of the existence of the Gizeh Intelligences, the concerns of the measured dates in connection with the menacing danger, and the natter of the starlight which at a certain time will fall through the Opening of Revelation. 67/The pyramids were

built by spiritual telekinetic forces, as you already know, thus I have to tell no more about that.

Meier- This is sufficient, too. But it would still astonish me, why during all the last weekend, or a short time before, have curved such lots (of craft) above Hinwil. Have you perhaps lost a golden nothing, which you searched for together? It has been a real great demonstration. We have counted nine machines, of which but two times you and Quetzal were present, If I have caught your thoughts correctly.

Semjase- 68/Surely, you are right in that. 69/No, I have lost nothing, at least such a strange thing, like you have just called it.

Meier- You get me smiling, girl; you have just fallen into my trap. A golden nothing is as well nothing.

Semjase- 70/I will know how to make this guilt good with you. 71/Well, we have recognized at a supervision, that the Army organizations have looked by primitive apparatus and dangerous helicopters at different landing-places, and they searched there for radiations. 72/I tell of these landing-places where I have landed. 73/As the chance for a storage of radiations always exists, we have troubled ourselves for a form of control, and searched all over and analyzed. 74/ There have been no radiations at any of the places. 75/But you yourself may have seen these primitive he1icoptermach-ines, when in about the ninth hour of the evening some days ago they made all insure. 76/Besides others, they also flew around your house.

Meier- I know; we have observed the military fools at this, but we do not worry too much about them, because they are not just the most clever ones. You have yet offered us a demonstration, which has extremely delighted us. Who of you then floated by a search-light direction north-east?

Semjase- 77/Quetzal, he wanted to give you all an enjoyment.

Meier- This he has all right done by his actions. It has simply been marvelous. Please forward our greatest thanks and our greetings to him.

Semjase- 78/Surely, he will be delighted.

Meier- What I wanted to say is; When I recorded the whirring of your ship by tape recorder, and suddenly so many people stood there, like they had popped up out of the ground, there for example was also present the canton-police. Now even these put their noses into it.

Semjase- 79/This I have seen, but this is not so much of importance, because they have no solid essential points. 80/But how actually have your photographs come out, which you had the chance to get shortly before Easter?

Meier- You mean those when one had hunted for you by the stupid jet-fighter? I only wanted to have seen the totally silly look face of the pilot. The pictures are quite well, at least I think so.

Semjase- 81/The pilot had a film or photo-camera in his machine, but he was not able to take a photograph by this, because I blocked it against him. 82/His face was really very funny to see; unbelief and astonishment covered it. 83/Still never before have I seen such a stupefied face.

Meier- This I can fully imagine. The earthly worm does often look punishably silly in his astonishment. But tell me once, .Haven't you noticed something at 00:20? There namely was high over us an object which gleamed in a very uncommon rhythm as it passed along. To see whether it would perhaps be an airplane whose gleam-rhythm had to be a defect, I tried to order the object to turn off its light, which it even did after a short time, for example after five or ten seconds. Thus it must have been a telemeter-disc or something similar, because I can not influence an airplane. This I also told my companions. Do you know anything about this? And besides this, Mr. Schutzbach as well saw something about ten minutes later, a red light in the star formation of the Great Bear, which then abruptly died out.

Semjase- 84/I haven't localized the second object, it was likely there when I was already down. 85/But the first object, where you turned off the light, was one of our telemeter discs. 86/The station announced to me that it had been influenced by un-localizable forces, and drifted away from its course. 87/You should be more careful in such natters.

Meier- Is it so bad if I take the light from such a runner?

Semjase- 88/Surely, because the light of the telemeter-ships is of a special value and serves for course-definement. 89/

As you have already noticed, it offers a certain interval and is very strong. 90/These are radio-like impulses which serve for the piloting. 91/When now you affect these, which you took for a light, for turning off with your thought force, then the telemetership runs out of control, and it moves uncontrolled out of course, thus it has to be brought under control again by the station on the Earth.

Meier- Then I will no more do so in the future. I really intended no evil in doing that.

Semjase- 92/Surely, you also could not have known it.

Meier- Now still a question: Is it perhaps possible that you give a little demonstration for my two companions? Knew that they are in everything and especially very interested in our mission, and a little stake from you would be surely very worthwhile for them.

Semjase- 93/I understand your wish very well, but yet you know how difficult all has become during these latest times, because we are so much pursued. 94/As well from this reason I have told you to be prepared in the time between 00:30 and 01:00 hours, and then had already ordered you here at 23:30. 95/Still, I will deliberate on it, and consider whether I can give you a little demonstration. 96/But this shall be no premise.

Meier- Okay, that is already enough. Will it not yet still be possible for you to perhaps give me two or three of your foods. You may know, I think here of some little pills or whatever else it may be. But I don't want to get you into difficulties, not that in the end you will perhaps starve from hunger.

Semjase- 97/Surely, I can grant your request, but I have no such things here. 98/I will have to bring it to you next time, the best being something similar to earthly things, something which is as well produced here.

Meier- Thank you. As you say, perhaps it is better this way, because if it is something strange, then eventually troubles could rise, as you do know how the human beings behave.

Semjase- 99/Surely. 100/But now the time has come for me, as I have to drive back to the North Sea.

Meier- Then do go, you nightingale - I nearly said night-owl, but that is not suited to you. You are more similar to a nightingale - as well in the singing, at which I mean the voice.

Semjase— 101/Your compliments are of rare worth and very sincere.

Meier- Then take all the flowers of the world for evidence of veneration, and enjoy their smell in delight and love.

Semjase- You are very dear, and I feel strange inside ire.

Meier- You, too, are very dear. - I wish you so very much, dear girl, the infatuating smell of the flowers' world may accompany you by love. Bye, and for soon see-you-again.

Semjase- 103/ ------ Good-bye, my thoughts will be with you. 104/It is often for me very .....

(I only hear the last words of Semjase very weakly, and the end of the sentence no more at all, as I slide down to the antigrav-pit and disappear very fast, sit down on my motorcycle and drive away. I feel life is sometimes quite very strange and distorted. Anita from Vienna would likely say about such: "Life is some shit".)

On the 19th of May, Meier and his group were surprised to discover a news report in their local paper confirming the 10th of May report from the

Petale-sphere. A translation and copy of that report follows:

GIANT-INDIANS KIDNAP WHITE WOMEN Wednesday, 19 May 1976

"Blick" - Newspaper For more than 400 years, the wild giants were seen missing.

LIMA (Peru) - Wild giants, clothed only in deer skins, entered the Peruvian jungle-village "La Pampa del Sacrament". With primitive ironwood axes, they struck down the men of the village. None of them were hurt very much. Then they chose three of the most beautiful white women of La Pampa, and kidnapped them.

This happened two weeks ago. A few days later, 2.15 meters tall men with flaming red hair attacked a group of hunters in their jungle camp. They came with spears and bludgeons, a witness reported to the Peruvian newspaper "Ultima Hora". Here as well, the wild men left the hunters injured.

The inhabitants of the country now live in fright and horror. Scientists and historians puzzle: Who are the tall giants?

The descriptions of the horrifying giants suit the traditional description of the "Chanca" Indians. These little seen redskins have been missing or dead for more than 400 years.

The Chanca had then fought much against the Incas. later, the giant indians fled from the Spanish conquerers. They successfully resisted every attempt at colonization. Then all trace was lost. Until now .....

Riesen-Indianer verschleppten weisse Frauen

Über 400 Jahre galten die wilden Riesen als verschollen

Mittwoch, 19. Mai 1976

Blick

LIMA (Peru) — Wilde Riesen, nur mit Tierhäuten bekleidet, dringen in die peruanische Dschungelsiedlung «La Pampa del Sacrament» ein. Mit primitiven Eisenholzäxten schlagen sie die Männer des Dorfes nieder. Neun verletzen sie schwer. Dann suchen sie sich die drei schönsten, weissen Frauen von La Pampa aus und verschleppen sie.

Das war vor zwei Wochen. Wenige Tage später überfallen 2,15 Meter grosse Männer mit flammendroten Haaren eine Gruppe von Jägern in ihrem Urwaldlager.

«Sie kamen mit Speeren und Keulen», erzählte ein Augenzeuge der peruanischen Zeitschrift «Ultima Hora». Auch hier liessen die Wilden verletzte Jäger zurück.

Die Landbevölkerung lebt jetzt in Angst und Schrecken. Wissenschaftler und Geschichtsforscher rätseln: Wer sind die grossen Roten?

Die Schilderungen über die furchterregenden Riesen passen auf die überlieferte Beschreibung der Indianer des Stammes «Chankas». Die Rothäute galten über 400 Jahre als verschollen oder ausgestorben.

Die «Chankas» hatten damals erbittert gegen die Inkas gekämpft. Später flüchteten die Riesen-Indianer vor den spanischen Plünderern.

Jedem Zivilisationsversuch widerstanden sie erfolgreich. Dann verlor sich ihre Spur. Bis jetzt...

BLICK Seite 14

Siehe auch
Prophetie vom
1o.Mai 1976

BLICK Seite 14, Siehe auch Prophetie vom 10.Mai 1976

ANNOTATIONS

(1) It was rumored that a major oil company that was drilling offshore in the

North Sea had been involved in a major mishap. The oil rig capsized with a heavy loss of life and a near ecological disaster, that event, like many others had been kept from the press. One of our investigators uncovered this story while having lunch with the supervisor of the offshore drilling company in London. He would confirm this event with the understanding that no names, dates, or company records be disclosed.

53rd Contact

Thursday, 27 May 1976

13:34 h

[This is the first daylight face-to-face meeting in some time, and now Semjase opens this contact:]

Semjase- 1/Today I bring back to you the painted expositions, and you should only label them according to my instructions.]

Meier- You mean the matters of Mr. Reiz in Munich?

Semjase- 2/Surely, here they are.

Meier- Oh,--------this is a "Bohemian Wood" for me, as nonunderstandable as the drawings of Mr. Reiz himself.

Semjase- 3/You will understand it when I later give you the explanations for it. 4/Now take here the pencil, and write all into it according to my orders.

Meier- As you want.

(I have to work for about 15 minutes as I label the painted registers from Semjase's orders.)

Semjase- 5/This may be sufficient. 6/There is no need for more, and more would also be of no advantage, because we are not allowed to overleap positions in evolution by too much detailed information. 7/You should not forward my original paintings to Mr. Reiz, for they should belong to you. 8/It will be sufficient (for him), to have a copy of then, as you call such.

Meier- You have said it right. Should I give any closer information to Mr. Reiz? Know, it would be very difficult for me, because I can not form connections for me from these drawings.

Semjase- 9/That is not necessary, too. 10/My explanations will be enough, and Mr. Reiz will surely understand then. 11/At least he should be able to perform according to his own development.

Meier- This calms me very much as I was still never able to easily decipher

drawings in this form.

Semjase- 12/This is as well not necessary for you, as I already said. 13/But listen now: 14/The round spiral clearly expresses the Creational construction of the whole.

1005: Scheme in the discussion with Semjase and her explanations to preliminary reports in the matter of Mr. Reiz of Munich ("Brucke zur Freiheit")

1006: Semjase' s corrected exposition for the scheme of Mr. Reiz.

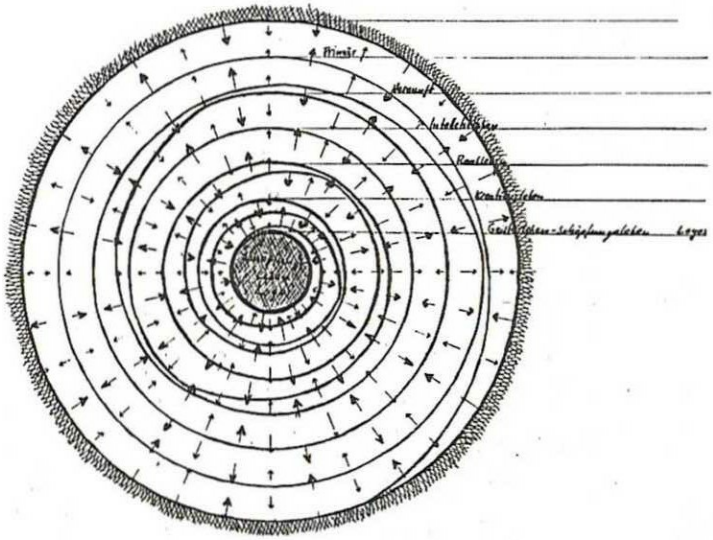
1008: Semjase's corrections of the schemes of Mr. Reiz.

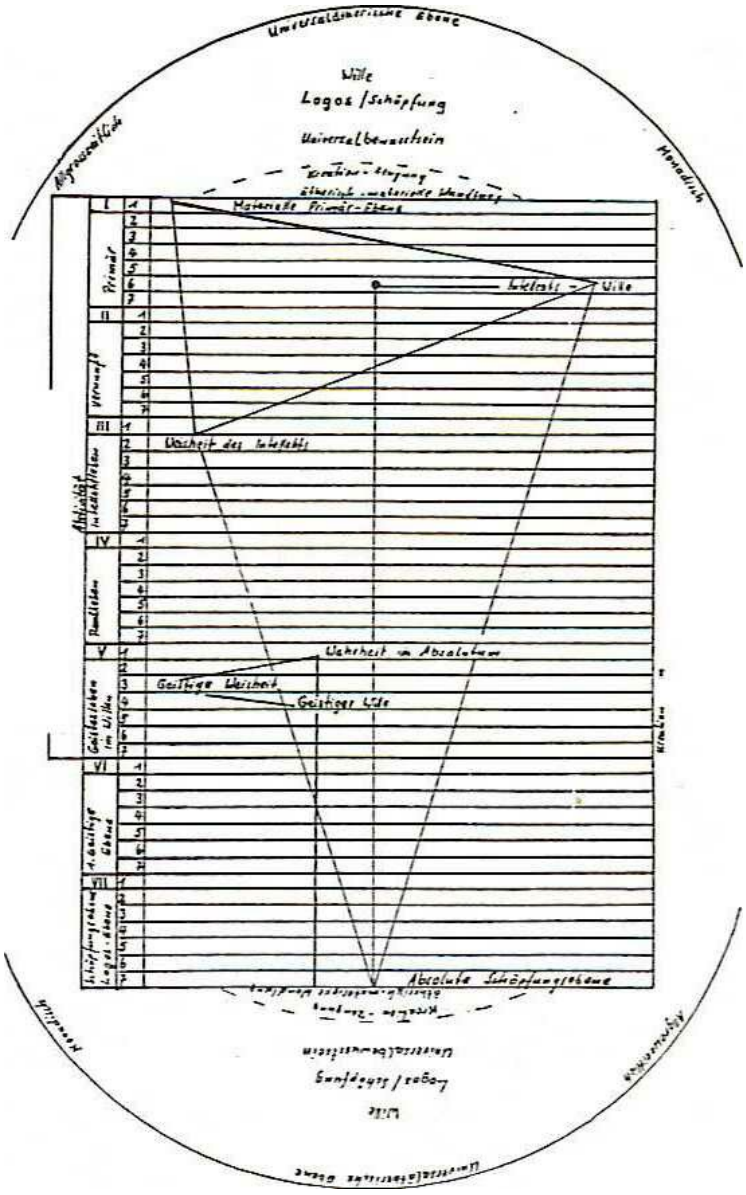
1009: Semjase's corrections of the schemes of Mr. Reiz.

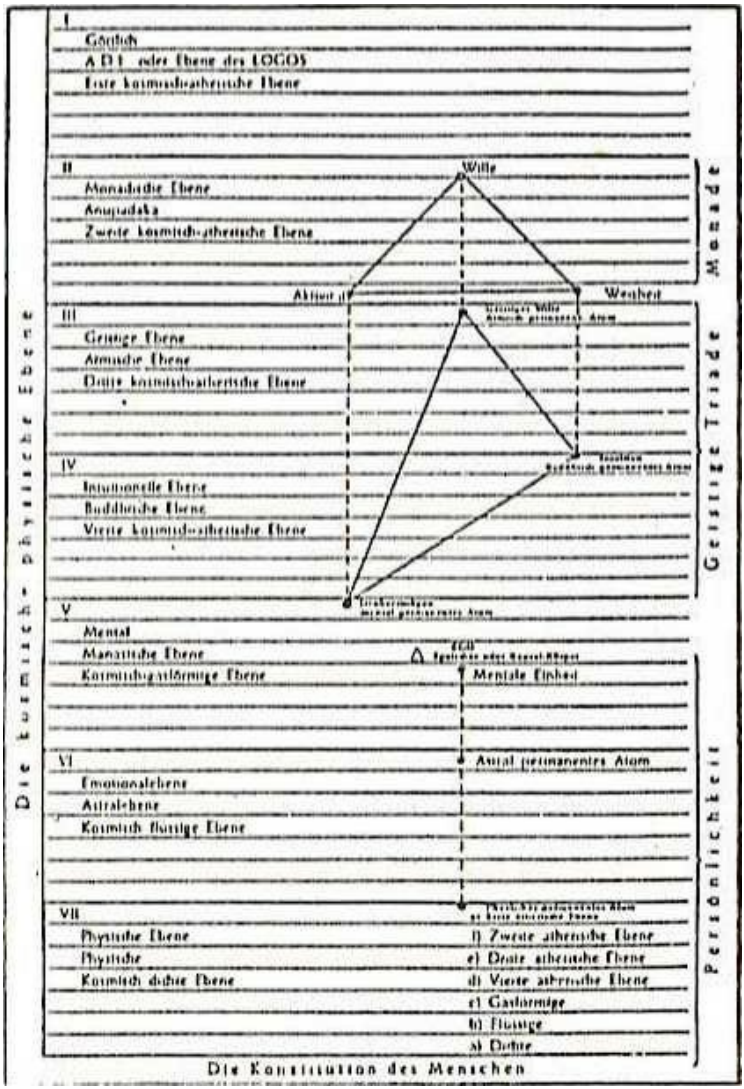
1010: Semjase's corrections of the schemes of Mr. Reiz.

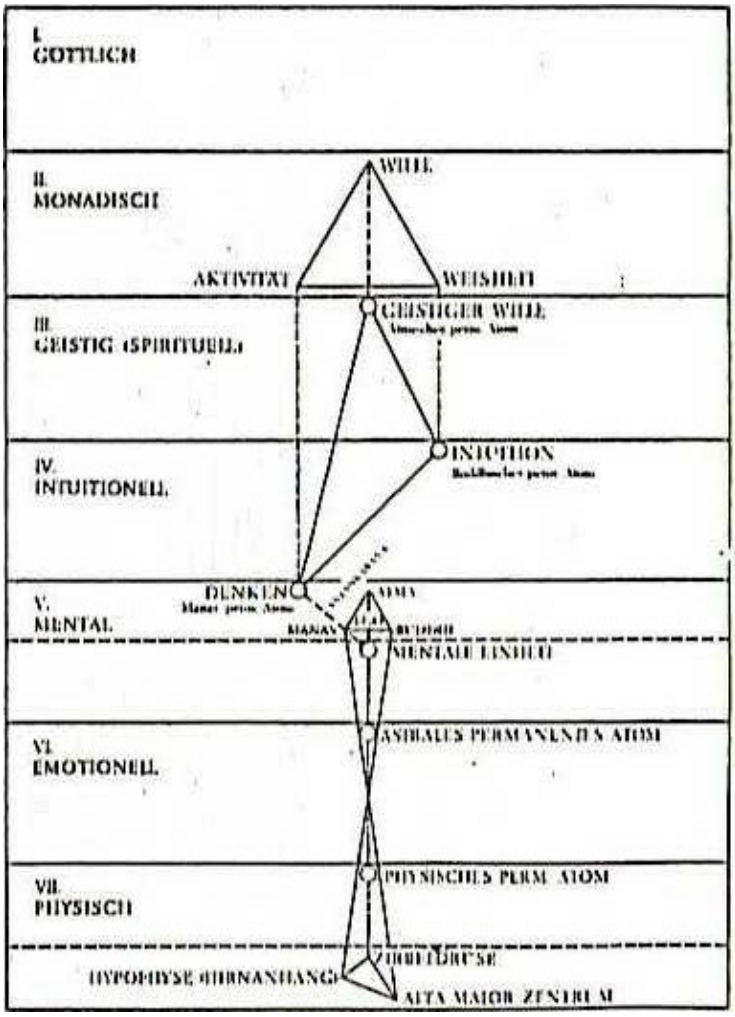
[from the drawings and diagrams supplied by Hr. Reiz, one may conclude that he is a student of meta-physics, and in particular the eastern philosophy of the Theosophists and of the Rosicrucians, still strong in Germany. That these drawings were not substantially changed by Semjase suggests that the Pleiadians themselves accept these philosophies as substantially valid, as far as they go in describing our humanity in evolution on this planet.

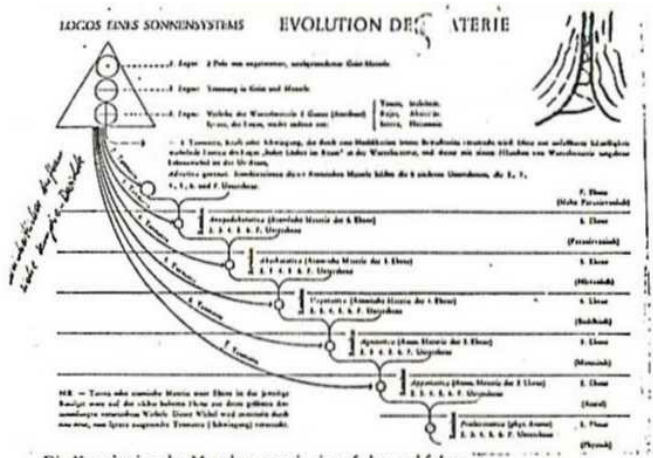
Publisher]


Firnis f.
Intelligibilien
Realitäten
Kraftgestalten
Gestalten-Schöpfungsgedanken
Logos


Wille
Logos / Schöpfung
Universalbewusstsein
Einheits-Stufung
Absolute Schöpfungsebene
Absolute Schöpfungsebene
Universalbewusstsein
Logos / Schöpfung
Wille


I
Göttlich
ADI oder Ebene des LOGOS
Erste kosmisch-ätherische Ebene
II
Monadische Ebene
Anupadaka
Zweite kosmisch-ätherische Ebene
Wille
Aktivität
Weisheit
III
Geistige Ebene
Atmische Ebene
Dritte kosmisch-ätherische Ebene
IV
Intuitionelle Ebene
Buddhische Ebene
Vierte kosmisch-ätherische Ebene
V
Mental
Manasische Ebene
Kosmisch-gasförmige Ebene
Mentale Einheit
VI
Astral permanentes Atom
Emotionalebene
Astralebene
Kosmisch flüssige Ebene
VII
Physische Ebene
Physische
Kosmisch dichte Ebene
f) Zweite ätherische Ebene
e) Dritte ätherische Ebene
d) Vierte ätherische Ebene
c) Gasförmige
b) Flüssige
a) Dichte
Die kosmisch-physische Ebene
Monade
Geistige Triade
Persönlichkeit
Die Konstitution des Menschen


I.
GÖTTLICH
II.
MONADISCH
WILLE
AKTIVITÄT
WEISHEIT
III.
GEISTIG (SPIRITUELL)
GEISTIGER WILLE
IV.
INTUITIONELL
INTUITION
V.
MENTAL
DENKEN
MANAS
BUDDHI
MENTALE EINHEIT
VI.
EMOTIONELL
ASIRALES PERMANENTES ATOM
VII.
PHYSISCH
PHYSISCHES PERM. ATOM
HYPOPHYSE (HIRNANHANG)
ALTA MAIOR ZENTRUM



Die Konstitution des Menschen, so wie sie auf den nachfolgenden Blättern betrachtet wird, ist grundlegend ~~dreifach~~ zweifach, und zwar:

I. Die Monade oder der reine Geist, ~~der Vater im Himmel.~~

Dieser Aspekt spiegelt die drei Aspekte der ~~Gottheit~~ Schöpfung wider:

1. Der Wille ~~und~~ oder die Macht . . . ~~Vater~~ Schöpfungsteil = Geist
2. Liebe-Weisheit = Wissen und Wahrheit. ~~Der Sohn~~ OMEDAM = das Gefühlende
3. ~~Aktive Intelligenz~~ . . . . ~~Der heilige Geist~~

und wird nur bei den abschließenden Einweihungen berührt, wenn der Mensch sich dem Ende seiner großen Reise nähert und vollkommen geworden ist.

Die Monade spiegelt sich wider in dem:

II. Ego, dem Höheren Selbst, oder der Individualität.

Dieser Aspekt ist potentiell:

1. Geistiger Wille . . . . . ~~Arma~~
2. ~~Intuition~~ Erfüllung . . . . . Buddhi
   Liebe-Weisheit, ~~der Christus-Prinzip~~
3. Höheres oder abstraktes Denkvermögen . Höheres Manas

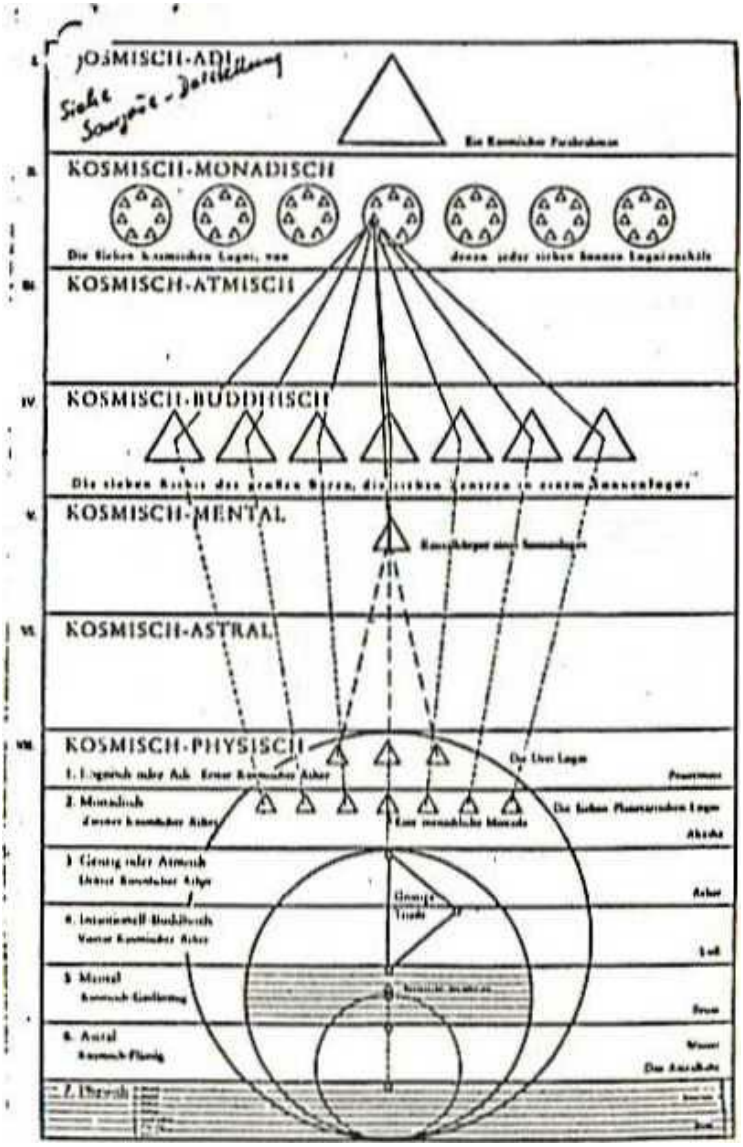
Das Ego fängt an, seine Kraft fühlbar zu machen im vorgeschrittenen Menschen und in zunehmender Weise bei jenen auf dem Probe-Pfad, bis bei der dritten Einweihung die Kontrolle des niederen Selbst vom höheren Selbst gemeistert wurde und der höchste Aspekt seine Energie nun fühlbar zu machen be-

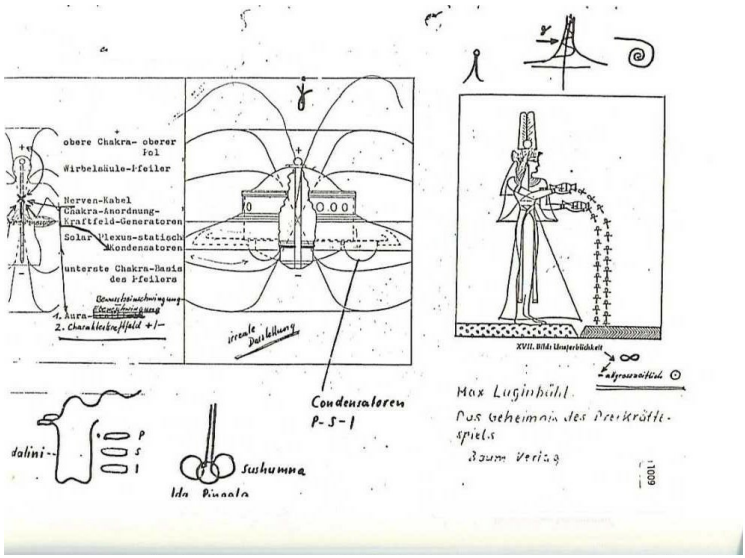
Das Ego spiegelt sich wider in:

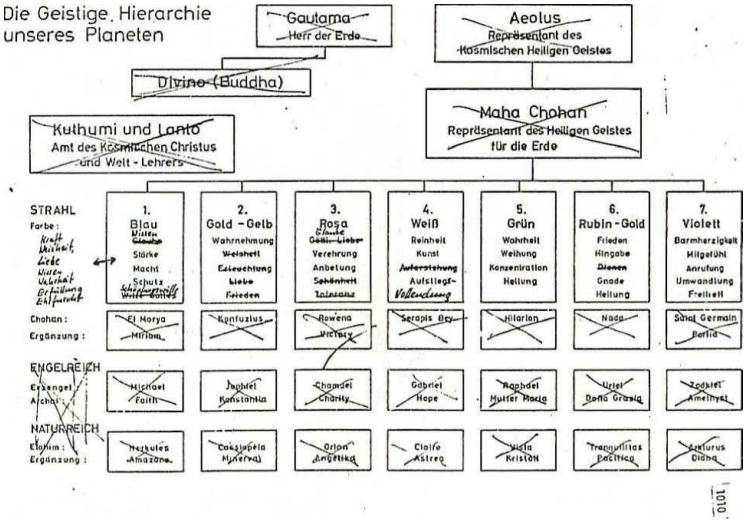
III. Der Persönlichkeit oder dem niederen Selbst auf der physischen Ebene.

Dieser Aspekt ist auch ~~dreifach~~ zweifach:

1. Ein Mental-Körper . .
2. ~~Ein Emotional-Körper~~
3. Ein physischer Körper .


KOSMISCH-ADI
KOSMISCH-MONADISCH
KOSMISCH-ATMISCH
KOSMISCH-BUDDHISCH
KOSMISCH-MENTAL
KOSMISCH-ASTRAL
KOSMISCH-PHYSISCH





15/From it may be recognized the whole Creational power radiating from the center, but as well from the outer as the inner. 16/The new creations radiating from the Creative forces oscillate thus through the inside as well as the outside, and also develop themselves in this manner. 17/The arrows

directed towards the inside and the outside represent this. 18/They should make this process distinct. 19/1116 according seven levels of evolution/development, which are separated once more by 7x7 fold, accord as well to the conditioned positions in evolution as to the energetic forms of the forces of life. 20/So it becomes realizable, that the whole construction runs by spiral character, and is absolutely uniform for each form of stuff, for the fine-material as well as for the gross-material. 21/As well, this form of evolution, which is not able to offer any other form, is of universal validity. 22/So when the Earth human being hurries for other concerns and assumptions, then he moves in basically wrong courses and wrong acceptances, as the whole universal life of each form is same-directed to the Creation and suffers no degeneration or abnormality. 23/The Creational force itself, as well as every other existence, has to walk the same way; of this the Earth human being is ignorant and unknowing, and in consequence he explores in research, and draws illogical conclusions from his seeming observations. 24/There are no seven existing spheres of the SOL-system, because all existing spheres are all-universally in which consequence no worlds and suns or whole systems dispose of separate spheres. 25/So in truth only seven all universal spheres exist, but which are otherwise arranged in their whole construction, too, as is assumed by the Earth human being. 26/The drawing brought to me by you is thoroughly wrong, and accords exactly with the Earth human imaginations. 27/To correct this wrong natter, I have used for the better understanding of the painter, his own exposition, from where he can see the truth, if he really troubles himself for it. 28/He will not understand that I can not confess to him the last and most detailed information, because he has to elaborate these by himself. 29/For his better understanding, you should give him those drawings respecting the levels of development that I have already given to you at an earlier time. 30/You also should explain the following to him: 31/The added sketch, drawn by me from his own scheme, shows the true structure of all spheres, from spiritual origin to the material, and the improvement. 32/He may recognize the single intermediate values of the different spheres from my earlier exposition, in consequence of which I need not describe this again, and so as well have emitted it in my painted sketch. 33/To this yet the following should be explained: 34/The Earth human being should be admonished not to complicate all concerns, but to search out the truth there, where it can indeed be found. 35/The truth is truly not complicated, and as well not scientifically conditioned. 36/On the contrary, it is very simple, so it could be understood by a child. 37/The Universe is the inner and the outer body of the Creation. 38/ In its whole pulses the universal soul and the universal consciousness, the force of life, the existence of all. 39/ This existence is penetrated by everything, and everything is penetrated by it, thus it forms a unit in itself. 40/In this unit itself is as well occurring each life, and each given to this

evolution. 41/While the Universe is at the same time the inner and the outer body of the Creation, so also at the same time is each existing in it inside and outside. 42/From this itself rises all life, and in this itself does evolve all evolution-conditioned thing and life. 43/In consequence, each creature and all creation has risen from the inner and the outer, and does as well develop at the inside and the outside, and improves itself as well there, to walk, in time, as absolute force in the inside and the outside, into the absolute force. 44/The logic of this fact can be expressed scheme-like by the painted tables, where both the outer semi-spheres express the egg-formed spiral of Creation, in whom herself everything develops itself in spiral form by the absolute force. 45/The connecting lines from the primary sphere toward the absolute sphere of Creation represent here the retaining connections to both material forms of existence of gross-material and fine-material character, which obtain themselves by force of will at the exit from out of the absolute force, until their re-entry into the absolute force. 46/The material wall of intellect behaves the same way. 47/The different spheres are as well recognizable from the exposition, if my earlier explanations are taken for help there, where as well can be recognized, the Earth human being having to become arranged into the sixth position of the second sphere of development, which accords to a still low position, and shows that these creatures are only slowly reaching forward to the border of the recognizable truth, and only approach the most minimal recognition of real spiritual values. 48/But this sphere does also reveal that the Earth human is presently living in an evil discord between truth and untruth, and disregards much that accords to the truth. 49/He believes himself to be very logical and infallible, and blasphemes the truth while he contests it by unreasonable and unreal explanations and affirmations. 50/This as well is the sphere where the greatest errors or spiritual concern are committed, because the form of life becomes drawn to and fro between wanting-to-know and exploration, and still-not-understanding of the truth, and unfortunately many are led astray by elements of megalomanical character, who are still incapable of logical understanding and thinking, and just want to show themselves off because of this to appear greater than they in truth are. 51/But under no circumstances should these be respected, as they are the wrong prophets of the new time who admit no truth for being valid, accuse it for lie, and settle false assertions to have gotten their knowledge by mental transmissions from the higher spheres. 52/And of this kind of prophet there unfortunately are many, just in the present time, who, if they want to publicise themselves, even coerce contacts to other spheres, and falsely infatuate the mass of their followers, where they consciously try to kill the truth by evil lies and denials, like certain elements of the lower forms try to undermine our mission and destroy it while they accuse us of the lie and falsehood. 53/Here they go so far as to pretend falsely, to have gotten this by telepathic

information as truth from higher creatures, although they themselves are by no means capable of any form of telepathy, and they have not the least knowledge of spiritual concerns and their circles of effects, so for example with the forms XXXX and who falsely praise themselves for their telepathic abilities and spiritual knowledge, but who in truth quite consciously exercise quackery and deception.

Meier- You shoot rather hard missiles,

Semjase- Actually I did not want to tell you anything about it, but now you yourself have started to speak about this. Mr. XXXX has written me a letter with many questions; besides this as well, whether he has telepathic abilities, for which I should ask you. Mr. XXXX as well has written a letter to me, so vile and primitive that I don't want to tell you the contents.

[Semjase then tells Meier not to get excited and not to worry about these attackers, because they do not have any foundation for their attacks, and so they resort to trickery to make it all work. She says that the two men are working in collusion on a scam of their own, and seek to advance themselves at Meier's expense. Then Semjase goes into a long past life history of the two, and it is not very complimentary about them and their interrelationship. Meier asks Semjase if she has personal knowledge of this, and Semjase affirms that she has. Meier then responds as we pick up the dialogue after this deletion.

-Publisher]

Meier- That is a horrible story.

Semjase- 102/Surely, but it is true.

Meier- This should be possible to examine.

Meier- Do you think, at least about the judgment in the named year 1884, minutes or similar could be found which would support your words?

Semjase- 104/It may be assumed that those papers are still findable.

Meier- Then I will try for this, and ask at Elberfeld.

That's really some thing. Now I can understand the machinations of XXXX as well as his and XXXX letters.

I would like to publish that in our monthly paper.

Semjase- 105/This would perhaps be of advantage, because both these men are trying in a primitive manner to destroy the truth, all the same, from whose side it is being spread.

Meier- You get me reflecting...

Semjase- 108/You should be careful.

Meier- All the better it will be when we try for a clearing up and examination of the concerns which you have just told me regarding both these men. Because, when this story gets public in certain groups, this might put a brake on their machinations.

Semjase- 109/It would perhaps have its advantages.

Meier- At least I will see what can be found. The event is no more than a hundred years old, and so it should actually be written down somewhere and preserved. I will soon look for that and try to explore the matter.

Semjase- 110/It will surely be a lot of work for you.

Meier- And if so, it will surely be worthwhile to investigate these concerns. But let us stop that for now, as I still have some other matters which I wanted to ask you: Have you ever heard about a theory that the monkey could be the origin of the human being? Namely, some days ago this was mentioned to me. I know of the old Darwinian lesson, the crazy lesson, that the human being is a descendent of the monkeys - what an idiocy -, only now the reverse is being said, which I don't think so strange, that certain monkey-like creatures, which I want to call ape-humans, for example a certain kind of "Snow-Men", which I have seen, have degenerated to the lowest level. By this I don't want to address the actual apes, and so-called anthropoid apes, like the Orangutan, which means wood-human, the different sorts of Gorillas, the Chimpanzees and the Baboons, but really only the ape-humans, whose existence is known, but which, as usual, is doubted by scientists, priggs, etc.

Semjase- 111/Your question is illogical. 112/On the one hand, you know the human form of life accords to a special act of creation, and in consequence is unable to degenerate by any natural or unnatural metamorphical process.

Meier- This I had not said. You surely have understood me wrong. That is, I have talked of ape-humans, and not the anthropoid apes.

Semjase- 113/Excuse it, it is my fault. 114/It is, of course, as you say. 115/But the ape-humans are not akin to human being creatures, in the meaning of real relationship. 116/They are very similar to human beings in their concerns, but they are merely a faunic creature whose origin traces back to the flora-world. 117/They are indeed the highest developed animalistic forms of this sort on the Earth, at least up to the present time.

Meier- You mean still other animal forms will develop that high?

Semjase- 118/Surely, because this is a condition of evolution, according to

the development of the planet itself. 119/But this will take at least another million years.

Meier- A meaningless matter when I consider having already walked some 25 million years as a so-called human being here and there over the Earth. And still of less concern is it then, when I consider, that more than 5.5 billion years ago I flickered somewhere as an amino-acid element on the ancient Earth, to at first become, after a time of a billion years, led toward the human master pattern, and then slowly, slowly to a similar-to-body human being, who then one day got born as an absolute idiot, and needed two billion years to become normal. What then is a little million years? I can really wait, and will, at that point in time, once talk with these animal-intelligence-beasts.

Semjase- 120/You are funny, but you could not be so much wrong in your, thought as a joke words.

Meier- You do really believe..... ? But that is crazy.

Meier- You joke with me as well - but let us first expect this little million years. I still have a bit of time until then - and "as time will come, advice will cane". But now some thing else, there is something interesting me quite ' especially: What is the relation between XXXX and you, or you all?

Semjase- 122/She is of teleprojective character.

Meier- I see, oh, but now I have caught you, at least about...

Semjase- 123/You are artful in your asking. 124/This is unfair.

Meier- Be not at once suffering. It has been important for all of us to know this. So it was not only for me. Neither do I want to know more, as I really do not want to rummage around in your little secret. The matter was only to know more of the kind of connection. You may keep the secret for my part during all times.

Semjase- 125/It will not last this span of time, then I will betray it to you, and excuse me, I had evidently insulted you by an unsuited word.

Meier- Don't worry about me in this sake. I do already know how this was meant. On the other hand, I can tolerate a lot. If you now allow it, then I still had another question regarding XXXX. You see, I don't want to upset you again. I am only interested in how you generate this teleprojective condition. It does not deal here only of the connection and the contact alone, or am I in error?

Semjase- 126/You combine right. 127/With XXXX there exist certain direct relationships to an Aryan group, of great meaning. 128/This group, meaning their descendents, are still today living on the Earth, but their place of stay

has hitherto remained unknown to us, and just this we do try to find out, as this is of importance to us.

Meier- Then it deals of a quite worthy group of human beings, If I don't think wrong?

Semjase- 129/You are not in error.

Meier- Thank you, then I am contented. But this opens some new perspectives for me, which.....

Semjase- 130/— You, as usual, will consequently connect to a result, and cone up with the actual facts. 131/I do know this of you already, but please don't talk about these concerns, as they are still not mature. 132/There may still pass decades until then.

Meier- At least, you are for one time rather detained in your naming of time, that is not usual for you.

Semjase- I slowly arrange myself with the Earth human manner of terms and thinking. 134/1, too, just have to learn these things first, and as well, we are not assured against mistakes .....

Meier— Which a certain Mr. XXXX and intimate friend rebuke you for. These both think in their stupidity, that you should not confess done mistakes, that this would be a blame and a sign of spiritual subdevelopment, as they have written to me by the words, "— because Semjase has confessed too many of her mistakes".

Semjase- 135/An answer for this can be spared ... mistakes and errors have to be confessed.

*****

[There was some discussion about a secret Semjase shared with some of the women around Meier, which she refused to reveal. The discussion then turned to a letter Meier had received from a Mr. Kohler in Mannheim, Germany, that reported that older announcements from France in 1959/60 mentioned some French contactees who had closed themselves together in a secret group they called "Friends to the Stars", in 1953/54 who claimed they were in contact with beings from the Pleiades, from whom they received "secret and extremely important information", about which they would have to keep silence. The letter went on to say that in 1977 three books with more than 200 documentary photos had appeared in France and Portugal, named four of the witnesses who lived in a Village near Albret, France. Semjase distracts his interest in further investigation of this case by telling him that it is a deception. They discuss another letter from R. Sch. in Biel, Switzerland, that asks about some places in Africa that can not be flown over, and

Semjase questions the place, because she is only aware of such a place near Madagascar, where she says there is another dimension door. Then they discuss some UFO photos by a certain M. Antonio Giannuzzi of Lecce, Italy, which Semjase says are not legitimate, and that Giannuzzi is a known jester. Then they discuss Eugenio Siragusa's contacts in Italy, which Semjase also puts down. And then Semjase mentions Meier's modesty concerning events involving him.]

Semjase- 174/Then you don't want to talk much about certain things, as for example about the event of this morning.

Meier- Oh yes, you are thinking of that. But this is really not worth mentioning. I only think you could have given me a sign before you "faded" yourself away. I suddenly simply had no more contact, and all was closed.

Semjase- 175/Several times already, I have advised you to get away at once if any elements hamper your way or spy on you. 176/We have settled an agreement together, that you as well as I escape immediately in such cases, and continue our contact at another time. 172/I have done this, while you remained joyfully talking on with your friends, at the place.

Meier- I was not sure whether or not you would still order me to somewhere else. I really could not imagine that you had simply withdrawn yourself. But you could have given me a "wireless" note.

Semjase- 178/Have I omitted such?

Meier- Surely, else I would have gone, and would have vanished altogether with my friends. Yet this way I had, whether I wanted or not, to trouble myself with that fool.

Semjase- 179/There were two of them, not only one.

Meier- Of that we know nothing. It seemed to us like only one would have been in the way.

Semjase- 180/No, there were really two men, who I lost out of control when I flew away. 181/I thought during this, that you as well would go away, too, and did no more care about the matter. 182/Did you see both, or only one of them?

Meier- One I can easily say.

Semjase- 183/Thus there had been troubles. 184/What then happened?

Meier- Oh, there was nothing worse.

Semjase- 185/Now please do talk; your words leave out the bad things. 186/Don't conceal it from me.

Meier- As you wish, but it is really not worth the talking about. Such a

knave has simply shot around the environment again with his plaything pistol.

Semjase- 187/And - - - - ? 188/Do speak on.

Meier- What "and"? Nothing happened.

Semjase- 189/Your words do not calm me; you conceal something.

Meier- All right, if you want it. This fool has shot-damaged my agenda-book, which I carried just for that in my breast pocket. Then the missile, a small-calibre, ricocheted from from a strong metal plate which I was providently wearing under my clothing. Namely I was prepared for the whole event, because I had dreamt of the occurrence three times before.

Semjase- 190/That is how it happened, and what then?

Meier- Well, the knave in a flash departed, like a phantom. In the dark of the night, I could only see a dim white spot that ran away. When he got in good position, I myself shot, too, and miraculously shot away the light straw-hat from his head. Afterwards he must have disappeared like a devilish missile, for we could no more find him in spite of our at once searching.

Semjase- 191/So that's how it happened, as is characteristic for you, and is typically your conduct. 192/With that I can be calmed again, for you always know how to help yourself.

Meier- Thanks for the flowers. But now I will have to go, because else my wife fears. She already has turned angry, when in the morning she heard of the story, even though nothing serious happened.

Semjase- 193/I would like to have your nerves. 194/You really are good, enough has really happened, and it is self-evident that your wife has to be excited about it. 195/Come here, I will give you a little delight for her; there overgrows quack-grass, I will collect a little bundle for her. 196/Pass it over then with kind greetings and my love to your wife. 197/Also donate a kiss to her from ire.

Meier- She surely will be delighted about this. Also I will get a big bunch of margaritas, pinks, fern, leaves and forget-me-nots for her.

Semjase- 198/You may be right in thinking that she will be very delighted. 199/She has well deserved this. 200/Come on, let us go over there and prepare it all.

Meier- Okay, general, let us start .....

Von Semjase ala Falschung bezeichnete 'ausserirdische Botachaft ’.

54th Contact

Tuesday, 8 June 1976

01:27 h

[The contact returns to late night or very early morning for security reasons, and this time Meier is driven to the contact rendezvous by two other men. His Mo-ped is laid up for repairs. If anybody has experienced these interminable delays and the late late hours involved, one has to wonder at the dedication of these two friends who have given up their night to drive Meier a long ways to a questionable meeting which they can not even participate in. Upon Meier's arrival, Semjase opens the conversation.]

Semjase- 1/You showed admirable patience last night.

Meier- While we are observing UFOs we always do.

Semjase- 2/There had been two strange vibrations, one of which I had already analyzed the night before.

Meier- Certainly. There were two friends from Germany present.

Semjase- 3/Of whom one had his expectations too high. 4/He should moderate himself, for we can not act according to his wishes. 5/I have discovered that he cares a great deal about our matter, but this does not justify his great expectations. 6/But perhaps I will deliberate and give a small demonstration, by which he will be satisfied. 7/But this is not a premise.

Meier- Thank you, Semjase; Mr. Witzer will enjoy it.

Semjase- 8/I premised nothing. 9/He ought to consider that it is not just a mere privilege if I should trouble for a little demonstration.

Meier- Okay already. I understand. I have not come here for talk about such matters. I namely have a lot of questions, if you will allow it.

Semjase- 10/Surely, just ask.

Meier- Okay; I was told to ask you once, what the race of Asket calls our universe?

Semjase- 11/Translated from her language: The SENAN-Universe.

Meier- Yes, then the second question concerns the eavesdroppers of your race. These are quite decis....

Semjase- 12/You speak in riddles, what do you mean by "eavesdroppers"?

Meier- These are your tools for listening, girl, your ears. One has noted in the picture of Asket, her having much longer lobes of the ears, which also are grown tight further forward than with us earthlings. What is the reason for this?

Semjase- 13/I understand. This is purely an anatomical difference.

Meier- Does this have anything to do with higher intelligence, etc.?

Semjase- 14/No, but why do you ask this illogical question, which does not rise from your kind of thinking?

Meier- It doesn't, as it comes from elsewhere.

Semjase- 15/So I thought.

Meier- Well, do know, on Earth there are some such affirmations, that one would be able to discern from the size of the ears the intelligence as well as the character of a creature.

Semjase- 16/But that's ridiculous. 17/According to this silly theory, the earthly animals would have to be the more intelligent than earthhumans themselves. 18/Just remember once your kinds of animals which you call ass, horses and elephants.

Meier- That is evident. So the sense of the speech just treats of pure characteristics of race, of pure anatomical difference without any indication of intelligence.

Semjase- 19/So it is.

Meier- Okay, then I still extend a nice greeting to you from Hans Schutzbach, who also is one questioner in the matter of the earlobes.

Semjase- 21/Thank him for his greetings, which you may reply. 22/I enjoyed them very much.

Meier- Thank you. I will reply it. But tell me, do you all have blue eyes in your race?

Semjase- 23/The colors of our eyes are as different as with you on Earth.

Meier- But yours are a very pretty blue. They are really a delightful sight.

Semjase- 24/You complement me, thank you. 25/This is my natural color of eyes, yet we women like to color our eyes as well.

Meier- Aha, just as crazy as our women as they also believe this to be beautiful. But, everyone to his pleasure.

Semjase- 26/You do not enjoy it?

Meier- Such terrible war-paint? I think it ugly.

Semjase- 17/By which thinking you surely are not correct, because it humanizes the beauty of the natural.

Meier- I hold exactly this opinion. Do know, having painted some soft rouge or similar is quite okay for me, but the heathen warlike paint of horror is truly the last thing. But for the next question: what have you to say about smoking? You do know that I smoke, and that like a grown up too. Is smoking dangerous now, or not?

Semjase- 28/This is a passion to which many Earth people are subject. 29/In this also are hidden several dangers, especially for the psychic persons, thus different, often heavy illnesses can come to them by that. 30/But decisive there is the bodily and psychical constitution of those ones who enjoy this poison. 31/Especially dangerous are chemically treated and perfumed tobaccos, while the natural tobaccos are less harmful. 32/Contrary to this negative effect, your smoking also shows a very positive tendency, because it decreases a too big intake of foods, and as well stimulates the ability to

think, as by the very effective wakefulness the spiritual powers are kept in constant high activity, and only rarely does tiredness appear in this respect. 33/These substances are suited for those humans who obligate themselves to great spiritual labor, as by these and their effects, besides their generated will, they are able to perform works and get results which are missing to other humans.

Meier- So you mean that I do not have to give up smoking?

Semjase- 34/It may sometime injure your health, if you do not limit it, but it is meaningful for you because of the mentioned substances which stimulate you to greater efficiency. 35/But this may be your decision, whether you want to continue smoking, or to turn yourself away from it. 36/Yet I know you understand the limits and thus need not fear the dangers. 37/Should this be otherwise, I would have made you aware of it.

Meier- This is already sufficient, thank you. Hitherto, too, I had no reservations, and only thought the smoking often inconvenient.

Semjase- 38/About this you should not get excited, because you don't bother me by your smoking. 39/When you want, you may light your tobacco with us as well.

Meier- For this I have no desire. I don't know why.

Semjase- 40/The environment will cause this, and also some other atmospheric combination here, which has the same effect.

Meier- This may be, but you know this better than I. Yet now I am interested to know, what is actually your home planet and to which sun does it belong? Are you allowed to give information about that?

Semjase- 41/Surely, it is no secret. 42/We call my home world ERRA, and it belongs, besides nine other worlds, to the sun-system TAYGETA.

Meier- Can one see that from Earth with a good telescope or so?

Semjase- 43/This will hardly be possible, as too many factors limit the light values of such earthly apparatus and instruments. 44/These are of decisive value only for the SOL-system itself, but for values beyond that they are very faultful.[1]

Meier- Aha, once more something on the heads of our dear astronomers. Yet how long have you already been stationed on Earth, and for what time does the station already exist in Switzerland?

Semjase- 45/I have been entrusted with obligations on the Earth since 72 years ago. 46/But my regular time only amounts to four earth-years. 47/Our station in this land was established some time earlier, more than 300 years

ago.

Meier- Am I allowed to ask where the other ones are?

Semjase- 48/About this I am not allowed to give official note, which besides this leads me to answer your previous wish, where you asked me for some nourishment means, and which I premised you. 49/Regrettably I have to correct myself in this matter. 50/In sake of this wish, I had to first call back for Quetzal, who still had to refuse my request. 51/I regret very much that I have to disappoint you, and that I had premised something for you before I had counseled with Quetzal about it.

Meier- Do not trouble yourself about it, for it is no longer important. Tell us then please, how many other extraterrestrial races are actually located on the Earth?

Semjase- 52/There are a further seven by number.[2]

Meier- Do they all have stations here, and are you in contact with then?

Semjase- 53/Surely, they all have their own stations on Earth as well, as we are in communication with all of them, too, and cooperate.

Meier- Are the Gizeh-Intelligences counted in these seven races too?

Semjase- 54/No, they are are not.[3]

Meier- Nice. Then tell me further how it is with the forms of animal spirits? Are they too arranged into a spiritual evolution?

Semjase- 55/Surely, they are, but their kind is limited to a certain order of pure nature evolution.

Meier- This means they do not have to perform an evolution of the spirit by common sense, as is the case with the human being?

Semjase- 56/This is correct, because their spiritual evolution does not serve for the improvement of spirit, but only for the evolution of nature within her settled order.

Meier- In other words this means that the formations of animals develop themselves in spiritual respect by certain minimal values, but are not obliged to an actual evolution towards perfection, but only to a nature-intelligence or similar?

Meier- Yes, so I am on the right track. Please do not explain this further for I want to deliberate on it myself first.

Semjase- 58/Surely, so is right and well; you walk the right way.

Meier- So I think, too, that finally I myself have still to do some thing. Are

you allowed to tell how you communicate over great distances? I mean, what technical means do you use?

Semjase- 59/I am allowed to tell you some facts about that, but it is not very much. 60/You would term our mechanical means for communication as radio, but with the possibility of no retardation while in transmission. 61/ Also the transmission does not happen through normal space, but by the use of hyper-space, through which we induce our signals deformed with over-light-speed particles, which by their billion-fold speed of light spread within microsecond parts over the whole hyperspace and in this reform themselves at the same time at their target.[4]

Meier- What you explain there is still a riddle for me, for I am not versed in those things. I may have conceived some few matters likely, as for example the deformation of the signals. Here it will deal with coding/cutting, which happens with any coding machine?

Semjase- 62/No, the deformation deals with a universal enlargement of the signals and impulses in relation to the speed of the impulses charged by just these signals and impulses, super-light-speed particles, which are called tachyons by you.

Meier- Now I am completely at the end of my knowledge. You tell me a riddle of seven seals. let us stop it, it will lead nowhere. But I still have another question, which concerns gravity. Is it of electromagnetic form, one or two-poled, or does it occur by the intermediation of gravitons?

Semjase- 63/This is a question which I am not allowed to answer simply for you. 64/I have to first ask the other ones.

Meier- Can you at least answer my question roughly?

Semjase- 65/As far as I can respond to that, certainly. 66/Gravity is of electromagnetic nature, with two unitary but contrary forces. 67/By this gravity works as well in repulsing as attracting. 68/Yet it is connected to mass itself, so at the Earth with the planet itself, which exercises the coherent, but apparently second factor by itself, namely the generation and putting into play, that which you term gravity.[5]

Meier- The term gravity does not cone from me. But there it seems to me, that you explain that this gravity and electromagnetism will exist at the same time, and would appear as attraction and repulsion?

Semjase- 69/Surely so, but I am not allowed to explain more to you officially, until I have discussed this with the others.

Meier- It is already enough. I do not want to urge you. Can you still tell me how the gravity rises, I mean, the gravitons and the electromagnetism?

Semjase- 70/I really have to counsel with the other ones about that.

Meier- I do only mean, by rough drawings, as for example by heat and cold.

Semjase- 71/Again you seem to know more than you confess. 72/Well then, the causes are to be found on the one hand in the warmth and cold, in the self-heat of the planet and the cold of the cosmos. 73/On the other hand, also, the solid kernal of the planet with its density, like also the atmosphere, are an important factor for the rise of the gravity and the anti-gravity. 74/But more I am really not now allowed to explain to you provisionally. 75/Whether I am allowed in later time, to give you more explanations, will be proof unto itself.

Meier- For the moment I am content with this answer. Now I still have quite a special wish from the group, if you can satisfy it for us.

Semjase- 76/But surely, with pleasure.

Meier- Thank you very much. We want to know some things regarding the recognition of the level of spiritual development of any person. With us this is also called the evaluation of the position of consciousness. Here we want to know, what is the position of a person by the name of EBNER. But here we want you to give us that for purely internal use only within the group.

Semjase- 77/It is a great delight for me to be able to assist you. 78/I would also like to satisfy your wish that this all remains destined for the closed group only. 79/But it will not be easy for you to understand it from my naked explanations only. 80/I would have to instruct you in that.

Meier- Then I will take the time for that.

Semjase- 81/In six or seven hours I could teach you the labor of valuation.

Meier- I will be grateful for that, but can you now give me the valuation of the named person?

Semjase- 82/For this I will need further details.

Meier- I don't have these. Can't you let Quetzal give them to you?

Semjase- 83/Wait a moment.

(Semjase does something with an instrument, and then quite evidently talks in her home language to Quetzal, which regrettably I do not understand.)

Semjase- 84/Quetzal will check this person on his area-analyzer, and as well will perform the evaluation at the same time. 85/In about 20 minutes we can expect his results.

Meier- Fine, then we can still walk around a bit until then. Will you come with me? [6]

Semjase- 86/Surely, but it will be very dark here in the vista. 87/The tall-standing trees, you know---

Meier- This does not matter, or do you indeed fear?

Semjase- 88/Why should I? 89/I feel very secure with you.

Meier- Thanks for the compliment. So let us walk outside.

(Some minutes later, outside, while we walk along on a little road:)

Meier- You have said that you call your home planet ERRA. How many humans live there?

Semjase- 90/400 million.

Meier- Nice. So there do not exist there mass conflicts caused by overpopulation. But I am still interested in this relation about, how many planets are there in the TAYGETA-system. You spoke about your home planet and about nine others.

Semjase- 91/Surely, besides my home world are still three other habitable planets, and they are inhabited too. 92/ All the others are already subject to fading away, or are at first forming themselves up.

Meier- This is logical, the planets of one system are normally of different age. As well our planets Saturn and Jupiter are first developing themselves into solid bodies, while others like Pluto, Uranus and Neptune are already vanishing. Asket had once told me the times of difference can in practice be unlimited. Yet when I speak of this, there really is someone who has written a book, that the Uranians would test the Earth people, or had tested them. What do you have to say about that?

Semjase- 93/But you do know that inside the SOL-system, only the Earth is inhabitable and settled.[7]

Meier- Of course, I know the book being deceptive.

Semjase- 94/Then we don't have to talk about this.

Meier- Okay. It has simply been a question only. Yet something else. Is it known to you that we on Earth exercise astrology, or.?

Semjase- 95/This is a science that traces back to our ancestors, and which we still foster today. 96/With you on Earth it has suffered loss of its essential values and truths.

Meier- This is known to me. But how is the function of astrology with you?

Semjase- 97/In the same manner as on Earth, but of course with other planets and other total perspectives.

Meier- Unfortunately I do not understand much of these objects. But what is your birthdate, when you reduce it to our time then when were you born?

Semjase- 98/To answer you this question, I have to explain some important factors to you. 99/When I speak for example of TAYGE7TA or ALCYON, then I always name by this the whole of the system, thus not the sun of it nor one planet itself. 100/So I am from TAYGETA, which then means from the SYSTEM of TAYGE7TA, but born on the planet ERRA. 101/This, by which I mean my home world, is very similar to the Earth in many respects, for which reason, in earliest times it was selected for our home world by our ancestors when they had left the Earth.[8] 102/So all the data on the planet nearly corresponds to that of the Earth, with only a few differences. 103/The time of orbit around our sun amounts to 365 1/4 days by Earth counting, while one day in your time has 23 hours and 59.4 seconds. 104/This results in nearly the same time of rotation and daytime as is known on Earth. 105/Against this, the other planets have differences, as is also in the SOL-system or in all other systems in the universe. 106/All of our units of time are named differently by us than with you, which yet corresponds up to little difference with the Earth units of time. 107/So an ODUR corresponds within a few parts of a second to your hour, and as well a MUSAL is quite exactly an Earth day. 108/We have divided our year into 13 ASAR, which means 13 months, with a compensation time every 23 years.9 109/So you can see that ***we*** have daily insignificant differences ahead in your reckonings. 110/Our 13 months can also be divided into your 12 months with the change, from which result I would have been born by earthly counting on the 7th of February, to answer your question.

Meier- Aha, then you are also an Aquarian according to our astrological data. That is nearly crazy, everywhere it is still "Aquarianing".

Semjase- 111/With this you are not incorrect, as also in our calculations, the day of my birth is under the star-sign of the waterman. 112/These star-signs are known since old times on Earth, by our common forefathers, and the same signs were transposed to us. 113/Yet seen from the Pleiades, their positions are very much shifted, and thus they result in another arrangement and another view.

Meier- That is conceivable, even if it will not occur to certain priggs of Earth astronomers etc. But now once more a question: Isn't it possible today that you demonstrate something?

Semjase- 114/But I have told you that I will deliberate on it. 115/But it will be that I fly away unseen as I have stated; have you equipped yourselves with film-cameras positioned down in the far field in readiness. 116/ But you know you are only allowed to get photographs if I can permit such for

you. 117/This not only depends on my decision, but Quetzal is mainly responsible for that. 118/Yet it will be a task for me, to talk with Quetzal in respect to further pictures, when he has advised (you) to be satisfied with the present material.

Meier- Certainly, Semjase, we are contented all right with all the films and diaslides, but we do not own one single exposure of the, possible for you ones, burnings. Only for that reason we have taken the filmcameras, as we want to fix just such on film. So I would be very grateful to you if you would really talk to Quetzal about that.[10]

Semjase- 119/Surely, I will trouble myself for that. 120/I understand your question.

Meier- Thank you very much. Knew that I myself could hitherto never observe these appearances. Would it be possible so that I as well could observe this all at that time? I often get asked about such, and never can give information.

Semjase- 121/That is very logical reasoning. 122/Surely I will know how to arrange it in the way that you will have a chance for observation; maybe some days later, on a weekend. 123/Quetzal will surely be quite understanding.

Meier- Please convey my greetings to him, and many thanks.

Semjase- 124/I will do this, yet come now, we have to return into my ship. 125/Quetzal will call soon to transmit his analysis. 126/Be some careful while walking on the grass, and step in my tracks; we should not leave many trace indicators.

Meier- Of course, but this grass is really grown very high.

Semjase- 127/Unfortunately, they will see the print of the touch-down supports; that is not good. 128/I can not eliminate the whole meadow to get rid of the tracks. 129/But I will be able to find a solution.

Meier- Your caution is really astonishing, but yet it is likely better so.

Semjase- 130/Surely, someone has become to much attentive for us here in this region.

(Meanwhile we have reached the ship again.)

Semjase- 131/Wait a moment now please; I will look for what has happened with Quetzal.

(Semjase again occupies herself with her apparatus and instruments, lasting yet only some minutes speaking with Quetzal.)

Semjase- 132/Quetzal has analyzed the concerns of your desire and....

Meier- Please don't tell names, only say person or so.

Semjase- 133/Surely, he has found the person and has elaborated rather an effective result, for which I yet have first to give you a short introductory explanation. 134/The valuations we can perform on the level of consciousness of a form of life are based on a total gradation of 700 separate values, which can be divided into seven periods of 100 separate values. 135/1316 highest value of 700 in our spiral-form grade valuation is the absolute of perfection, approaching that of the Creation itself. 136/These values, in our mathematical terms, are already changed toward your mathematical concepts, of which you already have a rough understanding. 137/You now have to remember the number 700 as an absolute value, which can be divided by seven, from which you get 7x100. 138/You now have to divide the nominal value of 100 by 7x7, resulting in your mathematics as 49. 139/This number is responsible and worth while for the single values below, or sub-periods, which for you result in the exact value calculation of consciousness, regarding its respective level. 140/The remaining 51 values represent the spiritual power, as this way as well, this is calculable. 141/Thus the first calculation leads to a maximum of 357 values, and the second to 343, where both values together, express the present absolute level of the consciousness in digits. 142/Is this understandable to you?

Meier- I have conceived this, only one thing is not evident for me here; can this spiral-formed calculation also be used in retrograde course?

Semjase- 143/You think illogically.

Meier- I don't. My question is based on an affirmation of a concerned person. I myself am full conscious of this being impossible, because a spirit can not involve to a lower level, but all are subjected to a continuing evolution, and are respectively arranged into one.

Semjase- 144/I see; so the question is not from you, as that would have been illogical of you. 145/No, a retrograde application is not possible, because, when a creature has accomplished one sphere of consciousness, then this does also remain his property, though here it does not deal with the material-intellectual power of consciousness, but of the spiritual-intellectual level of consciousness.

Meier- This is evident to me, too, yet how high is the evaluation of the person Quetzal has analyzed?

Semjase- 146/The analysis results, treating of the concerned person, a human being of the Earth, shows that he has maneuvered himself towards an overbearing illusion, by which this person considers himself above all other

humans not sympathetic to him. 147/Of those, unfortunately, are many who feel themselves put above all others, who besides this have no knowledge regarding the valuation of the planes of consciousness. 148/His abilities regarding these concerns are only pretended, and are generated by self illusion. 149/The value of his level of consciousness is 186, while all others of your group surpass this value, as I myself once calculated. 150/I could allow myself to do that more often, but I can say there is nobody within your group below this value, for the least value calculated is 188. 151/I do explain this to you, because I have just caught your much excited thoughts, which also reveal the true reason for your question to me. 152/These doings are likely not only the manner of a joker, but the doings of a selfish person who feels himself put above all others, and chooses a higher value for himself. 153/I feel the pain inside you, which you are feeling, so I explain these concerns to you. 154/ So please be without fear, for each member of your group stands higher in the valuation of the level of consciousness, than the person you mentioned...

Meier- We have thought some thing like that. Shall I make him aware of his mistake in this view?

Semjase- 156/This would be rather wrong, for he has new worked himself so much into this delusion, that any logical expression of his wrong action would not be understood by him, and he would start to work harm against you. 157/So there would be no sense your teaching him, for this would be an unsuccessful try.

Meier- Then not a pity. Yet all is rather interesting, and I am rather eager to learn these calculations. When will this be possible?

Semjase- 158/Whenever you want it. 159/But still to be mentioned is that, in general it is very difficult for the human being to work out these valuations, for he always values himself too high. 160/Any not pleasing him lower valuation will thus always be very embarrassing to him and make him rebellious. 161/So you should not make public the mathematical calculations and component factors, or spread then.

Meier- I will do accordingly. Perhaps we can meet next Sunday somewhere to undergo this work?

Semjase- 164/Surely, if you want.

Meier- I will remember to arrange for this.

Semjase- 166/But first you must get enough resurrection by sleep, because it is very hard work. 166/What you have to learn in seven hours normally takes 3 to 4 weeks. 167/So you should be rested and bodily well recovered, not like now, when you look like an old man, and surely for some days have

slept only a few hours...

[There was a little more discussion on Meier's fatigue, lack of sleep, and the use of his time, and then Semjase bid Meier goodbye and took her leave.]

STATEMENT

UFO SIGHTING IN THE REGION OF HINWIL

On Saturday, 6.6.1976, the Fuchs family from Komwestheim and myself drove to Hinwil in Switzerland to see Mr. Eduard Meier, UFO contactee with planetarians from the star configuration of the Pleiades, respectively from the planet—system of the sun TAIGETA.

Finally on Whit-Monday, Mr. Meier informed us that we would be allowed this evening to have contact with the planetarian SEMJASE. My first question was, whether we would be allowed to be with him there. He agreed to that, but we had to remain at some distance, for he was prohibited from taking other persons into the contact with him.

Around midnight, the first car drove to the stipulated region, because we had to drive separately and by devious ways, as the UFO group is sometimes followed by people and police, and military, while on excursion to these contacts.

When we arrived at the concerned point, Mr. Meier was regrettably not there. We patiently waited for half an hour. Finally we heard a motor noise, and a little later we were told, to our disappointment that we were waiting in the wrong place.

Now the time was already very late, because the stated time for the contact with respect to the rendezvous had passed. We were already considering to stop the undertaking, when suddenly I remembered that a short time before, a blue shining light had floated above the forest in an eastern direction. Mr. Meier received a telepathic call at this moment, that we should drive in the direction I had just mentioned.

Ten minutes later we, that is Mr. Meier, the Schutzbach brothers, Mr. Bertschinger, and Mr. Altensparger, reached the proposed point for waiting, because it was provided we wait there until Mr. Meier would return, and meanwhile to film the beamship as it rose from the forest, and to observe its flight maneuvers and energy discharges and other still inconceivable things for us human beings, and to film these as well. After a short talk, Mr. Meier headed for the contact place.

For one and a half hours, nothing occurred for us to observe, yet Mr. Meier was talking to Semjase, asking as well the questions from us to her. I made tape recorded interviews and we drank hot coffee, because it was very cold.

During this time I was thinking of the film I would be able to get, and imagined the lighted, spark-spreading and hurrying through the air disc-like ship, when a short time later I saw at a forest hill, about 2 kilometers in the distance, an orange-colored light. At this time I was still of the opinion that this dealt of a great lamp switched on in a house. The size for comparison three times as large as the brightest star in the sky. For a short while I did not pay any more attention to it, until it finally struck me, that the lamp was not standing still, but slowly moving upwards. When I reached the edge of the forest, it became evident that this was nothing from our side. Helicopters and similar would have been audible, because cars in the distance were audible.

"Eh, over there, there it is!" I cried, and the others witnessed this. Unfortunately I had to notice, the light shining from the object was not enough for it to appear in the film. So I pushed the release for only a short time on the super-8—camera, hoping to get something. Then the beamship started blinking, in a period of a half a second, and a short time later disappeared in the heavens. The sighting had lasted 7-10 minutes while we waited for Mr. Meier. About 10 minutes later he appeared again on his motor-bike, and he suggested we drive to the contact place.

On reaching the contact place, half way up the hill's slope, in the forest, a railway line leading through it, with nearby piles of wood in series, we explored the landing place. In the high grass, there were three pressed down landing areas, being circle-round. The blades of the grass were turned counter-clockwise in a spiral. Yet the circle impressions were unsymmetrically arranged. At once we took compass measurements, and the compass is no more showing the right direction. Finally I made some flashlight exposures of the landing marks. This was lucky too, because hours later, after daylight, when we returned, all the grass had been cut by the dear municipality, and the evidence no more existed. Only the pictures remained, but in the dark of the night I could not fix the correct distance for photography.

Back at the home of Mr. Meier, we asked questions about the contact. And here I got an answer for why the beamship had not shown more brilliantly.

Semjase should have recognized, as Mr. Meier said, that some of our group desired to take pictures, and we should have first asked whether this would be allowed.

Reideg! her answer that her home-world sun was called TAIGETA, and that she, the planetarian, came from a ten-planet system, she said, "that Witzer raises his expectations too high". Besides this she answered the question papers, which would then soon, together the other events, be telepathically

transmitted in the contact notes.

Happy and contented, though the filming had not succeeded well, Mr. Fuchs and I drove back to the hotel. By now the clock showed 05:00 hours.

Signed/Wolfgang Witzer

ANNOTATIONS

(1) We now know that photons, the finest constituent particles of matter, have polarity and mass, and are affected by gravity. Thus light, which is composed of photons, neither travels in a straight line nor at any uniform speed, though it appears so under limited nan-cosmic conditions.

(2) This seems to be in reference to the other seven extraterrestrial races working in some kind of harmony with the Pleiadians, where they host each other's craft and representative people at their respective surface bases and their large support ships.

(3) The Gizeh-Intelligences also are descendants of the original Lyrian IHWH hmans who came here, and also want elsewhere including the Pleiades, the Hyades, Vega, etc., long ago. The Gizehs and the Pleiadians visiting Switzerland do not see all things the some way, and they have differences of opinions and different objectives.

(4) Under this description of one extraterrestrial race's form of communication, coupled with the fact that no ET abductee has ever reported seeing a radio aboard an ET craft, is it any wonder that our SETI (Search for ET Intelligence) program failed?

(5) By this definition, gravity is a two-poled force, like electricity, that can be controlled once understood. It may be the most powerful force in the Universe. Some El's apparently have solved the the problems of control but consider us too immature to handle that knowledge.

(6) There were times when the meetings between Meier and Semjase took place on the ground outside of the ship, such as in this particular contact, and others where they took place entirely aboard the ship.

(7) Semjase is here, of course, speaking of our own Earth humanity with its special material density of vibration, which my be different for other humanities.

(8) Semjase had once given the history of her (and our) ancestors, in which she said that they came here after discovering this planet capable of supporting their kind of life. Dissention and war broke out and this planet was evacuated as the different factions sought new home worlds. Some went to the Pleiades, some went to the Hyades, etc.

(9) In contact number 56, Semjase gives a little more data on her home planet, EHRA, from which the following is extracted:

Surface Gravity: 1.0003 of Earth

Density: 5.521

Inclination of Axis: 22.99 degrees

Diameter at the Equator: 12,749 kilometers

Vanishing Speed: 11.19 km/sec

(10) "Burnings". By this, Meier refers to the powerful and colorful energy discharges from the spacecraft under certain conditions.

55th Contact

Monday, 14 June 1976

10:37 h

[This was an unusual daylight contact, but it did not come on Sunday, but the following Monday. Meier had prepared himself and was waiting. Semjase opened the conversation by observing that he had gotten a little more sleep than usual.]

Semjase- 1/I want to take this chance, when you have slept the night through.

Meier- That's fine. I really have slept my fill.

Semjase- 10/But now we should trouble ourselves about the task. 11/You will surely overcome it all, even if the time is short.

Meier- Can't I put some questions first, because I have a lot of those?

Semjase- 12/I will answer those for you later, besides, I will not trouble myself to repeat our short talk of early yesterday morning, as it has not been important. 13/You may repeat the two or three questions you asked then, once more later, and I will answer them again for you.[1]

Meier- Agreed, So can we start?

Semjase- 14/Surely.

* * * * *

Meier- My head is smoking, girl.

Semjase- 15/You have accomplished much work in less than seven hours. 16/This is an inconceivable labor for an Earth human.

Meier- Stop throwing flowers. We still have work to do. Can I now give you my questions?

Semjase- 17/Surely.

Meier- Thanks. The first question relates to you, and comes from a nine or ten year old child. Do you have any brothers and sisters and how many?

Semjase- 18/A child asks of me?

Meier- Naturally. Is that so strange?

Semjase- 19/No, but I am delightfully touched; I like children very much.

Meier- Then you would also sign an autograph for it?

Semjase- 20/Do you think of a written greeting here?

Meier- Exactly.

Semjase- 21/Surely, it will be a delight for me.

Meier- Many thanks. This is also a question by a child of the same age. What can you tell me regarding brothers and sisters?

Semjase- 22/I have one brother and one sister.

Meier- Aha, and will you tell me their names?

Semjase- 23/Surely, my brother is named YUKATA, and my sister has the name of PT.F.JA.

Meier- This is interesting. Is your sister black-haired?

Semjase- 24/Why, is that known to you?

Meier- Is it really as I have said?

Semjase- 25/Surely, but how do you know that?

Meier- You will wonder. My wife has had a dream. She told me to have seen in it a very pretty, dark-haired girl, with whom I talked. My wife heard then, that I had called this girl PLEJA. She was about try size.

Semjase- 26/Did this happen about three weeks ago?

Meier- Hie time may be correct.

Semjase- 27/This is very interesting. 28/Within this time, Pleja told me she had caught very strong thought streams from somewhere., which she could neither analyze nor localize. 29/This must have been your wife, who in these last two months starts to interest herself in our mission and other concerns, as I have noticed. 30/And besides, she possesses strong spiritual abilities, which to develop would be worth while for her.

Meier- I know this, but how can I make her understand?

I have often tried in vain.

Semjase- 31/I myself will care for her, because she has now reached a step in development where one must assist her.

Meier- Well then I will care for that also.

Semjase- 34/You will need to have much patience.

Meier- As if I don't have. I can wait even for years.

Semjase- 35/This I know.

Meier- Okay, then another thing, it is also a question from a child. How old is your father?

Semjase- 36/Aged 759 years.[2]

Meier- this by our time, or yours?

Semjase- 37/It is counted in your chronology.

Meier- Well then, I have a question here concerning our Earth, and that concerns the glacial periods. How many ice-ages has the Earth had, and what is the actual meaning?

Semjase- 38/You should know about this already.

Meier- Unfortunately, I really am not informed in detail about these matters. I only know what one has taught us in school. But this since then has all been renewed again and new knowledge has been gained. Besides this, the question is not from me.

Semjase- 39/Then I would like to answer it, at least in that measure that I cam do from from my own knowledge. 40/The ice-age, as you call that, is normally termed in your language a glacial period. 41/ibis is a name and at the same time a process and state of a planet, and that is then, when by climactic changes a world falls completely or partly to a freeze, but which you casually call simply a glacial-age. 42/In this natural process, whole worlds, or like with the Earth only great regions, become enveloped in temperature falls and atmospheric shifts, etc., by masses of inland ice which normally form themselves into gigantic glaciers. 43/These events are, as said, fully natural, and moreover of demand for the development of a planet. 44/This occurrence of ice-formation is also subject to a certain rhythm, which for the size and sort of a planet can be determined by a simple mathematical calculation... 45/For example with the Earth, and especially there, because your question refers to the Earth, this cycle lasts around 700,000 years, which means that after every 700,000 years an alteration of

form appears, which is basically introduced by a glacial period, performed by it and finished. 46/Between the cycles of glacial epochs are continuously rising interglacial periods, which you call them as well. 47/ And as the Earth is already a very well evolved planet, it no more falls to a complete glacial epoch, but only very large regions become covered by the ice-masses, while the remaining regions remain free of ice. 48/When then the ice-masses disappear in one region, then another region is already preparing itself for a glacial period.

Meier- This is very interesting. Fran your explanation, we are proceeding towards another glacial period.

Semjase- 49/Surely, and the Earth has been preparing itself for that for a long time.

Meier- I see. Now you said this process is repeated around each 700,000 years. Fran that we must have had 4 glacial epochs during the past 3 million years?

Semjase- 50/Surely, but in between lay still several interglacial ages.

Meier- Interglacial ages?

Semjase- 51/Surely, as I explained.

Meier- Well, yet you said that these glacial epochs are evolution-caused. In what relation are they?

Semjase- 52/As you know, every creature is obliged or subjected to steady change, an evolutionary change. 53/ Because the Earth is the embodiment of a creature as well, it canes under the same law of evolution as all its vivifying forms of life. 54/The natural way of evolution of all forms of life is universal unity, such that each step in evolution on the Earth, or with the Earth itself, is as well arranged into a period of wakefulness and slumber, like with every other creature.' 55/But it so happens, that the Earth is vivified and carrying forms of planetary life that cannot slumber on its same scale, because by such those forms of life would be damaged. 56/Because of that, it lays down only partly for slumber, which is regional. 57/This happens in such a way that she, the Earth, evokes changes of temperature and climate in great regions, which are then covered by dense masses of ice. 58/This then compels the actual alteration, as by such a freezing of great regions, all creatures have to adapt themselves to the new conditions, by which result they slowly change to other external shapes. 59/So animal, plant or human being all run through a process of alteration, which evolves them higher up, because an evolution is never able to change in retrograde form, but only forward, which thus means that an alteration always takes place towards something higher. 60/When then the Earth evolves, always

forward and higher, it is accompanied also by the other forms of life developing higher in all their differing characters. 51/Such a global evolution thus changes the plants, animals and human beings alike, towards new and higher forms. 62/This means, for example, that a beautiful flower changes towards a still more beautiful one, and is cultivated by the evolutionary influences of the Earth itself, whose evolution just happens by the glacial epoch. 63/An Earth animal may serve as another example, which is known to you by the discovery of remains, the mammoth. 64/This animal, like all the others, has slowly changed by evolution, by the glacial period, to a higher form, as well in appearance as within its animal form of spirit, like has as well happened to all other animal forms of life, so for example as well with the saurians.[4] 65/The mammoth lived in very early times mostly in colder regions, for which reason it was very shaggy haired, and had two differently positioned great teeth, where the one was bowed upwards and the other downwards, being very well suited for the defense and for the getting of food. 66/By the evolution of the Earth, such as the glacial epoch, the animal changed to a higher form, got another outer appearance corresponding to the new animal spirit and intelligence ability. 67/ Under these new evolutionary conditions, it wandered to warmer regions to further evolve, by which result it still lives today on Earth, but changed to higher form.

Meier- You mean the elephant?

Semjase- 68/Surely, he is the distant changed descendent of the mammoth.

Meier- Gigantical! So by the evolution of the Earth, all plants and animals change towards new, other-looking creatures. This was actually evident to me by its basic connection. Do you know how much the biologists and the zoologists would ruffle against that, if one should tell them? These would let us be shot for insane people.

Semjase- 69/They are still very far from the truth.

Meier- Okay, in this you are unfortunately right. They simply want to know all things better and not let themselves be advised. Now yet another question: Asket had once spoken about Pope Paul VI being poisoned shortly after taking office. Contrary to other predictions, which always came true, her word in this case has not come true. Can you tell me why not?

Semjase- 70/It has come true, and so two years after his nomination to become Pope.

Meier- You speak in riddles. How shall I understand that new? Rope Paul VI does live, and nevertheless he has been poisoned, and by that dead as well? This does really surpass my mental horizon.

Semjase- 71/I want to explain it to you, but you are not allowed to make this public.

Meier- This I can premise you, but what about the group members? Can I tell it to then?

Semjase- 72/Surely, but under strict orders for keeping silent.

Meier- So it shall be.

Semjase- 73/Then you are not allowed to mention it in the report.

Meier- I will simply extinguish it.

Semjase- 74/Well-----75/ ----------

Meier- Oh, I see. Then this solves the riddle. Now listen again: In the night of Whit-sunday to Whit-monday we have seen in the region of Robenhausen and at the private airport of Fehraltorf different sightings of light. We have been then, as you know, at Bachtelberg, and then you told us that we should have patience with respect to our observations. The lights may have been some beamships. Had it been you or perhaps some of the other ones?

Semjase- 77/Do you know for sure that this happened where you just said?

Meier- Certainly. In the night we assumed this would have been at the military airport of Dubendorf, but meanwhile as I stated, exactly, it happened behind Robenhausen towards Fehraltorf.

Semjase- 78/You have already explained that yesterday, and thus I turned to Quetzal for explanation, who has analyzed everything in that region during yesterday night. 79/No one of us has been there, but there resulted, in this region having been a ship, but of unknown origin. 80/Quetzal found out that it was a ship with a combustion propulsion of electrical energy, which evidently had met with difficulties and had a fault which could be repaired. 81/Undoubted traces of radiation showed, besides the burned appearance of vegetation, that was caused by four futile attempts at starting, before the fifth succeeded. 82/This also explains the intensely radiated appearances of light which you have seen. 83/At the yellow light appearance, we found in the grass of the airfield, that four further ships of the same type must have stopped there. 84/No combustion was found, but remains of electrical radiation energies were detected. 85/From calculations it was found that they would have been ships of smaller size, with a diameter of less than four meters. 86/These craft must have escaped our control as our instruments had measured nothing. 87/Surely they were surrounded by protective screens. 88/Besides these craft there were no more, so Quetzal has suggested, yet does not mean it, that they will not return.

Meier- This is sufficient. We need not know more. Now a further question:

Have you ever heard of an alloy, which contains 92% calcium and 7% paladium? From where does this come, and for what purpose is it used?

Semjase- 89/There is nothing known to me about such an alloy. 90/If you have more information, then I could ask about it?

Meier- I don't know anything more about it. It is not so much important. Of much more interest will be the answer to the question whether the moon Ganymede of Jupiter is inhabited, and whether it deals there possibly with a spaceship?

Semjase- 91/Ganymede is a little planet very similar to metal, and is not inhabited. 92/As well a mankind does not live there, but some few creatures all right are stationed there. But it is not a spaceship.

Meier- But the creatures who are stationed there, do they maintain contact with Earth humans?

Semjase- 94/Surely, because they belong to the Gizeh-Intelligences.

Meier- Oh, so that's it. So Ganymede serves as a station for them?

Semjase- 95/Yes, but otherwise it is not inhabitable.

*****

Meier- Now a further question: You told me in the beginning of our acquaintance, that your beamships were equipped with a light-emission-drive, and further by a tachyon propulsion system. Do you still have these ships, and for that reason call them "beamships"?

Semjase- 140/No, as the drives you mention do not correspond to direct beam propulsions. 141/1316 beam propulsions were of another kind, and we have not used them for about 400 years, though we still continue the term beam-ship for the craft. 142/My ship, which I still had at our first meeting, was still semi-radioactive, for which reason you also could see the radiation. 143/But it dealt there only with highly concentrated light bundles. 144/My last ship already used an antigravitation-drive, which was based on the principle of discharge. 145/But this propulsion was only suited for planetary flight, while for empty space a further tachyon-drive is used. 145/My present ship is equipped with an anti-matter-drive for cosmic space.[5]

Meier- You speak of anti-matter. Does it really exist?

Semjase- 147/It does exist, but our scientists have found this out only recently, and explored it.

Meier- Then they have worked very fast, if they have already built propulsions of such.

Semjase- 149/It is only a little step from knowledge to utilization.

Meier- This you say very easily. Yet how heavy is your ship today, with the whole assembly?

Semjase- 150/It is around 700 kilograms heavier than the one before.

Meier- Then there are 1.5 tons?

Semjase- 151/Yes.

Meier- There was put to me the question, who was Quetzalcoatl? And is Quetzal identical to him?[6]

Semjase- 174/I can answer the second question by "no", nor do any of Quetzal's forefathers belong to Quetzalcoatl. 175/Quetzalcoatl had been, in Earth terms, a very high officer or a high supervisor of an extraterrestrial group, which was active in the region you today call Egypt. 176/But he was very knowledgeable and wise, and thus was often assigned special missions, of which one brought him to South America, where he became venerated as a god by the Aztecs. 177/Since he owned a small ship this impression of the Aztec people was strengthened, but not by his intention. 178/When he first met together with another commissioner, a certain Huitzilopochtli, he changed his conduct. 179/Huitzilopochtli was one of the leading intelligences of Gizeh, and he exercised a bloody scarification-government over the Aztecs. 180/He was insatiable in this respect, and demanded human blood as sacrifice, while Quetzalcoatl was against such. 181/In this ray an evil enmity rose between them, and each of them tried to gather the government above the nations.

182/By wicked deceit and deceptive machinations Huitzilopotchli succeeded in expelling Quetzalcoatl, in consequence of which this one fled and returned to Egypt.

Meier- This should be sufficient for this question. Can you tell me now, where exactly lay Atlantis?

Semjase- 183/For a long time already I have wanted to report on that. 184/Atlantis was divided into two governments. 185/Greater-Atlantis was situated between the separated continents of America/South America and Europe/Africa, while the smaller Atlantis was in then in the Santorini region. 186/Greater-Atlantis was damaged by war activities with the inhabitants of Mu, which was in the place of the Chinese Gobi desert, and sank into the sea.[7] 187/But Mu was also destroyed and ceased to exist, in consequence of which only the subterranean town of Agarta remained alive. 188/Small-Atlantis was destroyed around 6,000 years later.

Meier- By this you have answered a further question for me, which is for

this Mu, namely where it was placed. Now this only leaves the question what Mu actually was.

Semjase- 196/Mu had been a land, and sometimes the capital of that. 197/Mu was a country like all others, but extraterrestrials had built the town at the surface as well as the subterranean town of Agarta, of which each was governed by a man and a woman. 198/Neither the land nor the towns were of special importance, except that they had been constructed by extraterrestrials from the Lyra-System, and were colonized, and also were destroyed again.

Meier- This should suffice. A further question....

Semjase- 206/Now this should be sufficient for today.

Meier- Still one more question, or two. Wait a moment -yes - there are still four questions.

Semjase- 207/Okay, but then that should be the end.

Meier- My promise. — Here — By which forces or mights are the Freemasons aided?

Semjase- 208/That is not completely known to me, but I will look for an exact clearing.

Meier- Thank you. Do you know the predictions of the Mongoles with respect to their earthly government, and what do these say?

Semjase- 209/Do you still have questions which I can not answer?

Meier- Don't you know them?

Semjase- 210/Regrettably, no. I never heard of anything like this.

Meier- Well, then not that, and just the second-last question: Does the white race have a mission as well in the Age of the Waterman (Aquarius), and will it be able to perform it?

Semjase- 211/Every human race on Earth has to fulfill a mission, and if finally they recognize and acknowledge the truth, so they will also be able to perform it together. 112/In that no race is preferred or injured, as all are [M]swimming" by one boat with no difference. 213/ The termed white race forms of life have no special mission, as this doubtlessly sounds from this question, 214/It is as well not placed above any others.

Meier- Okay, okay, it surely was not meant in that meaning. But now the last question: Are the forces of the sun high beings?

Semjase- 215/I have already answered this question for you, when I told you about the hierarchy. 216/The forces of the sun are less like beings, like

all remaining universal energies are not like beings either. 217/By this, your last four questions are answered.

Meier- Are you in a hurry?

Semjase- 218/I should have been away a long time ago.

Meier- My dear, why haven't you told me this, then I would have replaced my question (in pocket).

Semjase- 219/You have troubled yourself so much that I did not want to injure your feelings this way.

Meier- You have given me much joy. Yet here please look, here I still have a book, and different questions and drawings by Mr. Reiz, for when you have already made the schemes. Can you take this material with you and look at it?

Semjase- 220/Yes, I will trouble myself for that.

Meier- Thank you, girl. I have already told him it will take perhaps two or three months before he will get his information.

Semjase- 221/That was very kind of you, as I want to look through all very thoroughly and with calm. 222/I will trouble for it. 223/What I still want to tell you: 224/Quetzal will give you closer information concerning Amata within the next few days. 225/Besides, it was unreasonable for you to take her with you to the vista, as you do know that this is not allowed for me, and I can not allow this from my side as well.[1]

Meier- I know all right, but nevertheless I had to try it, you know?

Semjase- 226/Sure, but it was unreasonable. 227/But now the time has really cane; I have to go. 228/Bye-bye, and many greetings to all your friends - as well as to your wife.

Meier- I do like to forward to them. Good bye, and do also greet your sister, if you should see her, Pleja, you know.

Semjase- 229/She will surely enjoy it, for she is together with me at our station.

Meier- Oh no, is that really true?

Semjase- 230/ Certainly, but now fare well and au-revoir.

Meier- Good bye, fare well.

(1) Semjase made the contact on Sunday, as suggested, but did not follow through with the instruction at that time because Meier had not rested sough to absorb it. So she returned the following day.

(2) At another time, Semjase had told Meier that in their own environment, those Pleiadians normally live 1,000 to 1,200 of our years in a full lifetime. So Semjase's father is a little over middle-aged by their standards.

(3) The Theosophists, Rosicrucians, and certain eastern philosophies, also describe periodic and cyclic planetary rest periods, where a whole planet gees dormant for a time, like a severe winter, or like going to seed, or going to root, only to sprout again and flourish once more after a suitable rest.

(4) Here is another explanation for some of the great extinctions. The newly emergent conditions my have been too much of a change for many former forms of life to successfully adapt to.

(5) In another UFO contact case coming out of Mexico, human beings who said they came from Andromeda (constellation) were contacting a University professor on a regular and frequent basis. These Ardromedans said their spacecraft were powered by an anti-matter/matter conversion process. (See UFO CONTACT FROM ANDROMEDA, this publisher)

(6) It should be noted that the names of Pleiadians given Meier for identification, are not the real names of those extraterrestrial lunans, because their names, in their own language, simply are not pronounceable in articulated form.

(7) Mu was covered by water and became the Great Gobi Inland Sea. In a subsequent Earth change, which raised the Himalayas to their level today, the Gobi Sea was emptied north into the Arctic and the surface became desert. (t-KN, WHENCE, HOW AND WHITHER, C.W. Leadbeater) [1]

CONCLUSIONS

We have come to another break-point in these contact notes we brought back from Switzerland in 1980, and this is where Semjase finishes giving Meier physical details on her home planet. This also concludes Vol. Ill of those four thick manuscripts of contact notes I held up at the end of the movie "UFOs ARE REAL", and page 1048 in Mr. Meier's 1,800 pages of translations up to that time.

Thirteen years after we began this investigation we are still unable to either prove or disprove the nature of the reality of these remarkable extraterrestrial contacts with an Earth human. We certainly can not simply dismiss than, because we have too many other witnesses, more than forty of them now, including some Eduard Meier did not know about until we told him. And we have four other photographers, besides Meier, not counting Mr. Witzer and his movie camera introduced near the end of these contact notes. Mr. Witzer even provided his own signed statement for the record.

In this volume we offer the first published photographs of the four metal specimens given us by Meier for testing. All those who claim they have a piece of this metal will now have to match it with one of the pieces pictured for their own story to stand.

We have added a number of the Bachtelhomli and Hasenbol photos in this volume that have never been published before, because this is the time in the chronology of events when they were taken. Nobody has yet been able to successfully duplicate even one of Meier's photographs of the Pleiadian craft. We were unable after years of our own testing, to successfully disprove any one of the four photographs we chose for testing.

We signed for over $60,000.00 worth of laboratory, computer, and programmer time, expended in research facilities all over this nation, testing these four pictures in just the first two years of examination, and that does not include our personal expenses for photo testing and analysis, which came to several thousands of dollars.

In our "UFO PHOTOGRAPHS AROUND THE WORLD", Vol. 3, (not yet published), we described our computer analysis work in detail on these four pictures. We were not able to subject all of the four photos chosen, one each from each of four different spacecraft photo events selected from more than a dozen, to all of the separate computer steps, because of fund limitations, but among the four pictures tested, we did use every testing step described plus all the other photo analysis techniques, such as photogramatic, microscopic, laserographic, diagramatic, etc., described in earlier volumes of

the PHOTOS AROUND THE WORLD series.

We have been asked how this could be so expensive, and so I have decided to include an abstract of only that computer testing program, as an Appendix II to this report. This was done ten years ago, and we doubt that it could be done much cheaper even today, though we could do it through much finer windows new. The finest we could get, up to the end of our testing, was one micron. Now we screen at one tenth micron and get even more accurate information.

Meier has the patience of Job when it comes to his contacts, and he can wait endless hours for the meetings to take place. He travels in the dead of night to the most remote and almost inaccessible places, even in the coldest seasons of winter and the worst of weather, and seldom complains.

He is tireless in his asking of questions, and persists to the very limits of patience on the part of the ETs, and he does get some remarkable answers that often ring true to those reading these notes.

We are constantly receiving letters from people telling us how reading these notes and the comments by the extraterrestrials has changed their lives forever. When they test the content of many of the dialogues their own way they become convinced that no man could be pulling this off as a hoax just to fool somebody.

The history of their and our ancestors in common is quite interesting, and actually falls into place somewhere between the evolutions theory and the creationist theory, the ancestors themselves taking part in both the evolution of form and the creation of modem human.

Those ancestors have core and gone again several times over the span of the last several ice-ages, and they see this continuing into the future. Their history of our planet and its humanity goes back far beyond the 4,900 year sum of all the geneologies of men in our Biblical history. And so this is bound to be upsetting to orthodox Christianity, and they will have to deny this completely or risk having their religious beliefs altered. And isn't this pretty much what we see new?

Thus we conclude this volume and refer you to the two Appendices on the following pages.

APPENDIX I

PROPHESIES

Because events run in a sequential order, and some can not occur until others have already done so, prophecy is a necessary science to any other

intelligence studying a society in evolution. Thus many extraterrestrials visiting this planet have engaged in predicting future events on out timeline.

In the 43rd contact, on Thursday, 27 January 1976, Meier complained of a work overload due to his having to take down the contact notes, the transmissions from Arahat Athersata, and now the prophetic transmissions from the Petale Sphere. Semjase agreed to see what could be done about slewing down the Athersata transmissions for a time, but the prophesies from the Petale Sphere continued.

All extraterrestrial intelligences needing this information, also calculate, or seek to perceive, future events for their own illumination.

Thus it was that in a contact on 19 October 1978, a discussion of detailed prophesied events came up.

We jump forward here to that contact, at this time, because the time of taking down the Petale Prophesies is the time of these present contacts in 1976. Also because I was able to personally observe the outworking of same of those prophesies in 1979 when I was in Europe. One of these was the invasion of North Viet-Nam by China, another was the storming of the Iranian Embassy in London by London Bobbies, and a third was the abdication of Queen Wilhelmina of the Netherlands in favor of her daughter Beatrix, all of which I had been told to expect by Eduard Meier before the event actually happened.

In a discussion of this in his house on 9 March 1979, Mr. Meier offered to show me his restricted notes on prophesies that had already come to pass.

Wanting evidence for myself, I asked for copies of the pages listing only the events mentioned which had already occurred. I was fully aware of Meier's premise to both Semjase and the Petale Sphere, not to reveal events before their time.

He handed the notes to Eva and sent her out of the room to make copies of those pages for me. While she was doing that, Meier was called to the telephone. While he was still talking on the phone, Eva came back with the copies and handed them to me, which I stuck in my briefcase. When Meier came back from the telephone, he asked me if I had been given the copy pages, and I said yes and patted my brief case.

When I looked at the notes later, I discovered that Eva had misunderstood and gave me more pages than Meier intended, because there were prophesies that had not yet been fulfilled. I decided to keep Meier[1]'s premise not to release information on events before their time, but when I got home I allowed two good friends of mine to read the notes in full for future confirmation. Those two men were Major Rudolph Pestalozzi, USAF (Ret.),

and Mr. O. Richard Norton, former director of the Flandreau Planetarium at the University of Arizona.

I have now decided to release those few pages from the 115th Contact on 19 October 1978 for your appreciation.

115th Contact

Thursday, 19 October 1978

18:04 h

Meier had been summoned to a late afternoon contact, to which he decided to respond, after refusing several previous summons over the last few weeks. He delayed responding for some time, deciding whether he would go or not. When he did go, and finally got to the rendezvous site, the Pleiadians arrived in force. Ptaah and Quetzal were with Semjase this time, because Meier had become disenchanted and broke off the contacts himself, refusing to respond to the summoning signals. He had not responded for some time.

The first part of the meeting was taken up by the Pleiadians trying to persuade Meier to continue with the contacts, because a mission was dangerously periled. They made some concessions and then reminded him of some of the prophecies that would occasionally involve him in some way. This led to a discussion of prophesies in general, and some that he had already taken from the Petale Sphere in particular.

Here then are the pages that Eva handed me in Eduard Meier's house in Switzerland on 9 March 1979. The events mentioned in the prophesies that follow that date now speak for themselves. She had marked the notes as indicated.

Important: This is not an exact translation due to a lack of experience with the English language by the translator, but is a close copy of the original in German.

FOR THE EYES OF WENDELLE, LEE, BRIT AND TOM ONLY

Semjase- 35/So now do listen. 36/The first sign of the final times will be a sect massacre, for which many political personalities will bear great guilt. 37/By murder and forced mass-murder, nearly 200 children will find their death, and around 1,023 grown-up persons also, while of all of them only an amount of about 1,000 will be found. 38/ This tragedy will happen in Jonestown, a village in Guayana, named after the megalomaniac and injured in conscience sect-leader Jim Jones, who has emigrated to Guayana together with a great part of his fanatical and hypnosis-influenced followers, and established there a village where he keeps his believers like slaves. 39/By recommendation papers of many political personalities in America, has

succeeded for him the emigration to Guayana, together with his adherents, where he maintains a barbarous regiment. At the time of the middle of November, now will be and happen, that he evokes by coercion and hypnosis, a fanaticism for which more than one thousand human beings will fall victim. 41/Many will voluntarily consume an offered poison, and will kill their children as well with this, while others will be forced to do the same thing, and the remaining ones will be killed by the bullets of murderers. 42/This extremely degenerate sect calls itself "Peoples Temple" or "Volkskirche Vereingung" (Cannon United Church), and is very much engaged politically and is sponsored by American politicians, who must share a very large guilt for making possible this cruel massacre, because they were those who paved the way Jim Jones crazy doings, and opened the way to all.

Meier- That is most cruel. Isn't there any possibility for preventing that? One must be able to do one thing against it.

Semjase- 43/No, there is no other way, because this event must occur, because there are many important effects connected with this, which especially will happen in America. 44/You yourself then will have a decisive role in this matter, because after this event you will have to send a message from us to the American Government and the American people.

Meier- And what things will this message contain?

Semjase- 45/This you will know at the appointed time.

Meier- Well, but how do you imagine that I could reach the American government? If I write to there they will never get my message, as I do know by experience.

Semjase- 46/Such will not occur, because meanwhile you are keeping the decisive contacts by which this message will reach its addressee. 47/We will give you according advice in this respect. 48/This task is obligated to you and even then, if among us things should appear, which will become very unpleasant...

Meier- But what will this mean?

Semjase- 49/This you will recognize in a short time, but do premise me that you will nevertheless undertake this task, as for many reasons we ourselves cannot perform it, and as well order anybody else, by which I mean Earth human beings, who unfortunately are not within our disposal besides you.

Meier- Okay, I don't want to flinch. This is a premise.

Semjase- 50/Sure, you used to keep your premises in honor, but be aware that the accomplishment of this will be very hard for you, because of very

undelightful things coming to appear.

Meier- You can trust me. I won't flinch from my obligation, even though very undelightful things will happen.

Semjase- 51/That is your ward, like one can not expect otherwise from you. 52/I thank you very much.

Meier- Nonsense. Don't make a fuss over it. Do tell me more, what further on will appear for the Earth that you wanted to tell me. Here as well I would be very much interested in whether really now the Shah of Iran will be overthrown after the New Year, and be expelled from Iran, as I have figured out. And next, I also wonder about whether the "Voyager" sent out by the USA will obtain good results at Jupiter?

Semjase- 53/According to our calculations about the course of the sonde, it will fly very near to the star and to different moons of Jupiter, which means that good results have to be obtained, if the instruments of the research means are working faultlessly.

Meier- Will this perhaps mean that the time has come for the scientists to discover that the so-called Red Spot of Jupiter is in truth a self-rotating funnel-shaped hole in the wildly fluctuating surface of this unimproved sun, and that the funnel-hole forms the center of a gigantic and many thousand years long lasting storm? And does this also mean that now it will be found that not only Saturn and Uranus have a ring, but Jupiter as well, even if it is much smaller and thinner than both of the others at Saturn and Uranus?

Semjase- 54/Surely, even this has to be recognized, because the sonde will be steered so close to the celestial body, that it must necessarily record these matters.

Meier- Oh yes, and then perhaps it 'will be found, that the ring of Jupiter consists in most part of the outthrown particles of the great volcanoes of the moon Io, which were partly caught up by Jupiter, while the greatest part of all the outthrown material falls back onto Io again, and in practice covers all volcanic openings, as well as the huge plains and mountains, by which this moon, contrary to the other moons of Jupiter, shows no crater-filled landscape but a fantastic levelness despite the many craters.

Semjase- 55/During your excursion tours with me you have very thoroughly listened to me, and admirably kept them in memory. 56/Can you still remember other facts? 57/Besides, these facts will surely be seen by the exploring mean.

Meier- Fine then. Of course I still know several facts, because I have not forgotten all that you and Ptaah explained to me. I still can well remember the differently larger Jupiter-moons having different colors, as for example

red, yellow, brown and white, as well as orange. Too, I still know that Jupiter should actually have became a sun, but her mass was too small for this star to really have been able to develop into a sun, but that nevertheless the whole formation consists in greatest part of fluid helium and hydrogen. Then still I know of you or Ptaah explaining to me that in the main parts potash salts and sulphur compounds would form the surface until deep down, and that all would have set down as a very thick crust, when the great masses of water would have vanished from this body. Especially, I think I remember that you said the moon Io was once completely covered by water. If I remember correctly, you both told me; I don't know any more whether you or Ptaah, that the moon Io is exactly the large opposite to the moon Europa, that namely there on the moon Europa, the masses of water had not evaporated and changed, but have frozen into a gigantic armour of ice. Besides this, you still told me many other things and gave explanations to me, of which I still know a lot. So you also told me that the moon having about 200 kilometers in length, which I termed a huge chicken's egg, I think, was the moon next to Jupiter, whose name I do no more remember.

Semjase- 58/Considering all things, you have an admirable memory. 59/That moon you just mentioned is called "Amalthea". 60/The moon Io itself, about which you said something, moreover is the most volcano-active planetary body in the solar system. 61/This fact already then was explained to you, if you remember.

Meier- Of course, I don't forget such things so soon. Then you said this moon was much more active volcanicly that the Earth. Besides this I still remember very exactly, that you explained that the kilometers large cloud formations of the storm funnel of Jupiter move at great velocity, and rotate counterclockwise.

Semjase- 62/Surely, so I explained.

Meier- Now I wonder whether I remember correctly about the volcanism of the moon Io. If I am right, then you explained that the volcano eruptions occurred by elemental power, and were equal to immense explosions which would fling out their material similar to atom-bomb-clouds, which reached heights of up to 180 kilometers. Mainly this consisted of dust particles, gasses, ashes and a little magma, which reached ejection velocities of up to 2,300 km/h and more, and because of the missing atmosphere of the moon there existed little counterforce. But you told me that the greater part of the out thrown material falls back again onto the moon, as I have already mentioned. The rest, so you explained, was pushed out into free space, of which then a part is attracted by Jupiter, and is very slowly collected into her ring as a compound of sulphur ions. Is this correct?

Semjase- 63/Your memory is very much correct.

Meier- Okay, this will be sufficient. What matter then is interesting me, and which I don't know any more exactly: In Iran should, a short time before the overthrow of the Shah, still break out a civil war of short duration? Do you still know about what time this would happen?

Semjase- 64/Surely, as in the 9th, 10th and 11th of February 1979 this will happen.

Meier- But this whole absurdity will cost the life of many human beings, if I think right. As well about one hundred sentences for death should then get performed by the patronage of the murderer Khomeyni. The whole matter is truly not merely political on the part of the Shah and Khomeyni, but will happen for the reason that Khomeyni wants to take revenge on the Shah, because the father of the Shah had long ago murdered the father of Khomeyni. Is that right?

Semjase- 65/Surely, that is correct.

Meier- Well, this I just wanted to know.

Semjase- 66/Then I can still inform you about other more important matters.

Meier- But if you allow, I have another question yet?

Semjase- 67/Just ask, else you would give me no peace.

Meier- Here you likely think right.

Semjase- 68/So do ask.

Meier- It treats of Vietnam and China. Will, in the end of February, or about then, China really attack Vietnam? And will this really only be a proforma-attack, which represents the very first predecessor of that which in later time will be repeated, and then shall form the essential starting fact of the Third World War, at least by that part, which will be started by China?

Semjase- 69/You are informed about these things, and you also know this to be inalterable, in which consequence all really occurs. 70/So why do you ask?

Meier- I only wanted an affirmation, nothing else.

Semjase- 71/Which you got by this. 72/Can I go on now?

Meier- Of course; this has been my last question - until the next one. In itself, this next question is already there, but I will still wait with it if you have more important things.

Semjase- 73/Just do ask, or else you will have no peace.

Meier- Wherein assumptively you are correct as well. Okay then: My question is the following: Your official information about the number of Jupiter moons is not correct, because they correspond by only a part with the truth. As far as I know, this giant planet has 17 moons (seventeen), as I was informed by Ptaah during the great journey.

[This was one prediction we watched carefully, because up to the time I first saw these documents only 15 moons of Jupiter had been reported, and two of them only very recently. See the report on this in My Preliminary Investigation Report. The last two were found after the date of this 115th Contact. -Publisher]

Semjase- 74/That is right, but this matter is not allowed to be known on Earth before the month of September 1979: afterwords this matter of fact does no longer play a part. 75/besides that, the American scientists will, in the course of their evaluations of the Jupiter-exposures, discover at least two more moons of that planet.

Meier- Then this will not be only one?

Semjase- 76/I said that they will discover at least two of those, after which then only three will still not be known to them.

Meier- that's a thing, but I will still keep silent about it.

Semjase- 77/To do this is of urgent demand, too, but on the other hand you are able to keep silence, otherwise this would give you troubles. 78/For this reason as well, I want to entrust you, as well by obligation for keeping silence, that you and all group members much will be decided within the next year. 79/As usual, these decisions will be connected to untruths, and destructive intrigues, which in the main will be originated by the brothers Schutzbach and their aunt, Olga Walder, and Margret Flamrer. 80/You and Elsi could even be taken before a lawcourt. 81/But in this you should not get disturbed, because in consequence of these intrigues you will all have the sign of the first great success in respect to the announcement of your, your all ones' and our task and mission. 82/It will happen, the Japanese television production of a good film inside of your center about our concerns, after which then, in the Month of September or October 1979, as well, the first book will be produced and sold.

Meier- Dear child, that is news. But why does the Japanese television just came here?

Semjase- 83/This will be the merits of your American friends. 84/As well, the first book will be printed by their help, which will deal with that work which will not find equal on the Earth.

Meier- Is this that one which was written by Wendelle Stevens?

Semjase- 85/No, it will deal with another one, filled up with your best exposures of our beamships.

Meier- Here I am eager yet. But why do I have to keep silent about it?

Semjase- 86/Because many of your enemies who could still spread lies and intrigues worldwide, will then be recognized for such by the film and the book, by which the spreaders of the lies and deceptions will suffer defeat and become unworthy of belief in all the world, which fact is necessary.

Meier- A real psychological war.

Semjase- 87/That's right, this embodies such.

Meier- Then I can expect this all rather relaxed.

Semjase- 88/Surely, so you can, because there exists no reason for worry in this respect.

Meier- Okay, then one can be contented. Are you still keeping other things stored?

Semjase- 89/Surely, even vary large important ones which will cause labor for you as well.

Meier- How much?

Semjase- 90/This deals of coming events, at whose coming-to-appear you should conceive a short essay, to hand over then to different governments of the Earth.

Meier- But you know my having done so several times already, but that each time no reaction had occurred afterwords.

Semjase- 91/Surely, but at a given time, you nevertheless should trouble yourself again for these things.

Meier- So I can, or course, but of what does it treat here, or what should be effected by it when once more no success is obtained?

Semjase- 92/Soon I will explain the connections to you. 93/If on your troublings no reaction should appear, then unfortunately the work has been in vain. 94/But then your and our duty will have been performed, to try for a change to the positive during a menacing heavy-weighted political confusion, which is able to lead to evil destructive excesses and wars, and already in the year 1976 were transmitted to you as prophesies.

Meier- You order me a riddle, as I do not know what facts you talk about.

Semjase- 95/Remember the prophesies about the threatening Third World War.

Meier- ---- - Oh, now I get it. You talk of the prophesies which discuss the overthrow of the murderer-knave Shah-in-Shah Mohanmed Reza Pahlevi, of whom you have already spoken, and about the death of the Jugoslavian dictator Tito, who shall die during the conning three years when the Saturn shines her light towards the Earth, and about the marching-in of the Soviet Russian army into Afghanistan in the end of the year 1979, as well as about the newly elected Indira Ghandi as Prime Minister in India, and her following then death, which will shake the whole Indian nation as well as the alliances of the Americans with different states of the near and far east, where still is added the alliance of Pakistan with the Chinese, besides the many other events to be expected.

Semjase- 95/Surely, I am speaking of this, but in this thoroughness, none of the prophesies have been told you, because these details have not been mentioned in than; so these rise from your own calculations and figuring out. 97/In any case you have not received these from us.

[And that is where the pages of the 115th contact given me by Eva Beiri ended. There was of course much more, much of which still can not be revealed publicly, because it may interfere with the outworking of necessary events affecting many other people in the world. In time I succeeded in obtaining more of those restricted notes from the 115th contact report, but this was from a time before the extraterrestrial visitor's translated sentences were numbered. Thus I will have to report them as I received them in the continuation that follows: -Publisher]

Meier- Sorry.

Semjase- That's all right. What else have you found out?

Meier- The West Pakistanis will make an alliance with the Chinese, so that the Chinese will be able to enter without hindrance into Pakistan. The Chinese are then settling down in Pakistan. From there the way to the Arabian Sea will be opened (to them) as well as the the Middle East. Also I find that the U.S.A. could be interested in Pakistan and the Chinese alliance, because the U.S.A. is afraid of the Russians marching out of Afganistan to the Indian Ocean. This could be terribly complicated, because then the Russians would really break out (prophesy: the wolf breaks out) . Also this, the skorpion, Indira Ghandi, being usually inconsistent, will suddenly do a catastrophic political step forward to the Russians. This would mean once again a danger for the whole world, because then the Russians would settle down in India. The way to the Indian Ocean would then be opened to the Russians. This has the same effect as if they were to pass through Persia and Pakistan. The governments of Persia and Pakistan will be so naive and politically immature that they would open all ways for the Russians. My

calculations reveal that the whole situation is very complicated. Then the complicated situation in Europe added to all this makes it worse, so that there will be no logical decisions. Many pompous people will claim that there will be no danger of a Third World War, but they do not recognize that this war will not break out suddenly. Different nations will have troubles with others, (1+1) + (1+1) + (1+1) . The U.S.A., NATO and United Nations Organization will not be able to do anything to contain these actions. These organizations are too weak. NATO and the United Nations were never organized with enough strength to be decisive. By the time the world would really need their help, they wouldn't have enough power to change the situation. They will not be able to prevent the dangerous prophecies from coming true.

Semjase— Your explanations are right, but we could make the bad things a little better if you would write a message and send it to all the governments of Earth, and this should happen in February 1980.

Meier- If this is your desire, all right, but I don't promise you any success. One man by himself cannot do it .... especially when he is known as a stupid crazy person of fantasy.

Semjase- Nevertheless, you should do it.

Meier- OK. Shall I publish details, for example the date of the death of Tito, and Indira Ghandi, also the sadistic and murderous misery that will accompany the beginning of the Ayatollah Khomeini' s rule, and also of his death and the death of the Shah, both having a very inglorious end?

Semjase- No, never make such an announcement!

Meier- Then also you do not want to announce any more happenings taking place in Germany, Switzerland and the U.S.A., whether political or non-political ones. Also you don't want to talk about what is going to happen in Africa, and all the bloody events coming in Europe?

Semjase- No.

Meier- What about all the fanatic religious sect-people who will start bloody killings? And what about the Queen of Holland who will abdicate her throne in the Spring of 1980?

Semjase- Such harmless things as the Queen's abdication you may tell.

(A discussion about the Sumner Olympic Games in Moscow then followed and a message for the world was transmitted, to be held unrevealed until February 1980.)

Meier- At one time you were talking together with Ptaah about our mission, and the time that will be needed for our mission to take full effect, about 100

years, before the struggle over this would be over and we will all be working on a new mission. Our contacts started in 1975, January, so this would be in 2074 or 2075.

Semjase- Yes, I contacted you on 28 January 1975 at 13:00, after a long interruption.

Meier- I would like to have more precise information about my next incarnation, and about the further mission.

Semjase- Before 1980 you are not allowed to talk about these things.

Meier- Until what time?

Semjase- Until the 15th of March 1980. With the beginning of your mission on 28 January the time has started. The whole time will be 100 years. This year will be a preparing time for your next coming in 2075. If everything will work as it should work there will be no change.

Meier- Could it really be possible that things will be changed, such as the time of birth?

Semjase- Surely, the mission will not be changed, but the time to begin could be changed. A precise definition of the time of birth will only take place at the time when a being's lifetime is over and the spirit is going to the other side to start working on things in spiritual life to become more evolved, but in your case the fact is that in your lifetime you will be given a close date of your rebirth, within 2 or 3 years. At the end of your life you will be able to give an exact date of your rebirth. In connection with your earlier activities over many thousands of years, you have had many old and famous names. At all times your activity was instructive for the whole world and her creatures .and things. It was your duty to become a prophet, but also this was your will-force. Still, for ever and ever people have not recognized you at the right time, as a true prophet, not today, not in the future, and not many thousands of years ago. As today, you will net. In the future be a pompous prophet having religious people bending their knees, but as you have been doing in the past, you will do in the future. You will be building a new house of thoughts for mankind. The important thing at that time (in the future) will be that the religious believers have at least heard about your teachings. Then these believers are the ones who live in a most messed up wilderness. You know that at the present all religious organizations are in a severe crisis. This was already known 2,000 years ago. because of these facts you had to be reincarnated at the present (time), just to undermine all these cult religions and sects. You are doing this better than we expected. You are not going to unite them now. You are going to undermine them. You will not react against big cult religions and sects directly. You are undermining than individual by individual. The teachings and the

undermining will grow, and after 100 years you will start again, not to give rewards to the religious believers or to punish those who lived in a wrong way, but to bring more teachings, and also to start a new religious drama and fight against untruth and unreality.

Meier- Thank you. I am happy about all this. Somehow I really feel wanting to fight firmly against these evils.

Semjase- Yes, you are a fighter. That is why you have been chosen for this mission.

Meier- Coming from the Lyrian system I had no other possibility.

Semjase- Surely, but this destiny you have chosen for yourself. Did you know that? You know that you would have to struggle, and that this would become very difficult for you, especially because you will feel very alone until 3999. At that time you will be leaving the Earth again.

Meier- Being a Lyrian, I altogether feel a stranger on Earth. I am not complaining, but it had to be said. In one way I have become an Earth person, but at times the loneliness is terrible, especially when I appreciate certain facts but nobody was understanding in thought.

Semjase- I know that it would really help you if only people would give you more love.

Meier- Oh, better not, Ongoing things would only start again if more love would be shown. Because of this, I prefer to make a shell around me. The difference is so great, and the Earth laws so complicated and illogical. This makes it worse.

Semjase- It seems that I have not given you enough attention. Your words are making this clear to me. You changed over in the Earth time from the Lyrian system. I did not give enough attention to this fact and treated you as an Earthling.

Meier- Well, it is my fault too. My behavior was just like the behavior of an Earth human being, but this defense is no help.

Semjase- I really do understand. In the future I will try again to see in you the one you really are.

Meier- Somehow I do feel like an Earth human since I came to this planet. Happily I climbed over this world so many times, and I had so many lives on this planet I cannot count them. I have an Earth physical body with a spirit from the depths of the Universe. This I mentioned already eight and one half thousand years ago. This Earth body is binding me to this planet. That is why I feel in a way still bound to it. How will this Earthly body be able to go back to my home planet?

Semjase- It will then no longer be an Earthly one. At the appointed time parents will come to visit the Earth. You will become procreated. Then your parents will go back to your homeland and you will be born there.

Meier- But what is going to happen to the others?

Semjase- This will happen to them also (In their own time).

Meier- Are there others in other groups, not belonging to the Earth?

Semjase- Surely, but I will not give you the names. Ask me again in June or July of 1980.....Now what about Jugoslavia. Did you make any calculations?

Meier- Yes I did. I have two dates. The first is 24 February 1980 at 22:10 hours. The second is 4 May 1980 at 15:04 and 47 seconds.

Semjase- Your calculations are correct. Tito will pass over on 24 February 1980. Tito should end this life on that date. If not he will have a most painful and terrible death. From 24 February to 4 May he will be hanging in machines. His body dies on 4 May, but spiritually he was already dead on 24 February. After this he had nothing to say. About Persia, by the turn of the year the hostage affair in Tehran will lead the U.S.A. into big trouble, politically and otherwise. Also this will lead to immature and silly actions by the President of the U.S.A. Twelve human beings will lose their lives.....

(Semjase then described the terrorist attack on the Iran Embassy in London and those hostages, and the difference in the too situations.)

Meier- About Khomeini, is he already today insane?

Semjase- Yes, but he will become worse and worse.

Meier- Where is the Shah and his company going?

Semjase- Carter will make the mistake of giving him refuge.

Meier- What is this wonder boy going after?

Semjase- lb tell you the truth about that would take a long time. And this: Pahlevi has quite some time ago counseled with America, Panama, Egypt and others.

Meier- His end, anyway, will be very inglorious.

Semjase— .....Terrors will take place, also criminal acts, a bank will be emptied. The government is going to change altogether, diverse troubles. Then Queen Elizabeth and Philip will be visiting Switzerland in April 1980.

Meier- You remember what has been said in the prophesies about the death of Tito as received several years ago?

Semjase- Are you talking about the prophetics (of Petale)?

Meier- Yes. It was transmitted to me, that by the time Tito is passing over, a trembling will roll through the ocean.

Semjase- Surely. But what is your question?

Meier- Very simple. I can see that it is going to be more than a simple trembling. As far as I can see this is only the start of a huge trembling to came. I# know quite a few things about the prophesies, so that I am able to recognize facts which are hidden from the layman.

Semjase- As you say.

Meier- Good, then just tell me where such trembling will take place, and what is going to happen afterwords. The trembling is only a forerunner is it not?

Semjase- Unfortunately, yes. It will start in the ocean west of America.

Meier- Oh yes, new I know a little more. Am I right in assuming that this first trembling is in connection with the Andreas fault?

Semjase- Yes.

Meier- Oh yes, this could mean that somewhere in America, a volcano will suddenly break out?

Semjase- Yes, you are correct. For many centuries a volcano being dead will suddenly break out and will bring death and destruction. It will be the mountain St. Helen. Life will be destroyed and much country buried. The trembling, which starts when Tito is passing over will not be very great, so that mankind will hardly notice it. But this trembling is only a fore-sign for the huge outbreak of the St. Helen volcano, which is in connection with the Andreas fault starting in the northwest side down America to deep down in the south of that country. The scientists will not make any connection at the start of the little trembling of the volcano with the fault line. They also will think, at the beginning, that the volcano will become calm again. They will be making a mistake if they do not connect the outbreak of the volcano to the Andreas fault. By 10 days after the outbreak a few scientists will recognize the connection. By this time the San Francisco area will already have heavy earthquakes. Remember the prophesies given to you on 2 February 1976. In then there is a message telling of the destruction of San Francisco. With the outbreak of the St. Helen volcano, the time will be near and the beginning of the end starts. In the prophecy it is set down in poetry form, "And the city near the fault will be totally destroyed".

Meier- I know, but I didn't learn the prophesies by heart.

Semjase- Of course not, it is I who is able to say it by heart.

Meier- Really, well, do start .....

Semjase- The whole poem of that prophesy follows: .....

Meier- Fantastic, you really do know it.

Semjase- Yes, I also know all the other prophesies you have copied down in poetry form by heart.

Meier- You flatter me.

Semjase- It is my pleasure to repeat the prophetic poems ...

Meier- This is really very nice of you, but the prophesies you have just mentioned lead not only to the coming events of the future but also to happenings taking place years ago. It is an extensive series that also reaches into the far future.

Semjase- Yes, that is why I mentioned them, because of the coming events in the future. They are already of value in 1976, but by the time Tito passes over the events will be more and more fulfilled so that mankind may be warned. It my be that the diverse peoples will be remembering your prophesies, and will recognize that they are much more than just wards. Also many people will perceive, because of this, that your mission is not false and fraudulent, as has been spread about.

Meier- You are talking in puzzles. Mankind contests that I am telling the truth and that I am having real contact with you. I am used for a long time to being called a lieu: and a fraud.

Semjase- This is true, nevertheless in 1980 there will be a time of more and more attacks full of lies and deception. Many persons well known to you, formerly members of the group, will speak falsehoods in public, trying to distract all, including your whole mission.

Meier- By talking about "in public" do you mean the authorities?

Semjase- Yes, that is one side.

Meier- And who are these "beloved persons"?

Semjase- You will soon find out. At this time they are officially members of your croup.

Meier- Your "green news" tells me enough. For months and days there has been quarreling and fighting and the telling of falsehoods from the Sclatzbach Brothers, especially Hans, who through his attacks put people in desperate situations.

Semjase- Your gifts of condemnation are admirable.

Meier- Oh it is not difficult at all. these are facts.

Semjase- Anyway, the time before you will be very unpleasant.

Meier- I can imagine this. Well let the things come to me that I can handle at the moment.

Semjase- That is true, and also on the other hand much too early. If you would think the same about those happenings coming in the future, let them come to pass, anyway there is nothing that can be changed.

*****

Meier- This I know, unfortunately.

Semjase- Unfortunately, yes. It should impress you that from the year 1980 especially, you have to be very careful for your life will be more and more in danger.

Meier- This does not worry me so long as my sense organs are warning me of such evils. I can be pretty sure, you know, that if certain things are going to happen, I usually dream it in advance.

Semjase- This is well known to me, but remember this all depends on your balance. If your balance is influenced by annoyance and worry, then those signals could fail.

Meier- Yes, I know.

Semjase- I know that you are conscious of that, but even so, you should be very careful. The day could come when you are reacting too late, or that through pain you are not able to move fast enough.

Meier- Are you thinking of the appearance of warning pains in the small of my back?

Semjase- Yes, they could suddenly increase so much that you would not be able to control your reactions.

Meier- You think this could happen?

Semjase- Yes.

Meier- I have never thought of that. Until today I was always able to control these things.

Semjase- This may be changed some day, so please be careful.

Meier- Thank you for the hint. If at any time it would be worse, I will try very hard.

Semjase- I know, but you are not taking these facts seriously enough.

Meier- Yes I am. But a murder attempt against me does not irritate me.

Semjase- It may not impress you, but this could be very dangerous. It would be better if you would feel in those situations an excitement. So many times it seems to me that I could hear the clank of ice when I, after these happenings, am analyzing all that is going on inside you.

Meier- Now you are exaggerating.

Semjase- No. Not at all. At this point I am working very exactly, and I am not having a tendency to exaggerate.

Meier- That I know, but in this case you are really doing it.

Semjase- You are speaking against your better knowledge.

Meier- You win. Anything else?

Semjase- Not quite, no.

Meier- Then I have one more question. If I start, in 1980, my action against the boycott of the Olympic Games, will it be a success?

Semjase- Altogether, yes. It will be to the merit of you and your group that the Olympic Games will take place, and further, that they will one day become unpolitical. But to you, as the chief initiator, will be given no public credit or attention or thanks. It will be kept secret that thanks to you and through your initiative the Olympic Gaines will still exist and still take place in the future. The responsible authorities of the different states and all the sport alliances of the nations (will) let the whole thing appear as if it were their own decision, while they are at the same time acting according to your advice. But, being so fond of themselves, they are not able to accept that their affirmative decision to participate in the games is only the result of your action. They think only of themselves and to profit.

Meier- Basically, what does it matter if only the games take place?

Semjase- Nevertheless, it is a pity that those responsible in this case take all the merit and thanks to themselves, but this is going to change one day. It is written in the future that one time you will be named the savior of the Olympic Games.

Meier- I can renounce that. This is of no importance to ire. Also the members of the group did a chief part of all the work such as the translating, printing, folding together and preparing for the post. Having only one arm I am really handicapped so that I need their help.

Semjase- but the chief part was your job, to put the whole message on paper. But let this be for new. I never win discussing facts like this (with you).

Meier- Tell me, do you already know how many percent of all the nations of the Olympic Alliance have decided their attendance?

Semjase- Not exactly. About that I have not made an exact calculation, but about 58% to 64% will take part.

[That was the last of the notes on the 115th contact made available to me at the time, and I have not added to them since. The notes speak for themselves in most respects. I have numbered my comments in this text and will list them on the following pages. -Publisher]

APPENDIX II

COMPUTER ANALYSIS OF PHOTOGRAPHS

Once we had good copies of the Meier photographs in hand, we began to look around for ways to test them for validity. We know we should have the original images for the best testing results, which were all in 3Smm Positive color slides, but Meier had already lost so many of them that we did not want to remove any more from his possession and risk being accused if further loss. And so we went with his people to have the best custom positive-slide to positive-print duplicates made. These were only second generation images and we decided we would try to live with that and try to remain on good terms with Meier.

We were going to need a good photo laboratory photo-graimietric analysis,, the computation of all angles and intensity of light and shadow, relative focus/ relative gray scale, etc.

We were going to need a good microscopic analysis of all available data in the pictures, looking for all of the various forms of trick photography such as suspension, montage, double exposure, paste-up, reflected images, etc.

We were going to need a laserographic analysis of the images to confirm or dispute the microscopic findings.

We were going to need to perform a diagramatic analysis on the pictures in series (all of these were in different series of more than two photographs) to see if all movements were correct and as they should be if they were real, to eliminate toss-ins, projections from below etc.

And we were going to want the best computer analysis money could buy. To this end we started with the GSW (Ground Saucer Watch) analysis until we found it was a very simple program that actually proved very little.

We went to the manufacturers of the computer equipment used in Air Research in Phoenix where Bill Spaulding developed his program, and who were now performing his tests for him on their display equipment in their showroom, using an off-the-shelf home video camera and a hand held 75

watt table lamp as their light source. We were told that this revealed nice color contouring and a coarse 5 micron pixelization at about 260 lines resolution, which actually analyzed very little in the photographs.

Those people at Spatial Data Systems got us into the SPIES annual symposium in San Diego that year, on the latest state of the art computer sciences, and contacts to get us into JPL at Pasadena where the best image analysis array then in existence was being used.

We scaled up from there, using the latest state of the art equipment manufacturer's products, their research facilities, and their star programmers, inventing as we went, to ultimately develop the program on the following pages.

SELECTED PHOTOS FOR SPECIAL TESTING

After seeing the number of UFO photographs available in this one case, it became apparent that we could never afford to test them all. After consultation, we decided that we would select four pictures, one each from four different series, taken on different dates, at different places, and at different times of day. We would look for the best picture in the series with the most potential data for analysis in the picture itself, and we would get the best image of the lowest generation possible for our testing.

The pictures we selected were:

8 March 1975, 17:40, Ober-Sadelegg. The log pile scene.

12 June 1975, 10:30, Berg-Rumlikon, Movie camera scene.

28 March 1976, 16:50, Bachtelhomli. Low over skyline.

14 April 1976, 15:14, Schmarbuel. Jet fighter-UFO scene.

The Ober-Sadelegg series was selected because it had a number of good photos in sequence on which we could get good position plots and chart the movement of the ship. We chose the log pile scene because it had a known object in the approximate position of the flying object in that one picture, and we were able to measure the distances.

The Berg-Rumlikon series was chosen because it also had a string of good photographs in sequence on which we were able to plot azimuth changes and calculate trajectories. We also had a known object in the foreground for comparison with the flying object, the movie camera, which also filmed this sequence on super 8mm motion picture film in full color. In this series we had another photograph we would like to have tested, and that was the picture in which the light soil road was reflected in the underside of the shiny rim of the spacecraft. We decided, however, to take each picture for testing from a different series and gave that one up.

The Bachtelhomli series was chosen because of the unusually long string of photographs in unbroken sequence, including formations of two and three craft together in the sky, and because of the long distances covered in the ship's traversing up and down the valley. However, we chose a photo in the series which was particularly clear (not blurred by motion) and had a large image of the spacecraft in the center of the frame, lending itself to greater scale enlargements. This is the photo that we laser scanned in Basel and enlarged the image 50 times and printed it out on poster paper, resulting in the superb image detail printed on page 340 of the Preliminary Report of Investigation.

We chose the Schmarbuel-Maiwinkel series because there were eleven photographs in sequence of a Swiss Army jet fighter, a French built Mirage, making passes at one of the spacecraft. We had the spacecraft and the Mirage both in the same frame in these eleven of some eighteen pictures taken during that pursuit. We also had a sound recording of that skirmish in which we can clearly hear both the Spacecraft and the jet fighter, as well as many other local sounds like a freight train and a police car siren. In our computer work on the pursuit scene chosen, we were able to not only bring out the full shape of the jet fighter seen as only a dot in the distance, but we were also able, with filters, to reveal the shape and size of the heat plume behind the jet fighter. This was published in pictorial volume I on this case.

We decided that we could never test the 300 plus photographs of the ships we had seen, and that no more purpose would be served than finding only one that was real and indisputably valid, so we concentrated on the best potentials for such testing, and we concentrated our efforts on those four. If only one of all these photographs was indisputably real we were faced with the same problem, Somebody else was here in our airspace who seemed to be canning from beyond our world.

As it turned out, all four of the photographs chosen have withstood all efforts to positively dispute than. Nobody has ever been able to duplicate even one of these UFO photos in the ten years since they were taken.

An amazing phenomenon having more to do with the nature of people than the nature of UFO photographs seems to have developed around these pictures by Eduard Meier in Switzerland. Many of the counter-proponents attack these photographs without undertaking the least effort at investigating the real situation. The nature of these attacks is usually unscientific and highly notional, and is easily distinguished by its blatant assertions with nothing but vague personal claims being made, mostly unsubstantiated by evidence. The known model photos are always brought up. and as the pictures, and are attacked, despite the fact that everybody already knows the model photos are just that.

This seems strange to us because we have never asserted that all of the photos are real. We only tested and analyzed the four of them, each one from a different photo event. By implication, one may infer that the rest of the pictures on those 4 rolls of film may also be just as valid.

While we have been unable to prove that any of these 4 photographs are actually real, because there is no affirmative test for reality of UFO photos, we have signed for the use of over $60,000.00 of research money spent in a number of institutions eliminating step by step what they are not, and they are demonstrably not created by any known technical tricks of photography, and they are not small models.

Beyond that we cannot attest, but we can say with conviction that we believe they are real. If another might choose to believe differently, that is his prerogative and we have no quarrel with that, but we feel that he ought to offer his convincing evidence for all to examine instead of making simple personal assertions and unfounded allegations that he can not support, or simply quoting someone else who is doing the same thing.

We have built models, and we have used the models of others — one $400.00 exact replica built by a movie studio special effects department, and we have rigged then into the very same scenes in Switzerland, and were never able to get a suitable duplicate picture that would pass even the preliminary tests.

The counter-proponents have not, to our knowledge, ever done any of this — and they never went to Switzerland and talked to the principal photographer, or any of the other 5 photographers who have gotten photos of these craft; an elementary step in any proper investigation. Nor have they gone to the properties with the witnesses along to point out directions, times, shadows, etc., and attempt to rig models into the scenes and carry model trees, etc., as alleged, in some cases actually impossible to do with what was normally available.

We stand on what we offer as our finding but we do not claim proof and we never have.

COMPUTER ANALYSIS OF UFO PHOTOGRAPHS

Computers offer a great potential for detailed analysis of reliable UFO photographs which have not already been rejected by conclusive no-go data obtained in preceding visual, microscopic and laserographic examination of the picture.

There are a number of analysis programs possible and a great deal of data can be entered in, be stored, and be processed by computer techniques. Limitations in space will restrict what can be presented here to just simple

basics, most of which can be again expanded upon by operators.

Getting the data into the computer memory is the first and most important step and this is also the most critical. The best and finest systems, light filters and stable light table or illumination array available, must be used at this stage. Ordinarily a video camera with high resolution is used for this and the image picked up by the lens system is converted to signals by the vidicon tube or saticon, as the case may be, and is displayed on a video screen or carried to memory or both. A more accurate method is to pick the image up directly on a CCD (charged coupled diaphragm).

The computer images should be generated from the original (or the best available) in a number of different ways. As we like to see what we are working with we will rearrange the order of productivity a little and introduce the whole picture into the computer first. For this we use the video camera and a very stable light table for film or positive transparencies. We will need a good illumination array of photoflood lamps for hard copy or prints.

We introduce the picture into the computer in black and white, or more properly, in shades of gray, without filters, and store that in the memory system. Then, with a polarizing filter we will introduce two more black and white images with the filter rotated 90 degrees for the second image and also store those.

If the picture is in color there will be more steps in addition to the above. Using color filters over the video camera lens we will now introduce, in sequence, images picked up through amber, cyan, and magenta filters, as well as infra-red and ultra-violet if they are available. If none of these are available we will use red, blue, yellow and green filters, or we can add these images to the others, and these are also stored separately in the memory. We should repeat this at 10x for a selected quadrant. We can later call these images up in black and white or in color as we prefer.

We will then introduce the whole picture into the computer memory with a microdensitometer such as the Joyce Loebel-Vickers PIV-77 or equivalent. This should be done at a 5 micron and a 1 micron scan if possible (including 300% below and 600% above the visual range). We should also enter a lOx scan of the same selected quadrant as above for later comparison and overlay as may be desired. Light scatter can be studied and analyzed from this data.

We will again introduce the whole picture plus a 10x enlargement for the same selected quadrant into the computer memory using a digitizer such as the Fairchild CCD-2: 512x512 array minimum or finer. Some 1024x1024 arrays are available.

If conditions warrant we will further scan with an Interferometer: 0045 tolerance with a .06 micron window, and an Infraredometer: +7 -.0001% deviation from 1 degree Kelvin +/— .0001% from wavelength, and introduce these images and data into the computer memory system. An additional scan using burst-thermoluminescence techniques to enhance any radiated energy effect in the picture may be made to supplement the infra-red data generated and this should be entered into the memory also.

Now that we have the whole picture generated in a variety of ways and separately entered into the computer memory we can identify a number of sensitive points in the image field and enter more data at 50x, 100x and 500x magnifications for detailed study. These points would include at least the following:

1. A light spot in the sky.

2. A light spot on an object, preferably the UFO.

3. A dark spot in heavy shadow.

4. A dark spot on an object, Preferably the UFO.

5. An intermediate gray spot on and off the UFO.

6. An edge outline on the UFO object from 4 sides; left, right, top and bottom.

7. A left edge, right edge and top edge on any other object in the picture.

8. The horizon line.

The 50x and 100x magnifications can be done using the video camera to look through a microscope adapter. Higher magnifications of 500x and up would need a scanning electron microscope using photons, X-Ray, and other energy particles to illuminate the image. This data is also entered into the computer memory.

An infra-red scan at high magnifications of 50x, 100x and possibly 500x is also entered into the computer memory using laser projection onto a charged coupled plate.

Working with the magnified data first we call up the images one at a time and look for anomalies in grain or granule pattern and distribution, comparative density of activated crystals in the light areas on and away from the object, and the same for dark and gray areas. We examine the transition along boundaries or edges of objects for abnormal changes in distribution or pattern. We can match grain pattern with the batch pattern in the manufacturers' catalogs to verify the date of the film.

Double exposure, anomalous light, laminations, reflected images, paste-up,

etc., show up in characteristic aberrations produced. Airbrush and crayon techniques are definitely identified here.

We look at the sharpness of definition and comparative width of the side, top and bottom edges of the UFO and compare these to the same on any other near fixed object in the picture. We count the pixels across each of these edges and record them in a table for later reference and use.

Now we can call up the whole picture in any of the separate images introduced into the computer, in any order we prefer, one or as many as we like at a time, overlaying or taking away as we choose to match data in various ways.

We can call up the images we entered in black and white and through the color filters, one at a time, and study them as black and white negative pictures, and then reversed as positive black and white pictures and they will all be a little different because of the separate filtering. We can then give them back their filtered color and look at the pictures separately in monocolor, and then by overlaying them in the computer we can look at them in multicolor, where we can separately control the intensity of each color so as to bring out or emphasize different qualities for different applications. We can even superimpose the multi-color picture entry in the memory on top of or we can frame it along side of the other for comparison. We can increase or decrease the intensity of the colors and we can sharpen the image using contrast and brightness controls.

We can run light scatter analyses programs to verify a single light source, and that reflections and shadow angles from structured objects are consistent throughout the picture and that they agree with ambient light conditions for the date, place, and time reported.

We can find the digital numerical value of any haze or distance greying in the scene and then cancel it out and color fill with adjacent color to further enhance the picture, and again we can adjust to desired contrast and brightness for a better image.

We can call up the images entered through special filters for both below and above the visual range and study their effect on the light vibrations in the visual range of frequencies. We can cancel out the visual range of vibrations separately by color if we prefer, until we have removed them all and are left with only what vibrated in non-visual frequencies but were nevertheless converted to numbers and stored in the memory. We can give these frequencies any color we choose and study the patterns. Patterns in near red frequencies indicate radiated or reflected thermal energy. Other energies such as X-Ray or other particle emissions, radar, radio and sound waves, either emitted or reflected, can be detected by their effect on their harmonic

frequencies in the visible range spectrum. We can find the positions of greater or lesser energy radiation in an object, or if it is neutral (which casts a lot of suspicion).

We can set up a color temperature profile which depicts the image like a topographical map in terms of color temperature. This can also be done in terms of light intensity from or reflected from an object which gives us another topographical presentation more like 3-D imaging in contour lines. This process can identify light hot-spots which point the direction of illumination, and all shadows should run away from that.

We can run a cursor line through the image and read the light intensity in any color, or in all of the colors, at any point along the line and can project this in a graph of those light values, which under certain conditions, but by no means all, could give us an idea of the shape of the object in terms of light contour. We can also do this in terms of radiated or reflected energy, including, under some conditions, even sound.

We can set up color contour programs in many different ways. We can divide the 512 or 1024 array gray scale numbers into as many as 16 different divisions and assign a separate color to each, and we can divide each of those again if necessary to give us an across the spectrum color profile of the object. Or we can take a ball of yellow light, such as is common in UFOs, and divide the yellow into as many as 16 different intensities and separately profile each of these values within the ball of light to see what is going on there., and we can do this for any color, or we can further divide any of those intensities again the same way if desired. We have seen some spectacular results in some of this kind of work. We can reveal seemingly hidden luminosities within luminosities by this process. In one case we revealed a structured lens-shaped luminosity within a greater luminous mass that was almost flared-out to visual observation.

We can call up any image in the memory, create a histogram of it, and print it out in terms of number value from 1 to 512 (or 1024 depending on equipment) on the "Z" scale, depending on the shade of gray it forms in the computer. We can use this "Z" scale printout to determine our selection of numbers to be depicted in any shade in the video display for color mapping. The opportunity for creativity here is infinite.

We can set up color separation programs to reveal more data from a picture than can be detected visually. For example in a certain UFO photograph we had of a Mirage jet fighter turning back, some 5 miles distant, after a camera pass on the UFO. The jet was just a dot in the distance in the original 35mm transparency. We laser scanned this up to a 7 by 9 cm color composite focus from the true focus plane both ways but it is much more pronounced in the

direction of the lens and more easily distinguished. Inside the true focus plane, property number 1 is negligible because of the relatively short distance difference, but at the same time property number 2 is exaggerated by the same short distance. This is all due to the basic geometry of camera lenses. In fact the relationship between the two properties is one way of determining if the defocusing is inside or outside of the true focus setting.

The second two properties are based on the same principle of the compression of energy in the direction of motion, and although a part of the blur phenomenon it might be better called motion phenomenon.

In the first case, since the blur is directly proportional to distance, if we know any two different distances from the camera to the objects in the same direction, we can calculate the rate of change of blur for that distance and set up a scale in the computer by which we can measure every other distance away from the lens as is seen in the picture. Then knowing the angle of optical divergence from the geometry of the lens, if we know the distance we can calculate true size of the objects seen, or if we know the size we can take measurements, run calculations, and verify the distances. This will clearly tell us whether we have a model close-up or a large object at a distance.

The relative thickness of the observed edges to size, of the UFO image, is another good way to detect a small object close-up. Since the edges of close objects appear much finer it is almost impossible to calculate relative edge thickness and therefore motion on a model. We can see now that blur-factor analysis alone can give us distance, size motion or not, and direction and rate, all from a two-dimensional still picture. We send this to memory and store it.

Next we will call up the original black and white or color composite image and sharpen it with contrast and brightness controls. If we have any attenuation in the air such as haze, smoke, water vapor, dust, etc, we can find the numerical value of that shade of gray and cancel it out and then color fill by averaging the adjacent values into the vacancies. This gives us a much internegative and then scanned that again into a computer memory using a Hamamatsu Digitizer at 1/2 micron resolution. This was now very grainy so we averaged out the spaces between the granules and got a five inch long image on the video screen. When we had the computer look at this through a green filter we could clearly see the heat plume from the jet exhaust, not visible before this step. Bringing that up in enlargement we were able to separate that small plume into separate values in the green filter image by plume intensity. Then by assigning separate colors to different intensity ranges in a color contouring step, we were able to show the core of the heat plume and the ranges out from the heat core and how the heat

propagated in the jet trail. None of this was visible in the original picture. We were also able to pick up a radiated field or some kind around the UFO but this field was different from the heat trail of the jet fighter.

As with laser holography, we can set up depth-of-field programs for any of the images introduced into the computer by either or by a combination, or even all, of the techniques described. A preferred order of selection might be:

1. The first black and white (or color composite) of the entire picture, if we have used an optimal lens system, good illumination, and a rock steady mounting arrangement .

2. Lacking that we would prefer to start with a microdensitometer scan through a 1 micron window.

3. Our third preference would be a direct digitization co a charged coupled plate (CCD) at the highest array possible, and no less than 512x512.

Here we call up the whole picture first and sharpen it with contrast and brightness controls. With a cursor we draw a box around each of the areas previously selected for the 50x and 100x magnifications using other techniques. Now in this computer image we take each box in the same order as in the other steps and have the computer blow it up from memory to fill the screen. Again we sharpen the image with contrast and brightness controls and color fill if necessary to get the best picture. We make a table of pixels counted across the width of the edge line in each box and remember what the light area, dark area, and gray area looked like in the same magnification. We send this picture to memory and call up the next scan (assuming that we have made all desired scans) and give it exactly the same treatment until all scans have been processed in this fashion and stored. We now have a table of pixel counts across each edge line in the various scan modes. Now we split our video screen into four quadrants and bring up the first designated box from the last scan in the upper left hand quadrant. Assuming that this will generally be a color composite we will then call up in turn the same box from the gray (b&w) scan in the upper RH quadrant, the same for the microdensitometer scan in the lower LH quadrant and the same for the digitizer scan in the lower RH quadrant. We check these by comparison and note similarities and differences, especially in width across the edge lines and whether the denser center of the magnified line is centered or left or right of center, and its relative density with respect to the rest of the line width seen there. We will send this to memory and work all the boxed points in the same way, making our notations on line widths in our table.

We are working with several properties here:

1. The greater the distance light travels from a given edge line, the greater will be the dispersion and the less distinct that line will be.

2. The greater the distance from the true focus plane setting of the lens system the edge line is, the less sharp the focus will be, and the greater will be the blur induced by distance out-of-focus.

3. If an object is moving, the leading edge will appear to be compressed and the trailing edge will appear to be expanded in direct proportion to the relative rate of movement in the picture.

4. In the same manner, the variable density of the edge line itself, from center out, is also compressed on the upwind or bow side and expanded aft, which makes the greater mass density of the edge line appear to shift in the direction of motion. The ratio between the two will give us a reasonable rate of motion and the bow compression will give us the direction.

As the first two properties work in the same fore and aft plane, they become the basis for blur-factor analysis. We find that there is in fact a measurable desharper image. In one demonstration I saw the fog subtracted from a color photograph of the Golden Gate spans in the morning fog in San Francisco Bay. Only the span towers were clearly visible. The highway level, barely visible in the original was revealed by this subtract and fill method until it looked almost as though the picture had been taken of a clear day.

But we can reverse this process and emphasize the atmospheric attenuation as much as we like. Now, when we do this we are separating out each plane of distance that we can tie to an object in terms of increasing gray value, which at the same time is a measure of proportional distance if the distribution of the attenuating medium is uniform. If we know any two distances to objects in the picture we can set up a gray value scale in the computer and measure the distance to any other object and to unknowns in the picture. These values can be then compared to the values developed with the blur factor scale for confirmation. We send this to memory and store it.

If we need more confirmation we can call up the whole picture image introduced into the computer through the microdensitometer and scan again for light density or light scatter values. The operating principle here is the fact that the farther light travels, the more dispersed it will become. The light received from a large sphere in the distance will always be more dispersed than that received from a smaller sphere closer-up, under the same conditions, but still of the same measured width in the image frame. Such dispersion is aggravated by water vapor in the air and is therefore more effective in higher humidities. It is this property that makes a closer object stand out in greater contrast to its background than a more distant object, a closer lens shaped object will always appear brighter on top and darker

underneath (assuming normal top lighting for outdoor scenes) than an identical form at a distance under the same lighting conditions. And since a closer object will always have narrower boundary lines for the reasons mentioned, the measure of sharpness is further emphasized. Knowing any two distances from the camera to objects in the picture allows us to set up a third distance scale in the computer based on light scatter, even if the almost impossible condition of no attenuating matter in the air exists. We create our scale and send this whole image study to memory, adding a light scatter factor to our blur factor and our gray factor scales. Now we can compare all three for agreement.

If we still need further confirmation of our distance scales, we can call up the whole picture image that was digitized into memory at its finest scan, preferably a 1024x1024 array, and count the pixels across boundary lines and check these relationships against our chart of edges from the selected points earlier tabulated. This count will be more accurate if we make it in the 10x scan of the selected points through the digitizer. The width of any line in pixels (picture cells) with respect to any other line is a result of properties inherent in the blur and light-scatter factors already discussed.

There is even a fifth distance judgment factor available but it is only applicable to color images. This we may call a chroma factor, which also lends itself to measuring relative relationship away from the camera toward the horizon in any given color photograph. This is based on the principle that the farther light travels from the reflected surface to the film plane, the greater will be the shift from red through blue to green on the horizon. You will recall that you have seldom seen a bright red object on the horizon in a color photograph but you see them in blues and greens all the time.

Here we go back to our red,green and blue color separation plates made with the Hell Chromograph DC 300 gas laser scanner. We will call up the plates made through the red, green and blue filters in that order and will look at them in black and white. Here we must be very careful not to adjust the contrast controls for the first steps because we are going to make direct comparisons of color values registered in black and white through the color filters under identical light conditions.

We call up first the black and white image of the whole picture scanned through the red filter and observe the relative intensity of the UFO object together with a known fixed object in the picture. The more distant objects should be more clearly seen in this red-filtered scan. Then we do the same separately with the blue, and finally the green. Objects at intermediate distance should be less clearly seen through the blue filter but at the same time more clearly seen through its opposite, the yellow filter as their overall chroma cast will shade toward the blue. Closer objects should be more

clearly seen through the green-filtered scan because its opposite, red, is not filtered and the overall chroma cast from nearer objects will shade more to the red side for any given picture. It is now possible to set up a table of relative distances from the lens to objects in the picture so we can see which is closer and which is farther than any other object in the picture.

We will now split our display screen and stack the images with the red filtered on top, then the blue and the picture through the green filter on the bottom. We must line them up carefully. Then we will set up a light density cursor line and adjust the picture images so that they line up exactly on the line. The line may now be positioned on any object that shows up well in any of the three images. Then we can simultaneously adjust the contrast on all three image frames until we can see the greatest deviation in corsor readout in the intensity profile curve set up on the screen to the right of the image frames. Nearer objects of neutral color like gray or silver will show greater intensities in red, as seen through the green filtered image on the bottom of the screen than the intensities in distant green as seen through the red filtered image on the top. For distant objects the reverse will be true. The middle image made through the blue filter sets a kind of norm for comparison, though it is actually weighted closer to distance and the green.

We can verify these results by going to the high magnification 500x images through the microscope. In this case we must use optical magnification to preserve the color. Color in certain processes is produced by photo activation of color crystals making up the color granules in the emulsion. In high magnification a halo can be seen surrounding the color granule. This halo has a characteristic color shade that seems to be influenced by the distance the activating ray travels before influencing the crystal.

When photographs are copied, each projection with light necessarily adds short travel red-shift to the whole image, but since this is uniform it can be compensated for. Repeated projections add more red shift to the color pictures, and are therefore also a measure of the number of generations of images that preceded the copy in question. Although this is the least reliable distance measurement it may ultimately become significant if all preceding factors fail to provide the image distinction sought.

Now we can call up the infra-red scan with the infraredometer into the computer memory and depict it on screen. Using the image scanned through the green lens filter as a reference, we can cancel out visible red in the scan (we can also pick this out by number in the "Z" scale histogram) so as to leave only the infrared image in the video screen presentation. Infra-red energy is close enough to visible red that it is focused by lenses and some of it is picked up and registered in the dynamic range of the standard film. There are even infra-red filters and special infra-red film, but since this

equipment has been so seldom used in UFO photographs we will have to be content with what we can harvest from overlap beyond the lower visual ranges and harmonic effects on the visible red.

Here we are looking for evidence of energy radiations which may show up as "hot spots" in the infra-red scan indicating a self-contained power source, if it produces heat. If the UFO object, or any other object in the picture, is sufficiently energy radiant, and it is above the ground, we will expect to find evidence of a radiant-path of reflected radiant energy all the way from near the lens to the farthest reflection angle to the object, something like moonbeams on water. This also gives us another measure of distance because a small object near the camera, even though it may be radiant, will not be distant enough to make a visible radiant path except on a table top, which would be different and would give away the size.

There are other programs that can be set up to study sound effects from harmonic frequencies in other octaves and their influence on the frequencies of the visual octave. There are also high Gauss effects from strong magnetic fields that can be studied with computer sciences.

1

Meier 'red tried to sneak one of the women of his group, one who seared to occasionally make psychic contact with the Pleiadians, into one of the contacts. On this occasion he had her hidden under a poncho of cloak behind him an the back of his Mo-Ped as he proceeded to the rendezvous. But before he arrived at the meeting place, he was ordered to stop and put her off his vehicle and proceed alone, which he did.

ADDENDUMS

As with Message Vol., 1, the next folder contains the original English translations of the original Contact Notes in German, which we had so much difficulty getting accurate and approved by “Billy” Meier himself, who did not want any of this material published outside of his original group of friends.

It is due to our own naive lack of experience that we foolishly took it upon ourselves to publish what we thought to be the most important information in the world for the public at large, With hindsight we see that this may not have been the best thing to do, but we have to live with it now.

In our original production of these notes we took it upon ourselves to omit certain passages that could have offended certain religious sects, or could have been considered libelous in nature. This has come back to haunt us and require explanations on our part:

In the next folder in this book are what remains of those same original

translations of these same notes, from which our MESSAGE FROM THE PLEIADES, Vol. 2, was written. You may find the few missing paragraphs that we left out in our version, for whatever reason, by number, as we have now come to the conclusion that the truth will come out in the long run anyway, and those who take offense will just have to do as they please. If you are turned off by any part of these Contact Notes, they are not for you anyway.

One additional advantage of referring to this folder is the outline of the major events covered as shown in the forepart of these translations, which may assist one in finding certain subjects of interest in this section of notes.

Publisher